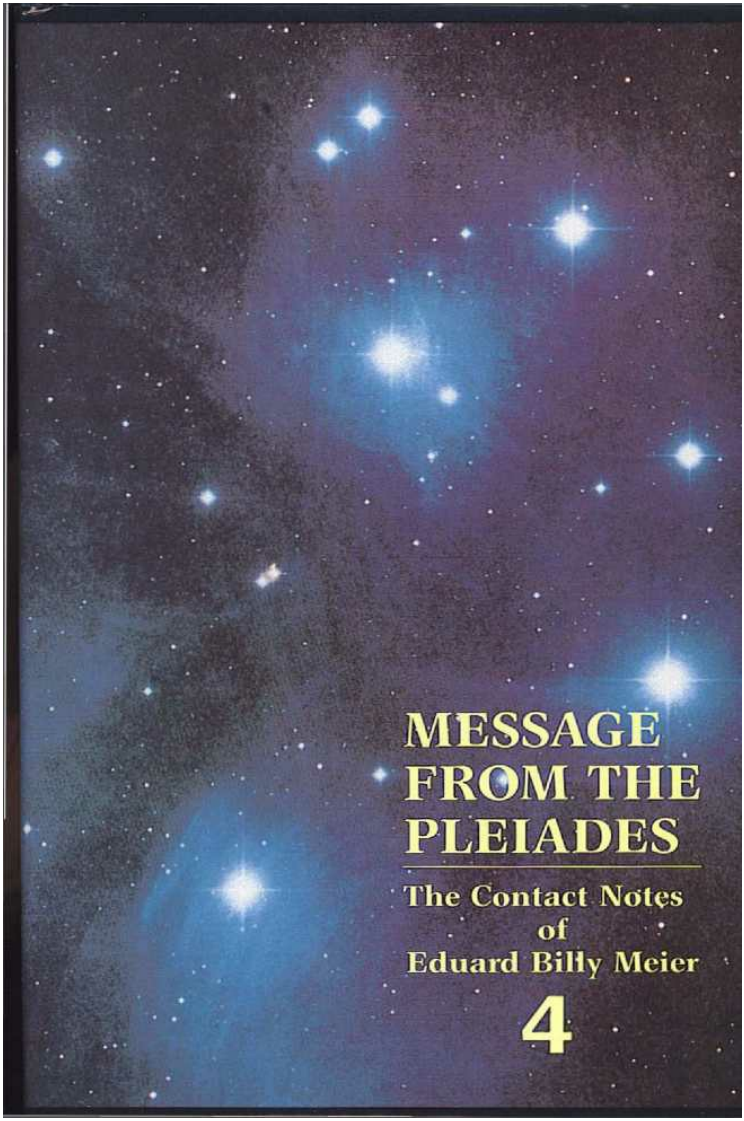

MESSAGE
FROM THE
PLEIADES
The Contact Notes
of
Eduard Billy Meier
4

"The heaven by night is full of marvels,
There is an evening star,
Hesperus fairest of the stars, sharer of
The throne of Aphrodite,
One lovers know so well,
A group of seven stars, the Pleiades.
They are, as it were, the nymphs of heaven,
As doves, the Pleiades, they bring to
Zeus ambrosia, yet at the same time
They are comely Goddesses . . .
The daughters of the Titan Atlas and
Spouses of the Gods,"

Ancient Grecian Poem

MESSAGE FROM THE PLEIADES 4

From the German language originals collected by the Stevens-EIders-Welch team during their six year on-site investigation while events were happening Edited and annotated by W. C. Stevens. Liberal reference has been made to Elders and Welch file notes, memoranda and records of the trips

COPYRIGHTS

All rights, including that of translation into any other language, are specifically reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form, be stored in a retrieval system, or be transmitted by any method or means, electrical, mechanical, photographic, recording, or otherwise without prior permission of the copyright holders.

Originally printed in the United States of America Copyrights 1995 UFO PHOTO ARCHIVES, P.O. Box 17206 , Tucson, AZ 85710 and GENESIS PUBLISHING, INC., P.O. Box 25962, Munds Park, AZ, 86017

ISBN 0-934269-30-0

Ours ls the book of contact notes from the Pleiades that was shown at the end of the movie documentary *UFOs ARE REAL*, which has caused so much interest.

Privately Published

29 March 1976, 18:10 hours, Hasenbol-Langenberq, Switzerland. Mr. Eduard Meier snapped this fine color photograph as the reflected light of the setting sun produces characteristic crepuscular rays, which are only formed at a distance from the observer and can never be approached, like a rainbow, thus eliminating a small model object close to the camera. There were over 30 pictures in this series taken at this time during this photographic event. The site was so difficult to get to that we had to winch our 4-wheel drive Jeep up the hill to get to it ourselves.

PREFACE

After eleven years of investigation into this extensive UFO contact case taking place in Switzerland, and years of testing of the physical evidence produced, such as UFO photographs, recorded sounds of the spacecraft, metal residue and ship's landing tracks; I have decided to publish more of the elaborate contact notes for your study and evaluation.

These notes were never intended for public release, and they have much information of a very personal nature to certain of the individuals involved. Also they are very voluminous and could not possibly be squeezed into one book. Thus we have purged out parts of a personal nature, dialogue of lesser interest, and conversation not of general concern to all.

The Contact Notes have actually been translated several times by bi-lingual scholars with different backgrounds, but there have always been problems with the translation—accuracy being critical. There are two basic steps to translating written information from one language to another. The first is transliteration; changing the words. The second is interpretation or re-phrasing of the converted words to most accurately express the original idea in proper form in the new language.

Since there frequently are several choices for substitution of words, some conveying different emphasis and some conveying modification of the meaning, it is important that the translator have a considerable knowledge of the original idea being expressed when he is making his choice of words.

The second step is more troublesome because here the transliterated words must be rephrased in the new language to most accurately convey the desired idea. There are always several ways to re-phrase them, and so a good understanding of the basic idea is also critical.

One Christian translator chose words and re-phrased in the interpretation step according to her understanding in good Christian terms. The student of Theosophy interpreted in terms of her own metaphysical concepts, and the phrasing came out quite differently. The University scholar tried to interpret in terms of modem scientific thought, and that was different too, because the communications were imparted to the witness in concepts well understood by him, who was neither Christian nor Theosophist, nor scholar, but a farmer with a limited education and much practical experience in the school of life, always experienced at a very modest income level. His concepts are framed in the understanding he has developed based on these experiences.

We have tried for years to agree on one or another of the translations, and finally came to accept this present version as the more accurate conversion into English. Of course, for real accuracy, the Contact Notes should be read in their original German.

This translation was made by a young German college student who spent a great deal of time at the Meier home, living with them and observing the various witnesses in their daily lives, and seeking very careful explanations. His translations were then checked and approved, as he proceeded, by both the others at the home and by Eduard Meier himself.

This may be about as accurate as we can get at this time. We have other problems in publishing these notes however, such as the restrictions on release of information by both the extraterrestrials and also by other witnesses and friends involved.

Our purging of these notes of personal and other sensitive information mentioned in the original notes necessarily results in some discontinuity of thought, but we have sought to preserve as much of the information as it is possible to release publicly at this time.

We have carried forward the original paragraph numbering within each of the contact notes in order to facilitate all future research. It also provided a limited measure of the amount of sensitive information in those notes that can not yet be released.

When the notes first started, after the first contact with this extraterrestrial

team on 28 January 1975, Eduard (Billy) Meier sat down to write what he could remember about the contact, and then discovered that it was coming through to him rapidly, including the whole dialogue, word for word, just as though he had recorded it. Later he found that the dialogue was in fact recorded by the extraterrestrials and was being mechanically/telepathically played back to him from a computer-like device on the spacecraft, and he was receiving it in a form of automatic writing.

When Meier was loaned a typewriter, the Pleiadians asked to borrow it for examination, and Billy took it to them on the next contact. They gave it back to him a few days later saying it was a primitive machine, and then Meier found that when he sat down to hunt-and-peck same notes, a contact message came through almost as rapidly as the writing, on the typewriter, working it with only one finger on his single hand, in a kind of automatic typing—again transmitted from the computer aboard the ship.

Still later, somebody gave Meier an IBM Selectronic electric typewriter, and then the notes transmission was shifted to it in the same way. At that point he was typing nearly 60 wards per minute, with one finger, under techano/telepathic control from the ship. We have recordings of this automatic typing.

As the level of imparted information improved, the extraterrestrials began informing Meier of some things he could not reveal to other people, things that he needed to know for his own understanding only.

Then he discovered that some of the dialogue was being left out of the text on the automatic re-transmission. The Pleiadians told him that they were withholding some of the sensitive information for his own good. What he did not remember could not be compromised. He had one of his first serious arguments with them over this and obtained a concession on their part.

The contacts were not all simple dialogue. There were real arguments, discussions, humor, agreements, and even some outright threats, and we have been able to preserve examples of all of these for you.

The format for this presentation is chronological in the order that the contacts occurred The notes were usually written up within hours of the contact and another person would read them and witness and date the report.

The initial screening of these contact notes was done in Switzerland by the witnesses there. If you feel that not enough information is given, or that proofs are being withheld, remember that those people involved there have their own proofs and need no other assurance of any kind. They are not impelled, nor do they see any need, to prove anything to anybody else. They have enough threats, harassment, and intimidation now, and do not seek to add to their own burden. We have persuaded them to share this much with

you for your own information, to accept or disbelieve as you choose. They are not the least bit concerned about your choice, nor are we. After all, you classify your own self in these matters. Nobody else does.

The contact notes open with a personal statement by Meier about how it all began for him.

In reading these notes we must always be mindful that Eduard "Billy" Meier is at this time a mortal man, just like you and I, with the same weaknesses and strengths as any other Earth human being. But in his case he has been especially educated, prepared and tested by his contactors to undertake a certain task with little reward and much grief in it for him. What makes "Billy" unique is his openness to the contacts and his willingness to undertake the mission despite the odds against success.

A prophet, as "Billy" is often referred to by the Errs, is simply a teacher. This is not necessarily a term of superiority for we are all teachers as well as students.

Certain full names have been deleted to protect the privacy of those individuals concerned. Meier has himself edited out and withheld parts of the original contact notes never intended for public release.

We tackle these notes with a great deal of trepidation and no inconsiderable fear. We could deal with the objective physical aspects of this case scientifically, and we could draw conclusions from the testing and our own experiences during the investigation.

Reporting the subjective aspects of this case is much more difficult. Realizing our deficiencies in knowledge, experience and expertise in these matters of spirit and being, we feel totally unqualified to judge and even to report these messages to you. There are aspects that we agree with, and there are some aspects that we have very good reason to accept, but at the same time there are other aspects with which we totally disagree. Our disagreement however, does not make them any more or less valid. They are as they are, and we each see than in our own way. We have tried not to filter these notes for you so that you may judge them for yourself.

Here then is our presentation.

Interjections, footnotes, comments and commentary by the compilers of this translation are inserted where necessary, and are set out in different type style and size so as to clearly distinguish them from the original translations. These comments are made according to our own belief and much limited information, and do not necessarily represent the views of the many original witnesses. If we disagree with them, it is for our own reasons and does not make us any more right than they. We are only expressing our own opinion with far less knowledge of the case than those who experienced it first hand.

CONTENTS

PREFACE 5
INTRODUCTION 11
A SURPRISING ENCOUNTER 24
AN OPEN LETTER TO THE UFO COMMUNITY 38
OTHER COSMONAUTS AND THEIR SHIPS 50
76th Contact, Monday, 23 May 1977, 19:43 64
77th Contact, Tuesday, 31 toy 1977, 21:07 73
78th Contact, Wednesday, 6 July 1977, 15:19 78
79th Contact, Saturday, 16 July 1977, 15:37 104
80th Contact, Wednesday, 24 August 1977, 12:01 138
81st Contact, Sunday, 4 September 1977, 11:03 146
82nd Contact, Tuesday, 6 September 1977, 18:04 165
83rd Contact, Saturday, 10 September 1977, 19:53 171
84th Contact, Sunday, 11 September 1977, 03:48 175
85th Contact, Thursday, 15 September 1977, 16:11 177
86th Contact, Wednesday, 21 September 1977, 15:28 185
87th Contact, Wednesday, 5 October 1977, 04:45 192
88th Contact, Monday, 17 October 1977, 16:12 199
89th Contact, Friday, 28 October 1977, 14:14 211
90th Contact, Friday, 11 November 1977, 16:14 223
91st Contact, Thursday, 17 November 1977, 17:24 235
92nd Contact, Wednesday, 23 November 1977, 14:34 242
93rd Contact, Tuesday, 29 November 1977, 00:43 347
94th Contact, Saturday, 3 December 1977, 13:01 257
95th Contact, Saturday, 17 December 1977, 19:58 260
96th Contact, Wednesday, 21 December 1977, 19:23 266
97th Contact, Wednesday, 28 December 1977, 20:08 272
98th Contact, Friday, 30 December 1977, 23:34 284
99th Contact, Wednesday, 4 January 1978, 21:04 292
100th Contact, Friday, 6 January 1978, 04:11 302
101st Contact, Monday, 18 January 1978, 00:08 312
102nd Contact, Tuesday, 21 February 1978, 03:41 324
103rd Contact, Wednesday, 1 March 1978, 02:51 349
104th Contact, Saturday, 18 March 1978, 03:32 355
105th Contact, Wednesday, 5 April 1978, 00:31 376
106th Contact, Monday, 10 April 1978, 15:41 387
CONCLUSIONS 399

INTRODUCTION

This is the 4th and very likely the last book we intend to publish on these contact notes from the 1,800 pages we initially brought back from Switzerland in 1978. It is not that these contacts ended here at all, but this completes our report on what we observed to be happening during the active part of our investigation there in Switzerland.

As we explained earlier, we have left these pages pretty much in the transliterated stage of conversion which is difficult to read, especially as the order of words is reversed from English, which has the modifiers before the subject instead of after as in German. But we have not taken the final step of rephrasing the transliterated words into proper English as this is primarily an interpretive step that requires substantial input from the translator, and introduces his personality into the material at the expense of the primary personalities already involved in the communication.

The first translations by a born-again Christian multilingual journalist were rejected because she only understood the concepts in terms of her fundamentalist Christian beliefs, and introduced error in the interpretive step to that degree.

The second translations by another multilingual journalist, Ilse von Jacobi, were rejected because she leaned toward the Theosophical beliefs and concepts of the Adyar School in India, and introduced error in the interpretive step by her personal convictions about the mystic masters of the far east and their philosophies.

A third translation by a German scholar who also read and understood English, was rejected because of his personal convictions about orthodox scientific concepts based on Einsteinian equations, which only apply in the chemical/physical world of reality in limited space and time.

We used a fourth translation at the transliterated stage, and leaving out the final interpretive step, which still retains some of the original personalities in the communications. This translation was done by a bi-lingual young man who lived in the household in Switzerland for some time to get to know all the personalities there and to learn as much as he could, how Billy Meier thought and reacted—assisted of course by Billy himself as much as he had the time to do.

This seemed to us to be the most reliable way to go, though far from perfect, but the best we could do in English at the time. Billy Meier is not satisfied with this translation either, but more so than with the other earlier ones. He does not want these contact notes published for this reason, among others,

but this is the best we can do.

We recommend reading the contact notes in their original German dialect for most accuracy.

Remember also as you read these notes, that they are not communicated to you, nor to the world at large, but to a very small group in Switzerland, now being prepared for a very special mission involving primarily them. We brought these notes from there without their actual permission, and published them against their desire, only to inform you generally about something that may involve a lot more of us in the future.

As the main .American investigators of the extraterrestrial Pleiadian contacts with Eduard Meier in Switzerland, we have been aware since the beginning of our association with Meier in July of 1977, of the profound nature of this case and its great depth and projected endurance well beyond our present lifetimes even for hundreds of years. This is no small scale happenstance project indeed, but has been taking place on this planet for a long time and will likely continue for a long time to come.

We know of Meier's preparation, education and conditioning in this life by another group of extraterrestrials who said they came from what they called, "The DAL Universe", a universe supposedly existing in equal but opposite polarity of manifestation from our own, which also balances and sustains ours in our manifestation. The DALs had discovered the Pleiadians, human beings very much like themselves, after they learned to navigate the barrier between the two universes, and had worked with these Pleiadians on a number of projects of mutual interest.

These Pleiadians had been contacting Meier, one of them in fact, so they indicated, from their last major colonization of this planet some 60,000 years ago, before the advent of the great societies on Atlantis and Lemuria, and down through time ever since.

They said Meier had enjoyed incarnations as same of the great prophets in our biblical history, and that those prophet's source of information was from their own ancestors, and his, and ours too. They said those personalities were Enoch and Elija, and others.

And now I must add a bit of information from my files that I have held back from reporting for over 15 years, simply because I have been unable to verify it. This is a scrap of burned paper that Billy Meier let me examine when I discovered it in his simple wooden desk drawer along with slides and photo copies.

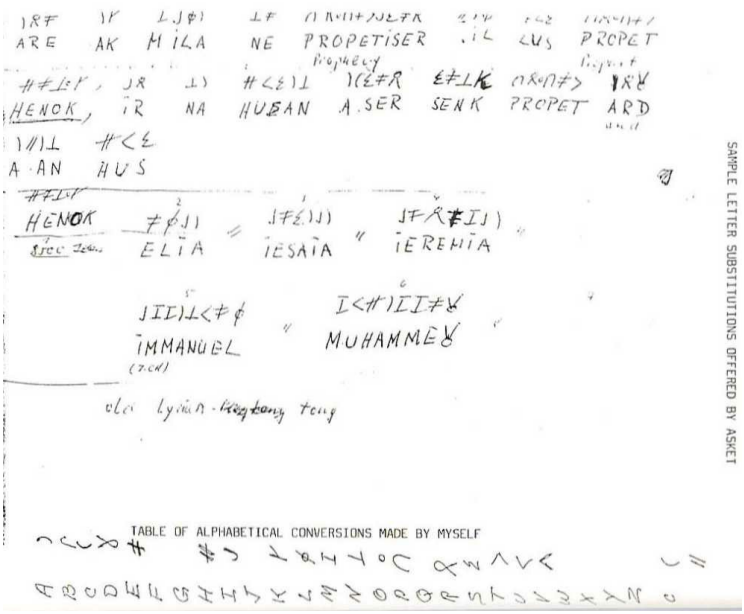
The story he told me was that ASKET, the cosmonaut from the DAL Universe system, took him one day, to an Egyptian tomb in a pyramid that

had been blown open with dynamite by an English archaeologist in the past. She wanted to show him something of interest at that site. Using the cloaking devices to render then invisible to others, they went past the guard and into the tomb. There ASKET stirred some burned fragments of paper in a corners of the tomb and fished out a particular scorched scrap, seared to a soft brown color and burned around the edges as though it were in the center of a number of pages having all the outside pages and edges burned away in a brief fire. She handed it to him saying that he might find it of interest to him. He said, "Why so, I can't even read it." At that she took the scrap and asked him for a piece of paper and pencil, which he produced from his pocket. ASKET then copied several of the strange characters from the burned scrap and marked the German equivalents under them on Meier's paper. Handing both pieces of paper back to Meier she said that from that he could interpret the rest and read the page for himself.

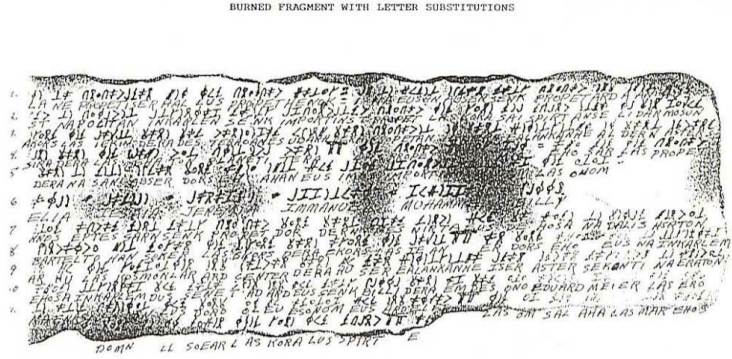
Once translated, the new words on the page were still not clear, because some of the translated words were not in German, but involved words from other Romance languages based on Latin. We could not find any German speaker who could read the translated message to us, until we showed our work to Michael Hesemann, a multilingual German UFO researcher who speaks and reads 5 languages fluently. He came up with the interpretation we have printed here.

Please note that the last name in the line of six in the sixth line is composed of five characters. According to our interpretations it translates as BILLI, the German spelling for his American nick-name. I did not get this translation from Billy Meier, because he had not translated it by the time I photographed it for my files.

This is the seared fragment of scroll given Eduard Meier in the tomb in Egypt by Asket when she took him there under the protection of a "cloaking device" that allowed them to walk past the Egyptian guard unobserved. Note the last 5 digit word in the middle line of six prophets spells "BILLI". Do you think Eduard Meier dreamed-up this exotic language just. to fool us?

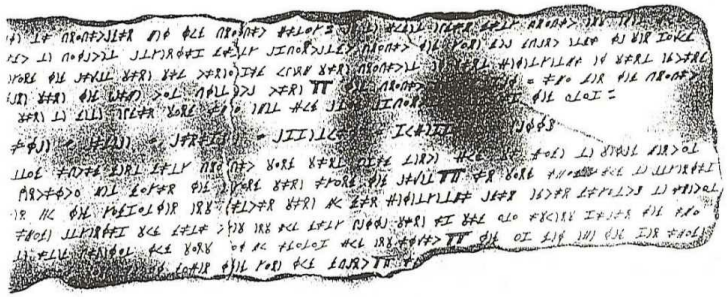


BURNED FRAGMENT WITH LETTER SUBSTITUTIONS



ENLARGEMENT OF BURNED FRAGMENT

ENLARGEMENT OF BURNED FRAGMENT



THERE WAS A PROPHET WHICH WAS THE PROPHET ENOCH WHICH WAS ELIAS WHO WAS AN IMPORTANT PROPHET OF THE SPIRIT OF THE LORD WHOSE NAME WAS MOSES, WHO WAS A LEADER OF THE EARTHHUMANS AS ELIA, ISHA, JEREMIAH, JMMANIEL,' MUHAMMED AND BILLI: THIS SPIRIT WILL REINCARNATE AS A PROPHET WHO WILL BE BORN AS A TEACHER OF COSMIC LAW AND HE WILL ENTER THE HUMAN RACE AS ONE BILLI WHO IS ONE EDUARD MEIER WHO WILL BE A TEACHER OF THE SPIRIT. HE WALKS IN THE LIGHT OF SPIRIT.....

We have been unable to properly identify the symbol form used in the original note. This seems to be too elaborate a mystery to be a hoax on the part of anybody, because it never went anywhere and has not been released anyplace for 15 years, up to now. This is a long time to wait, indeed, if it was planned as bait for me.

We began our reporting of this case with the arrival of Semjase and her team on 28 January 1975, and we discontinued it with her team's departure for other projects elsewhere in 1981. But there was a whole story in Meier's contacts with ASKET of the DALs in the early 1964s during his training and conditioning by them for what was to come. He was led to the doors of death several times in steeling him for his future task.

It was ASKET who led Meier out of Switzerland in his teens, when he joined the French Foreign Legion in France and was sent to Algeria for training. Some months later he was to become one of the very few men to successfully escape from that desert outpost alive. He lived and traveled with Arab Bedouins until he could change his life. He joined a desert caravan and lived with them for a time, was captured by Red Sea Pirates and worked as a slave on their dhow, was put ashore in Turkey and made his

way to the Ashoka Ashram at Merhauli, India. He studied their philosophy for nearly a year at the Buddhist Temple there.

A year ago, at a lecture presentation I gave at the Whole Life Expo in New York, in 1993, an oriental woman came up to me and introduced herself as Pauline Chang. She said she was a granddaughter of the head of the Ashram at Mehrauli in 1964 when she know Eduard Meier as a studious young man living in the students quarters, who was working at the Ashram for his keep. She was a 10 year old girl then and her younger brother, then 8 years old, liked Meier and followed him around. Her little brother liked to play with Meier's monkey, she said, and Meier would let him make the monkey do tricks. She said Meier didn't have much, but that he took very good care of the little monkey. She said that Meier didn't always have enough to eat, but that the little monkey never suffered, because Meier always fed him first of what he had.

In a discussion later at a table in a small restaurant, together with David Hurleburt, Pauline mentioned an unusual point of interest. She said that the local villagers living around the ashram thought Meier "strange" and were a little suspicious of him. My first reaction was, "Did they think he was crazy?", and she said, "No, not crazy—they held him in awe, because they be lived he was being visited by a 'Celestial Woman'." Many of them had seen the disc-shaped ships in the air over and around the ashram, and some had seen Meier taking pictures of them. Others had seen one of the ships on the ground and Meier talking to a woman, and him going aboard the craft with her. In India there are many eyes, and the stories are repeated.

Now, I know of Meier's study at the Ashoka Ashram there north of New Delhi, and that he had taken pictures of unidentified flying objects there. He had even taken pictures of the UFOs above a crowd at the New Delhi railroad station as hundreds of people waited for a train. Eight luminous spherical objects had appeared in the blue sky over the station and flew about overhead. Meier, his camera with him, took a number of photographs of the objects above, word got to the New Delhi Newspaper offices and they sent a reporter to the station to cover the story. Meier was pointed out as one with a camera who had taken pictures. The reporter asked for copies and was given the roll of film by Meier to develop out at the newspaper offices. Two of those photographs illustrated a long front page article in that New Delhi Newspaper the next morning and Meier's film and prints were sent on to him at the ashram.

Meier told me he had taken pictures of alien extraterrestrial spacecraft in India, and he had even given me copies of some eleven of those photos early on in my investigation of his case. He never told me how many he had taken, and did not go into a lot of detail on those earlier events—probably

because I did not ask. But this was typical of his simplicity. He did not elaborate any point if you did not ask. He said that the few copies he gave me were all he had left after losing all his possessions he had with him in Jordan some years before, on his way back from India in fact. He had been arrested by Jordanian Security Police who took all he had and Imprisoned him there. When he was released none of his possessions were given back to him. The few pictures he possessed at the time I discussed this with him had been given back to him by friends who became aware of his loss in Jordan.

Pauline Chang, now grown up, was a member of the Cambodian Diplomatic Service at the United Nations in New York. Her grandfather, the old head of the Ashram in India when Meier was there was known as "The Cambodian Monk" at the time. He is now 104 years old and is living in the eastern part of the United States near Pauline.

A few months after this event I wrote "Billy" Meier about my meeting Pauline in New York, and asked him if he ever had a monkey. His letter reply is reproduced here for you to read his answer for yourself.

And so we see that Meier in fact snapped a good number of photographs of the DAL craft of several variations, in daylight and dark, even before the Pleiadian contacts began.

There are literally scores of events like this that turned up in our investigations of this case that make it credible to us, and would have made it credible to anybody doing what we were doing. Thus we must conclude that those who attack this case, or Billy Meier, or ourselves, must be doing it out of jealousy, and almost certainly because they simply lack information. They have not followed the leads and gone to see for themselves. If they had discovered the information we have, mach of it still unpublished, they could no longer in good sense attack the credibility of the case.

F.I.G.U., Semjase Silver Star-Center CH-S495 Hinterschmidruti/ZH 1995
FAX

Dear Wendelle,

Thank you very much for your letter from June 15th, 1994. Really, I have been very surprised to hear just now from you about the young woman, who has met myself in Kehrauli/India 30 years ago.

Recently I have thought about these both children - thought about their life, what they would have done in the meantime, how they would live - and, you will understand it - now all the greater is the surprise to hear from them through you.

At that time I have lived about 8 months at the Ashram in Ashoka, where I also have met Asket several times and where I indeed have taken about 300 photographs, which later though in Jordan have been confiscated from the secret police during that time, when I was arrested as an secret agent from Kars" by a substitute consul of the secret police of Jordan.

It is also true that I have possessed a monkey named "Emperor Hanuman" with one has played the young boy at that time in Ashoka.

The whole village of course has seen several times, when Asket came flying or when other objects whizzed around, from which I also had taken photographs.

I would like to receive the address of this young woman, perhaps you or your friend DAVE HURLEBURT have it? I would like to come in

connection with the young woman personally.

I am very interested to know how her brother is, where he lives, as well as I want to know, if their grandfather lives until now; unfortunately I have forgotten his name.

Really, it is very interesting that the past makes me up and that always the "right persons" meet themselves with others "right persons".

Looking forward to your answer, I send my best wishes to you.

Kind regards,

Billi

New York City, Pennsylvania Hotel Coffee Shop, 1993. This is Phobal C. as she appeared during our first meeting and discussion of her former

knowledge of Eduard Meier and his life in the Ashoka Ashram at Merhauli, India, where she know him personally.

A SURPRISING ENCOUNTER

I was engaged to speak at the Whole Life Expo in New York in 1993, when another of those unusual events in synchronicity took place.

I was late for my scheduled time on stage, because my airplane was delayed and arrived quite late. And I took a taxi from Kennedy Airport to the Pennsylvania Hotel downtown where the Expo was being staged. I was rushing to the auditorium, as someone else was holding the stage for me to get upstairs, and as I came down the final corridor a small Asian woman touched my arm and said she must talk to me. I said I would wait for her immediately after the presentation, and I did so as I spoke to David Hurleburt there.

The attractive oriental lady introduced herself to me as Pauline and asked if we could go someplace to talk uninterrupted. So she and Dave and I went to the Coffee Shop on the ground floor and took a table in the back.

Pauline turned out to be a member of her country's diplomatic mission to the United Nations and her own national name was Phobal C. She was interested in me because I had reported the Billy Meier contacts in Switzerland.

Then Pauline made a most surprising statement of great interest to me. She said she was a young girl 10 years old and living at the Ashoka Ashram at Merhauli, India, when Eduard Meier was there! She said she and her little brother 8 years old liked Mr. Meier because he would let her brother play with his pet monkey and make him do tricks. She said Mr. Meier did not always eat, but that the little monkey never had to go hungry, because he always saw to it that the little monkey was well groomed and cared for.

She said she know Mr. Meier there for nearly a year during that time. She told us her grandfather was the head of the ashram at the time, and she and her family lived there. Her family and she and her brother spoke some English and Meier know a little and spoke to them some in that tongue, among others.

She said she know that Meier was seeing and also photographing "celestial ships" in the sky, and she had seen some of his photographs there. She said the local villagers around the vicinity of the ashram there considered Meier "strange" and were suspicious of him.

I immediately said, "How do you mean 'strange'? Did they think he was crazy?"

And she said, "Oh no, they didn't think he was crazy. They believed that he was in contact with a 'celestial woman', because some of them had seen him photographing the ships in the sky, and some had even seen him talking to the woman from the ship! In India there are many eyes and they see much, and the stories proliferate.

Phobal and her brother liked Meier and followed him around a lot while he was there. She now wanted to know more about him and how he was doing today.

Now I had never heard Meier say anything about a pet monkey in India, and so I thought this was a good clue to follow-up on. Did the woman really know him and would he remember her?

So as soon as I got home from that trip I wrote Mr. Meier and described my meeting with Phobal in New York, and did he remember her, and did he have a pet monkey in India?

I am furnishing a reproduction of his surprising letter reply, a copy of which I also forwarded to Phobal C., putting her in direct contact with Mr. Meier again.

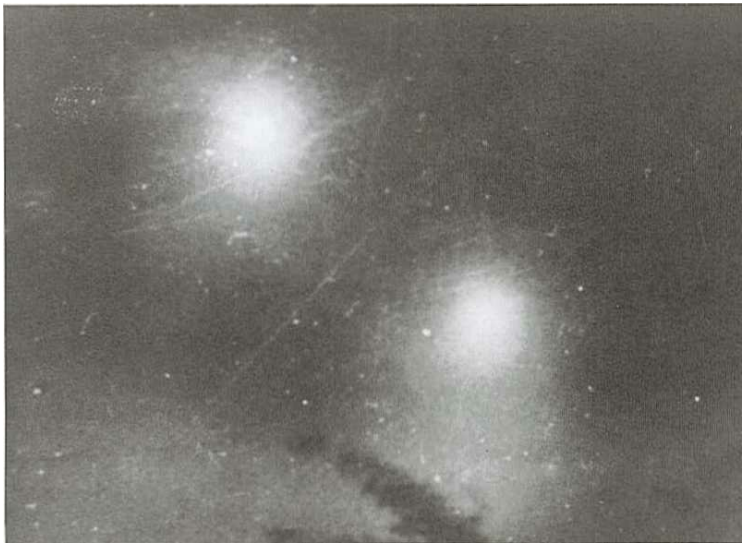
A few months later Phobal returned to her native country to see her old and ailing grandfather there, the former head of the ashram at Merhauli, now 105 years old and living in retirement at home, and on the way back she stopped in Switzerland to see Mr. Meier. He was so pleased to see her again that he spent much of nearly 3 days taking her with him wherever he went as they discussed old times and old remembrances and renewed acquaintances together. This was most unusual now, for Mr. Meier who is so thoroughly burned out on people that he meets nobody outside his group any more.

While at home, Phobal asked her grandfather about Mr. Meier and what he remembered of him. He said he knew Mr. Meier was having these contacts around the vicinity of the ashram at the time. She said that her grandfather fully accepted the reality of extraterrestrial contact with Earth humanity then and even today.

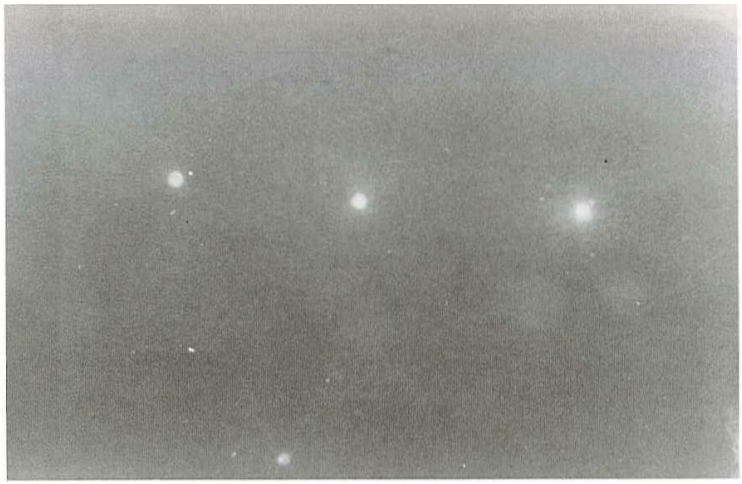
This was just one more of the many corroborations of the Meier case that turned up as we proceeded with the years long investigation of this remarkable event. Many of these things were clearly beyond the capability Eduard Meier to stage or control.

17 May 1964, 16:00, Ashoka Ashram, Merhauli, India. Meier was studying at this ashram on Gurgan Rond near New Delhi, when he first succeeded in photographing the stranqe aerial objects ho had been observing for some

time. This time it was 2 spherical craft which appeared as 2 brightly luminous balls of white light.



19 May 1964, Mehrauli, New Delhi, Kutab Minar, India. A sudden dust storm rose up and three round luminous flying objects appeared in the dust clouds. Two of them descended to low level overhead and Eduard Meier was able to photograph them. This is the only surviving picture of that phenomenon.

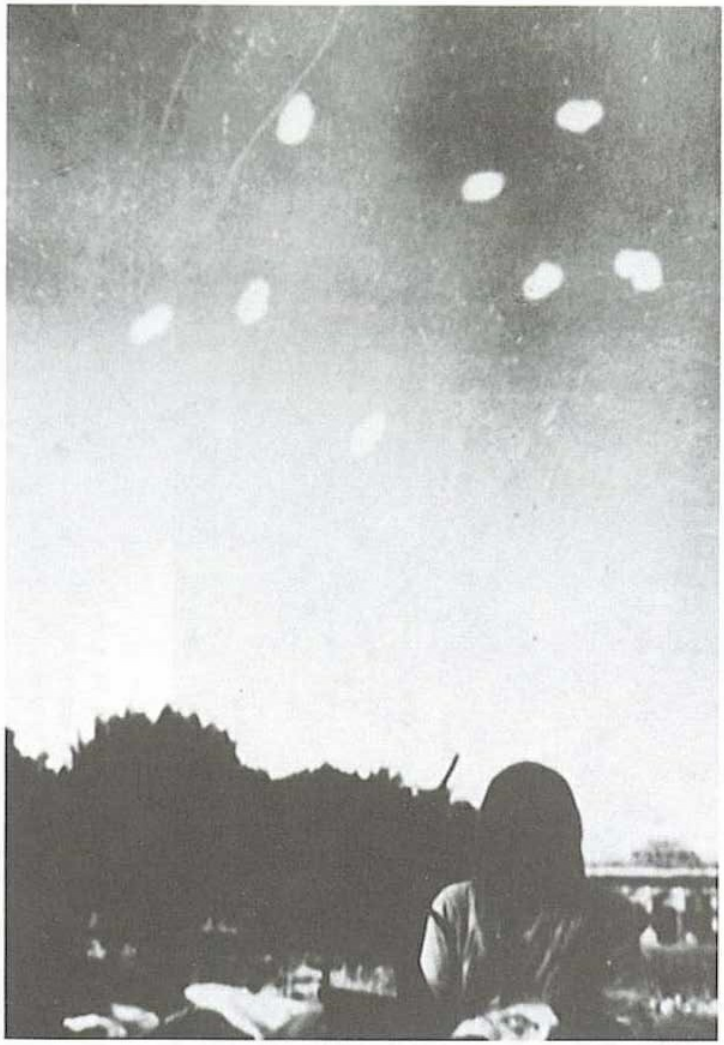


24 May 1964, late afternoon, Dog Hill near the Ashoka Ashram at Mehrauli, India. Exactly one week after the first, Meier snapped a second picture of the spherical flying objects. This time they were a luminous blue color and hovered in a strange formation as he snapped this picture. Many witnesses observed this photo event.

27 May 1964, 17:00, Dog Hill, near the Ashoka Ashram at Mehrauli, India. On this event only 3 days after the second pictures, Eduard Meier photographed a huge luminous flying object of elongated water-melon shape in the sky above. It was estimated to be 200 to 300 meters long. A score of

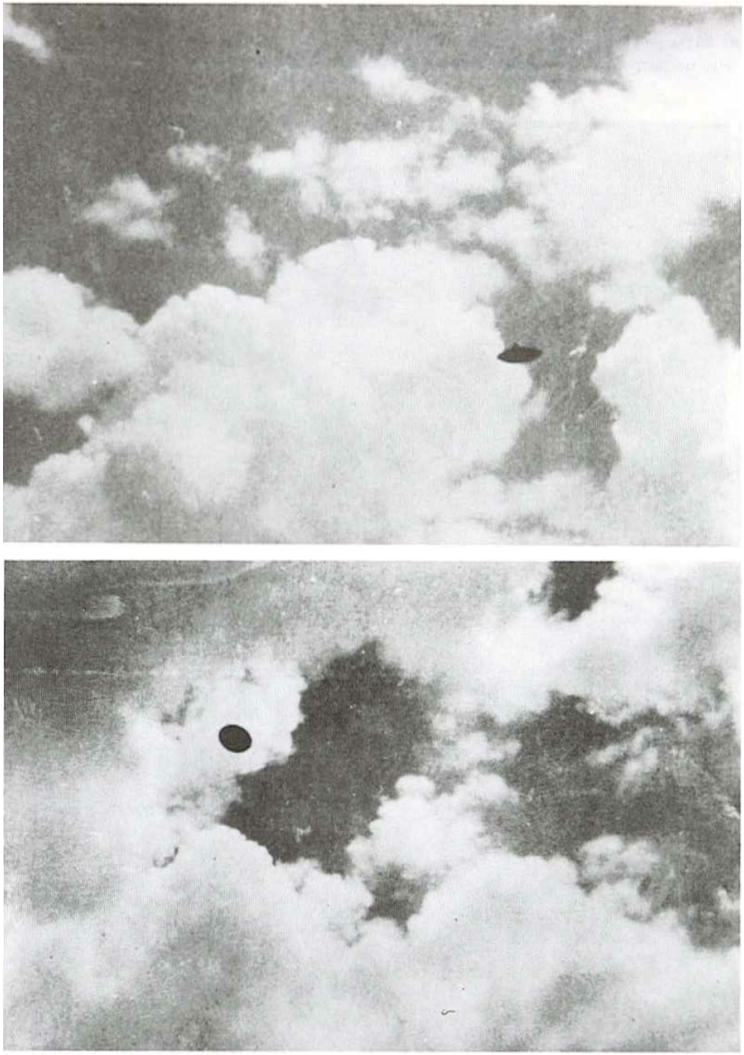
witnesses watched Meier photograph it.

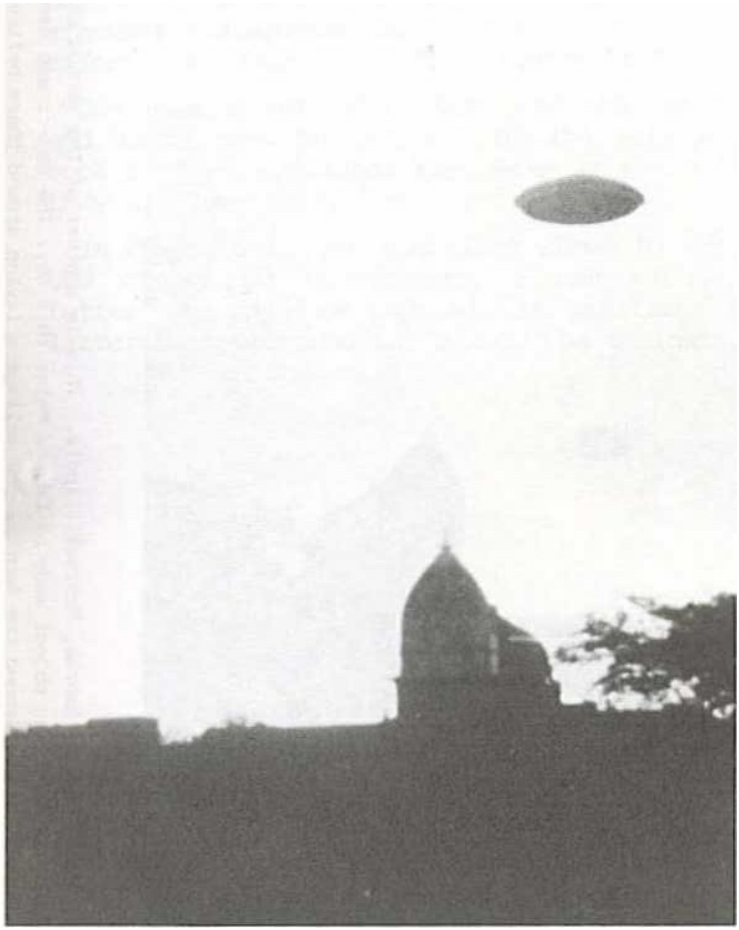
16 June 1966, 13:14, Now Delhi Railroad Station. This time the unidentified flying objects came back in force. Eight double-sphere luminous objects appeared in the blue sky above a large crowd of people waiting for a train. Meier snapped pictures as the crowd watched in awe. One of Meier's photos was published in the paper next day.



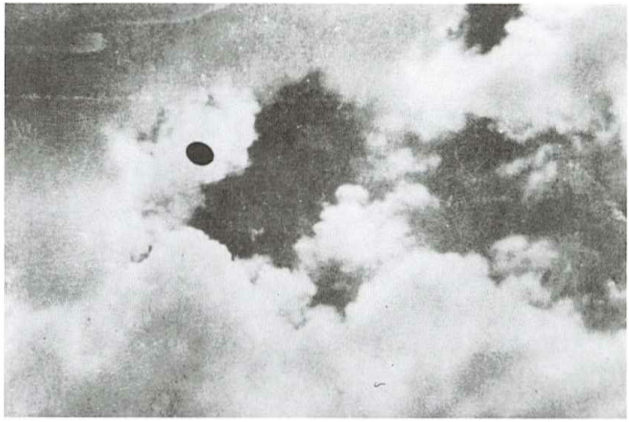
16 June 1964, 13:14, New Delhi Railroad Station. The eight double-sphere or dumbell-shaped luminous flying objects descended low enough for Eduard Meier to get people, buildings and trees in the lower foreground. One can see the back of one spectator watching the flying objects. The ten

year old girl is watching this.





3 July 1964, 14:02, Ashoka Ashram, Mehrauli, India. The strange flying objects, silvery discs this time, were seen several times this day, and were observed by many people around the Ashram and Mehrauli. they reflected the sun's rays brightly as they flow high in the clouds above.



5 July 1964, 14:03, Ashoka Ashram, Mohrauli, India. A second photograph of the silvery disc in the clouds above was made by Meier at this time. Again there were scores of witnesses to this picture-taking event.

India is full of eyes, as was indicated by our chance encounter with Pauline Chang, living there at the time.

3 July 1964, 16: 22, Ashoka Ashram, Mehrauli, India. This was the second set of photographs of the silvery disc made this day as the beautiful craft flew low above the rooftops of the ashram. Many of the people there witnessed this event as Meier made those photographs.

3 July 1964, 16: 22, Ashoka Ashram, Mehrauli, India. This is another of the second set of photographs of the beautiful disc-shaped flying object made by Eduard Meier this day. The object was seen a number of times this day by many people in and around the Ashram. The villagers living around there believed Meier was being visited by a "Celestial Woman".

Gary Kinder

Mr. Gary Kinder is the only other UFO researcher who ever came to interview us, and then went on to Switzerland to interview the actual witnesses and principals involved. He spent months on this and got around to most of our witnesses there. He even turned up a couple of them we missed. For his efforts he was attacked by the UFO clubs and many of the other UFO researchers who had really investigated nothing, and boycotted his work. He was threatened and badgered by armchair researchers who had themselves undertaken no effort to find out the truths for themselves.

One leading UFO club even contacted his publisher and threatened an active campaign against Kinder's book if they published the Meier story in it.—and they did just that.

In response to the hostility shown by the American UFO clubs and researchers, Kinder wrote "An Open Letter" to all, to explain his position. That open letter is reproduced in full on the following pages.

GARY KINDER
P. O. BOX 433
SUN VALLEY. IDAHO 83353

March 6, 1987

Dear ___

An Open Letter to the UFO Community:

I have received so many phone calls and letters (and copies of letters sent to others) about the forthcoming *LIGHT YEARS*, it seems appropriate for me to write a letter of explanation. But I not been involved with the arrival of a new daughter two weeks ago, I would have written this letter much sooner. I know that many of you were confused to hear I was writing a book on Meier; I also know that most of you will understand when I offer a proper explanation. Here it is.

Though no one in the UFO community has seen the manuscript for *LIGHT YEARS*, much of the vehemence over its publication seems to arise from a feeling that I betrayed the UFO community, that I pretended to be interested in ufology, its history, and its people, when my only intention was to write about Meier. Some of you may have felt used.

I have been researching the Meier case since the fall of 1983. In 1984 and the first half of 1985 I made three trips to Switzerland totaling about thirteen weeks in country visiting the alleged contact sites, speaking with Meier, interviewing witnesses (some of whom are detractors), and talking to neighbors, town administrators, etc. I also made side trips to Munich and London. In the States I traveled several times to Phoenix, Tucson, Flagstaff, San Jose, and the Los Angeles area to speak with the people who had

investigated the case, the ufologists who had called it a hoax (Korff, Lorenzen, Moore, Spaulding), and the scientists who had analyzed the Meier evidence. Yes, qualified scientists, engineers, and a special effects expert did analyze the Meier evidence, and yes they were intrigued by what they found.

More on that later. Everyone I talked to in the UFO community, except Lou Farrish, warned me that the Meier case was poison. They said that Meier made preposterous claims about traveling back and forth in time to speak with Jesus and to photograph the future destruction of San Francisco. Some pointed to Bill Spaulding and said that he had found ten of the Meier photos to be patently fraudulent. Others pointed to Kal Korff, who, they claimed, had conducted an exemplary investigation of the case. After two years of research and over 120 interviews in Switzerland and the U. S., I finally told my editor I simply could not make sense of the Meier case; it all was too confusing, and I had no idea how to begin laying out the story. If everything I had uncovered concerning the case had proved to be negative, I would have found it easy to abandon the project - my editor had given me that option from the beginning; the problem was that I discovered many aspects of the case that truly were intriguing and difficult to explain.

In the meantime I had read many books on ufology to become familiar with the field, and I found the UFO community and the history of UFOs fascinating. I felt there was a book in it, and during the fall of 1985 I began to focus my research on the broader picture, traveling first to Washington, D. C., to spend a week with Dick Hall, Bruce Maccabee, Larry Bryant, et al., though I still was under contract for a book on Meier. (When Maccabee asked me how I became interested in the field, I told him and several others present at a Fund meeting that my first exposure was through the Meier case.) My editor agreed that a bigger UFO book would be a good one. I began to concentrate on this book, quitting work on Meier, packing up all of my research on him in big boxes, and throwing them into the basement.

When I spoke with the Washington, D. C. group, and later in the spring/summer of 1986 attended Hal Starr's conference in Phoenix, the MUFON symposium in Lansing, and Sprinkle's contactee convention in Laramie, I myself was under the impression my research was for a book on ufology, not the Meier case. At the same time I began traveling to attend the various UFO symposia to acquaint myself with more of the community, my editor met with me in Phoenix at Starr's conference and encouraged me at least to give the Meier story a try, just to write it simply and as it happened. Continue to research the other book, he said, but get something on paper about Meier. With that completed, I could go on to the bigger book on ufology. So I pulled my Meier research out of the basement and forced myself to sit down and wade through all of it to try to piece something

together. Once I did that, though, all of a sudden *LIGHT YEARS* came pouring out of me. A 15-page treatment grew in three weeks to a 100-page outline, and in three months I had a 300-page manuscript. Then I re-wrote and re-wrote and re-wrote. Once it began to fall together I liked it more, and when I assembled all of the quotes from the scientists the story began to feel far more solid than it had while I was researching. I also finally located the two sound engineers who had analyzed Meier's audio tapes, and the special effects expert who had studied the Meier 8mm footage and some of the photos back in 1980.

The two engineers told me the sounds were unlike anything they had ever heard, or seen, on a spectrum analyzer. The special effects expert informed me that Meier could have created the films and photographs only with a team of experts and tens of thousands of dollars worth of sophisticated equipment. (From my own experiences in Switzerland I knew that neither of these existed.) I had heard so many negative references to Meier for so long I had nearly forgotten similar intriguing things that the scientists had told me two years earlier.

My editor liked what I was writing. He showed it to the people at Atlantic Monthly Press, where he has his new imprint, and everyone there liked it too. Last October they took the first half of the manuscript to the Frankfurt Book Fair as their lead title, while I continued to work on the manuscript, as it was far from being finished. I honestly don't know how many drafts I finally completed, but the figure is somewhere between five and seven. Then last fall two things happened: My editor felt that the Meier story needed to be set in historical context, that X needed to provide the reader with background on the UFO phenomenon itself. Not only did I already have a tremendous amount of research in that area, I had also completed 35 pages of a proposal on the bigger UFO book. I expanded that work, pulled in more detail, and weaved it into the Meier story. You will find about one-half of the second half of *LIGHT YEARS* is all Arnold, Robertson, Condon, Hynek, Blue Book, Hill, etc. The second thing that happened was that when my editor took the manuscript to Frankfurt he discovered that even in Europe books on UFOs are difficult to sell, too difficult. After that experience he and his publisher both told me they felt it would be unwise for me to follow a book on Meier with another book on UFOs.. So we decided to utilize all of my research into the history of ufology for the Meier book and go on to something new for my next project, a decision that frankly left me not too unhappy. Ufology is a frustrating field to research and more frustrating to try to make sense of and put down on paper in a readable fashion. Emotions run so high and name-calling among the ufologists (even without the Meier case) is so rampant, a writer finds himself wallowing in explanations and counter explanations until every sentence dissolves into

battle and nothing is decided. Anyhow, the foregoing is why many of you (and I) thought I was researching a book on ufology when we met in Michigan, or Washington, D. C., or Phoenix, or Laramie. Prior to beginning that general research, I always informed those I interviewed that while I wished to know more about the entire field, I was particularly interested in the Meier case. Spaulding, Moore, Lorenzen, Korff, Starr, all knew back in 1984-85 that I was looking primarily at the Meier case during the early part of my research. This sentence from my letter to Kal Korff on March 28, 1985, is indicative:

"I am researching a book about the UFO community, what it does, who it is, where it is (in more ways than one). I'm particularly interested in the Swiss Case or the Meier case, which seems to have generated a fair amount of emotion within the community. I know you have referred to it as the most infamous hoax in the history of ufology."

The next quote comes from a letter written by Bill Spaulding the day after I interviewed him.

"It was a pleasure talking to you on January 6, 1985 regarding the subject of unidentified flying objects and the Billy Meier hoaxed UFO photographs.... Because the Meier incident is such an obvious hoax, any further publicity extended to this incident... will only provide additional exposure to this case.... We cannot involve ourselves to any extent which could further generate favorable publicity for the conspirators of the Pleiades book."

In a small community whose members correspond regularly, it was no secret that I was researching the Meier case.

Now on to the substance of *LIGHT YEARS*. Many of the witnesses I interviewed in Switzerland, none of whom had ever been contacted by anyone in ufology, had seen things happen to Meier that no one could explain: Standing next to another man, he once disappeared instantly from the roof of a barn twelve feet off the ground; in a separate incident he suddenly reappeared, warm and dry, in a group of men standing in a dark and secluded forest in a freezing rainstorm. These scenes, associated with alleged contact experiences, appear in much greater detail in the book. They may be tricks, but if so they were performed by a master illusionist. When Meier claimed to have had a contact, sets of three six-foot diameter circles would appear in a meadow surrounded by thick woods. I did not see these myself, but I talked to several people who had seen them and who had photographed them while still fresh. Swirled counter-clockwise and perfectly delineated in tall grass, one set remained for nine weeks, until a farmer came and mowed the grass. Here is the mystery of the landing tracks: Grass that is green rises even after being mashed down; grass that dies turns

brown and lies flat. This grass remained green but never rose; it continued to grow in a flat circle. The landing tracks puzzled everyone I spoke to who had viewed them, including Meier's most ardent detractor, Hans Schutzbach. Schutzbach told me that other people had tried to duplicate the landing tracks, but that their efforts were "a bad copy." Meier's were "perfect." I listened to dozens of such stories, so many I could not include all of them in the book, including nighttime sightings of strange lights reported by a variety of people, many of whom witnessed the same incidents and corroborated each other's accounts. One nighttime photograph, taken by a school principal from Austria during an alleged contact, will appear in the book. On the other side, I know that Meier's photos of the alleged future destruction of San Francisco, for instance, came right out of the September, 1977, issue of GEO Magazine. After one of the witnesses reported this to me, I found the magazine myself and compared the photographs. They were identical. All of this is in the book - the crazy claims, the apparent lies, the unexplained disappearances, the mysterious landing tracks, all weaved into the narrative.

In London, Timothy Good provided me with many lengthy letters from Lou Zinsstag (who often had been pointed out by ufologists in the States as one who thought that Meier was a fraud and "crazy").

Zinsstag had written the letters between June, 1976, and October, 1977, as she investigated Meier and reported back to Good. In one letter she calls Meier "the most intriguing man I have ever met." She goes into great detail in her observations, including a description of "this feeling of discomfort" she experiences in Meier's presence. In another letter she writes, "If Meier turns out to be a fake, I shall take my whole collection of photographs to the ferry beat and drown it in the old man river of Basle."

Back in the States I interviewed nine scientists/engineers/special effects experts who had analyzed or otherwise studied the Meier evidence. (One, Bob Post, is none of the three, but heads the photo lab at JPL.) Following is a sampling of what they had to say.

Realize that where the photos are concerned an original transparency was never available for analysis, so none of the work done on those was definitive (Spaulding himself told me he had no idea the generation of the photographs he analyzed); however, knowing this limitation, the scientists who did agree to examine them told me they would have been able to detect all but a very sophisticated hoax.

Dr. Michael Kalin is an associate professor of planetary sciences at Arizona State University; he wrote his doctoral thesis on the computer analysis of spacecraft images beamed back from Mars. Re was at JPL for four years and

he's worked with the special effects people at LucasFilm. He works under various government grants at ASU, and a recent experiment he devised has just been accepted for a future shuttle launch. A friend of mine who is the science editor at National Geographic and who has researched and written many cover stories on the Universe, the Space Shuttle, etc., had spoken to Kalin before and once told me, "If Kalin says it, you can believe it." Here is one thing Kalin said concerning the Meier photographs which he analyzed in 1981: "I find the photographs themselves credible, they're good photographs. They appear to represent a real phenomenon. The story that some farmer in Switzerland is on a first name basis with dozens of aliens who come and visit him... I find that incredible. But I find the photographs more credible. They're reasonable evidence of something. What that something is I don't know." Kalin also told me, “If the photographs are hoaxes then I am intrigued by the quality of the hoax. How did he do it? I'm always interested in seeing a master at work." These quotes, and all of the rest of the quotes I attribute to the scientists here, appear verbatim in the book.

Steve Ambrose, sound engineer for Stevie Wonder and inventor of the Micro Monitor, a radio set complete with speaker that fits inside Wonder's ear, analyzed the Meier sound recordings. "The sound recording's got some surprising things in it," he told me. "How would you duplicate it? I'm not just talking about how to duplicate it audio-wise, but how do you show those various things on a spectrum analyzer and on the 'scope that it was doing? It's one thing to make something that sounds like it, it's another thing to make something that sounds like it and has those consistent and random oscillations in it. The sound of the spacecraft," he added, "was a single sound source recording that had an amazing frequency response. If it is a hoax I'd like to meet the guy that did it, because he could probably make a lot of money in special effects." His findings were corroborated by another sound engineer named Nils Rognerud.

In 1979 Dr. Robert Nathan at JPL was sufficiently impressed with the Meier photographs to have copies made of Meier transparencies at the JPL photo lab. After the transfer he refused to analyze the photographs, however, because his developer discovered they were several generations away from the originals. Nathan felt that the transparencies were so far away in generation from the photographs he had seen that Wendelle Stevens had attempted to trick him. Later, I showed the Meier films to Nathan, and he laughed at some of them, but he couldn't figure cut how Meier flew the ship into a scene and had it come to a sudden halt; or how it could hover motionless while a pine branch in the lower right corner blows in a stiff wind. Nathan said, He would have to be awfully clever, because that's a very steady holding. It would have to be a very, very good tethering." Then he

said, "Apparently he's a sharp guy, very clever. So he should be given some points for effort. " Nathan concluded about the films, "If this is a hoax, and it looks like it is to me but I have no proof, this is very carefully done. Tremendous amount of effort. An awful lot of work for one guy." From all of the scientists, these were the most negative comments I received.

With Nathan saying that in theory the films could be hoaxed, I was curious about the logistics involved. Then I discovered that a special effects expert, Wally Gentleman, who for ten years had served as Director of Special Effects on the Canadian Film Board and who, for a year and a half, was director of special photographic effects for Stanley Kubrick's film 2001, had viewed these same films. This is what he told me: "To produce the films, Meier really had to have a fleet of clever assistants, at least 15 people. And the equipment would be totally out of [Meier's] means. If somebody wanted me to cheat one of the films, $30,000 would probably do it, but this is in a studio where the equipment exists. The equipment would cost another $50,000." That's for each of the seven Meier films. Gentleman also had examined the photographs. "My greatest problem is that for anybody faking this," [he pointed to one of the photographs], "the shadow that is thrown onto that tree is correct. Therefore, if somebody is faking it they have an expert there. And being an expert myself, I know that that expert knowledge is very hard to come by. So I say, 'Well, is that expert knowledge there or isn't it there?' Because if the expert knowledge isn't there, this has got to be real."

Then there is Robert Post, who had been at the JPL photo laboratory for 22 years and was the head of that lab in 1979, when Nathan brought the Meier photos to him to have copies made. Post oversees the developing and printing of every photograph that comes out of JPL. Though he analyzed nothing, his eye for spotting fabrications far surpasses a lay person’s. Post told me: "From a photography standpoint, you couldn't see anything that was fake about the Meier photos. That's what struck me. They looked like legitimate photographs. I thought, 'God, if this is real, this is going to be really something.'"

Besides working in the highly classified field of military defense, David Froning, an astronautical engineer with McDonnell Douglas for 25 years, has done exploratory research to develop ideas and technology for advanced spacecraft design. As a longtime member of the British Interplanetary Society and the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, he has presented many papers on interstellar flight at technical conferences in Europe and the United States. In October, 1985, he addressed the XXXVI International Astronautical Congress in Stockholm. Froning's wife discovered at a friend's house the photo journal published by the Elders in

fall, 1979, and took it home to her husband because of one word in the text - tachyon. In Meier's notes from 1975, he spoke of the tachyon propulsion system utilized by the Pleiadians. For over a year Froning had been spending most of his spare time working to design just such a theoretical system. When he read more of Meier's notes on faster-than-light travel (he had contacted the Elders and Stevens for more information), he found that Meier's figures for the time required to achieve the speed of light (at which point, according to Meier, the tachyon system would kick in to make the hyper leap), and the distance a ship would have traveled at that point, were within 20 percent of his own calculations determined through the use of complex acceleration formulas. Froning told me, "If what this Meier is saying is just a hoax, he's being cued by some very knowledgeable scientists. I've only discussed this Meier case with scientists who are fairly open-minded about interstellar flight, but I'll tell you, the majority of them think it's credible and agree with at least part, or sometimes all, of the things talked about by the Pleiadians."

During my research I read an article from a British publication called *The Unexplained*, in which the author, referring to the alleged Meier metal analysis by Marcel Vogel at IBM, wrote, "Jim Dilettoso characteristically failed to further the cause by claiming that (the Elders) hold a 10-hour videotape of 'the entire lab proceedings' (which Dr. Vogel denies having made). 'And,' Dilettoso incautiously persisted, 'we have about an hour of him discussing why the metal samples are not possible in earth technology, going into intrinsic detail of why it is not done anywhere on earth.'" The author, of course, is poking fun at such a claim. I have seen that video. I have also seen another video in which Vogel states, "I cannot explain the metal sample. By any known combination of materials I could not put it together myself, as a scientist. With any technology that I know of, we could not achieve this on this planet. "I've interviewed Vogel twice and he insists that the metal sample he spent so much time analyzing is unique. I spoke with him again three weeks ago and to this day he remains fascinated with the specimen. He said that if the metal sample had not disappeared while in his possession, he would now be continuing research on it with a number of other scientists from IBM and Ames Research. A reporter from the Washington Post also called Vogel two days ago and Vogel again verified the above quote.

With the exception of Vogel, and possibly Nathan, though he doesn't remember, none of these men had ever been interviewed by anyone in the UFO community. And Vogel even said to me on tape regarding one of the ufologists who did interview him about Meier: "Treat him with caution. He'll ramble on and he'll quote you out of context. So watch it." He also told me this same person "has taken my statements completely out of context and

published them. This case has been badly mangled."

In the book, I go into much greater detail with each of the scientists and engineers. I mention each by his real name (as I do everyone else in the story) and I include his place of employment.

After completing the final draft of the manuscript I mailed to each of the scientists a packet which included everything in the manuscript pertaining to him. I asked that each make any corrections, technical or otherwise, he cared to make. I have heard back now from all of them either by mail or by phone during the past six weeks. Some had nothing to change, others made minor changes. Everything concerning their analyses of the evidence will appear in the book exactly as they have authorized it to appear. (Two weeks before sending his letter to my publisher attempting to persuade him not to publish *LIGHT YEARS*, Walt Andrus called me and we talked for forty-five minutes. During that conversation, I told Andrus of the comments made by the scientists. I gave him their names, I spelled the names for him, I gave him their places of employment, and I encouraged him to contact them for verification of their statements, three of which appeared in an ad for the book in 'Publishers Weekly.' Apparently, he never did so.) In his letter to me Michael Malin opened with this: 'Thanks for letting me see what you have written. It's a credit to your writing that I cannot tell whether you are a supporter or a detractor of Dilettoso, and of the claims of the people who supplied the UFO images.'

Eric Eliason of the U. S. Geological Survey in Flagstaff, Arizona, is the ninth of the experts I spoke with. After receiving his packet, he wrote to me, 'Thank you for the accurate representation of my views on the Meier UFO photographs. If your *LIGHT YEARS* publication remains as objective as the pages you provided, I will look forward to reading what you have to say. * Eliason creates image processing software so astrogeologists can analyze photographs of the planets beamed back from space. He spent two years producing the intricate radar map of cloud covered Venus acquired by Pioneer 10, and his software has been applied in processing space photography beamed back by both Viking and Voyager. He was sent to France and to China as a representative of the U. S. space program and an expert in image processing. He had analyzed the Meier photos on his equipment in 1981. He told me in an interview in August, 1984: 'In the photographs there were no sharp breaks where you could see it had been somehow artificially dubbed.

And if that dubbing was registered in the film, the computer would have seen it. We didn't see anything."

What would you do with evidence like this? Would you disregard it because

Meier makes outlandish claims? Or because a ufologist reports that a colleague in Germany has a friend who saw ropes and pulleys hanging in Meier's barn? Or because Wendelle Stevens is a believer anyhow? Or because Wendelle Stevens is now in prison? Or because Meier has an 18-inch model of one of the Pleiadian beamships sitting in his office? Or because a group of believers has formed around the man? And if you had a choice between the analyses performed by the scientists Malin at ASU and Eliason at USGS and these performed by Bill Spaulding at Ground Saucer Watch, on which would you stake your reputation? After all of the bad-mouthing given the Meier case, I was surprised to learn that ufologists like Walt Andrus had never heard of Malin, or Eliason, or Gentleman, or Froning, or Ambrose, or even the alleged detractors in Switzerland Hans Schutzbach and Martin Sorge. Schutzbach was Meier's right-hand tr. an for two years, with him night and day, driving him to contacts, organizing and cataloguing all of the photographs, measuring and photographing the landing tracks. Then they had a falling out, and Schutzbach left. He hates Meier and is certain Meier is a fraud; if anyone would know Meier's "technique" and be ready to divulge it, Schutzbach would be the man, yet to this day he has no clue how Meier could have made the tracks, or the photos, or the sound recordings, or the films. Nor does he have even one suggestion for an accomplice. Sorge, a cultured man with a university degree in chemistry and author of two books, had been mentioned frequently by ufologists as the one who discovered charred photographs and thereby exposed Meier as a fraud. He told me in the summer of 1985 that he is "certain" the contacts took place, though in a different fashion than Meier describes. He also told me the real story of how he obtained the burned slides. That, too, is much different than the version I got from ufologists here in the States. Again, all of this is in the book.

One of the more interesting ironies in the current uprising of the UFO community against the publication of *LIGHT YEARS* is that every time someone slams the book (before it has been read) he points to Bill Spaulding and Kal Korff as the two authorities in whose skills the community places great faith. After all of the negative comments I have heard about Bill Spaulding's work from various members of the UFO community, why would anyone rely on his analysis of anything?

Bill Moore, who is not known for his kind feelings toward the Meier case or the people who investigated it, had this to say about Spaulding in an interview on March 25, 1985: "He's generally regarded by anybody in the field as somebody to ignore. It's all puffery. He wrote a paper on the analysis of photographs, and I have a critique of that paper by a scientist who knows what he's talking about, and he just rips it to shreds. It sounds good unless you know what the system is and then you realize that the guy's a phony. "

While Korff was young and inexperienced, these factors do not necessarily discredit his work. But I am certain that few ufologists have heard him say what he told me in an interview on April 13, 1985: "I'm even open to the possibility that Meier had some genuine experience somewhere in there, " he said, "but there's so much noise around his signal that I don't even know how to sift it. I've always maintained that, yeah, maybe there's something to it. Most of the people who have read my work say, 'Ah, the Meier case is totally a hoax, there's nothing to it.' I say, 'The claims (Stevens and the Elders] have made don't hold up; but it's possible the guy may have something somewhere.'"

After three years of researching and thinking about this story it finally came clear to me that two things kept the UFO community from taking a far more serious look at the Meier case: One, of course, is Meier's preposterous claims, and (in an ongoing effort to insulate itself from the fringe) the general reluctance of the community to accept any claim of contact, especially repeated contact; the other is that Lee Elders grabbed all of the evidence and sat on it. George Earley, after reviewing the Elders's *UFO. Contact from the Pleiades*, wrote in Saucer Smear that until the Intercep group produced some of the evidence they claimed to have, they deserved to be castigated by the UFO community. And Earley was right. So was Korff. The claims by themselves don't hold up. But the evidence in fact existed; I've talked to the people who examined it.

None of the foregoing is offered as proof that Meier sat in a Swiss meadow and conversed with Pleiadians, but only to demonstrate that people intrigued by. the Meier case, who see a fascinating story in the man, are not simplistic in their thinking. No one, including Stevens and the Elders, has ever claimed he possesses irrefutable evidence of the Meier contacts, and I do not make that claim now. No one in ufology can make that statement about any case.

After I sent a letter similar to this one to Jerry Clark, he responded that while he continued to have serious reservations about Meier's claims to meet with extraterrestrials, he, too, found the Meier story "fascinating." "My colleagues are going to be astounded and confused," he wrote. "It really has been an article of faith among us (me included) that this whole business was just an exercise in heavy-handed fraud. But apparently you have shown it is rather more interesting than that.

It's ironic. Ufologists forever complain that scientists and debunkers won't take an objective look at the UFO evidence. You have demonstrated, I think, that in this case the ufologists acted just like the people they criticize."

You will find the book a balanced report that holds many surprises for you and other ufologists, and in no way degrades the stature of the UFO

community or impedes its progress. Due to cooperation from many of you, the historical sections in *LIGHT YEARS* will provide readers with a true appreciation of the UFO phenomenon and those who study it. Like Jerry Clark, I myself remain fascinated with Meier, but uncertain about the truth behind the actual contacts. I end *LIGHT YEARS* with this;

"I would not call him a prophet, though he may be.

I would not rule out impostor, though I have no proof. I know that if you boiled the story in a kettle you would find a hard residue composed of two things: One would be Meier's ravings about time travel, space travel, philosophy, and religion; the other would be the comments by the scientists and engineers impressed with the evidence he has produced. I can't believe the former, nor can I dismiss the latter. He may simply be one of the finest illusionists the world has ever known, possessing not the power but the skill to persuade others to see things that did not happen and do not exist. Perhaps he has no such ability; perhaps beings on a much higher plane have selected him and controlled him and used him for reasons far beyond our comprehension. I do know this: Trying to make sense of it all has been the most difficult thing I will ever do. Finally I realized, as the Elders had years before, that the truth of the Meier contacts will never be known."

The contacts took place during periods of eleven years.

1. Period: 1942 - 1953 contact with Sfath, the grandfather of Semjase.

2. Period: 1953 - 1964 contact with Asket, a woman from the DAL-universe.

The following eleven years there were no contacts.

3. Period: 1975 - 1986 contact with Semjase, her father Ptaah, Quetzal and other Pleiadians.

On December 15, 1977 Semjase had an accident here on Earth in our Center, because of the impudence of an earth human.

She was brought back to her home planet Erra to be restored to health again.

The contacts stopped until May 20, 1978 and continued until March 26, 1981. At the end of March 1981 Semjase went away from Earth to fulfill other duties. She cane back in January 1984 and her last contact was on February 3, 1984.

At the beginning of November 1984 she had a brain collapse that was a consequence of her accident seven years ago. She was brought immediately to a brother-nation of the Pleiadians, to friends who could help her. This nation emigrated about 50,000 years ago into our twin-universe, called the DAL-universe.

Asket is belonging to this brother-nation.

In the meantime Semjase is very well again and there is no physical injury left, but she lost all her knowledge concerning to her profession and also knowledge of other kind. Now she is convinced to learn everything fundamentally a second time in her life. Although she has the possibility to learn everything much faster than we could do, it will take anyway about 70 years.

This heavy job of learning she doesn't take upon her on Erra, but in the DAL-universe by her friends.

Except to her family on Erra she hasn't any contact to our universe and it is-also not possible to contact her in a spiritual way, because of the fact, that she is in another universe, which is an independence for itself.

Only with an universe-gateway, made available in a technical way and of a short duration, it is possible to go from one universe into the other.

The earliest time Semjase will come back will be in the year 2054.

When Semjase was brought into the DAL-universe the contacts went on uninterrupted with her father Ptaah, station commander Quetzal, with Talida, Menara, Pleja and other Pleiadians until January 29, 1986.

In the year 1989, on November 17, the contacts started again with Semjase's father Ptaah and will continue for the next eleven years.

Fourth section

This fourth section on the Contact Notes begins with a visit by Menara, a descendent of the original ancestry coming here from Vega. The notes will be continued as before, working from the best translation to English we have, and organized in numbered sentences the same way to facilitate cross-referencing and direct quotes. Again we have purged these notes of defamatory and slanderous statements about personalities, of unnecessary redundancy, and of harsh comments on our religious and political systems.

Here then we present a 4th section of these Contact Notes.

The following excerpt on other cosmonauts, including Menara and the DALs is taken from chapter 10 of my earlier UFO CONTACT FROM THE PLEIADES, A Preliminary Investigation Report, now out of print and no longer available. It contains about the best descriptions of those new entities contacting Meier that I know of.

In 1977 a new and different spacecraft landed on the drive in front of the Meier home and he went out to investigate.

There he saw a circular disc-shaped craft with a high cupola on top sitting

about 1 meter above the ground on a very coherent straight-sided beam of white light.

The disc-shaped lower part of the strange craft was of a bright matte silver color and was rotating slowly in a counterclockwise direction. The rim, or edge, of the disc about 60 centimeters thick, was squared off into vertical sides which seemed to consist of myriads of small flapper vanes mounted vertically, and which moved from right to left and back again through a 90 degree arc in a rythmic sequence.

A 3 meter diameter underflange of the base of the craft projected down about 20 centimeters below the lower disc surface and was also squared off on the sides. The intense white light which seemed to support the ship was projected down vertically from this lower flange.

Inside of the intense white light Meier could see a cantilever stair of 5 steps descending from the lower center of the craft to the ground surface.

Back to the rim, he could see that as it rotated slowly and the vertical flapper vanes moved back and forth, an aura of rainbow colors was thrown off to the sides around the rim.

The 7 meter diameter main disc structure was about *1-1/2 meters measured from top to bottom, and the lower surface showed more of a curve than the upper.*

On top of that a *2-1/2 meter diameter cupola with 1 meter vertical sides having 8 bulging hemispherical windows set into them, rose to a 70 centimeter thick rolled static ring having about the same 3 meter diameter as the bottom underflange of the base. This part was a luminous orange color and a bright yellow-white light shown from the "windows".*

The top of this cupula structure blended into a smooth curved dome of some kind of dark colored glass. It looked like glass and had a smooth finish but he could not see any reflections in its surface.

This craft carried 3 beings aboard—one of whom introduced herself as Menara, from a place in the heavens nears the star picture Lyra. She said that her native planet has a population of 14 billion and belongs to a confederation of planets. She said that her people work closely with the DALs and the Pleiadians on certain things, and that those intelligences were aware of her activities here. Another member aboard the ship was identified as Alena. They were both darker skinned and had long slender forms. The Lyrians have more than one racetype of beings on their planet.

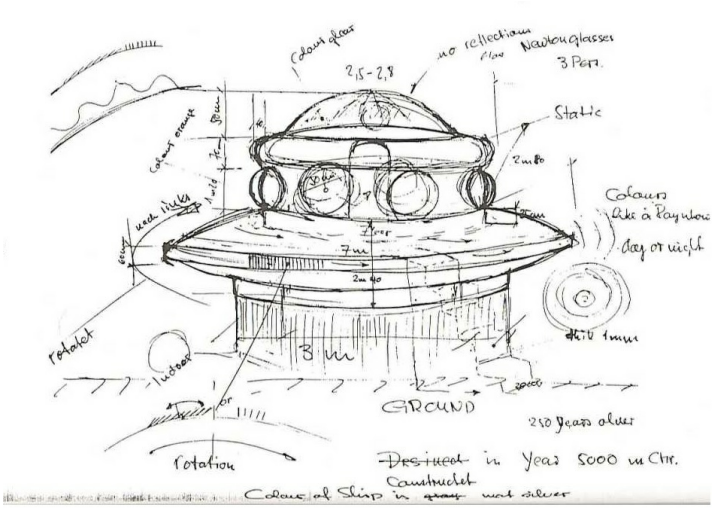
Menara said that her ship could travel in time as well as space and offered the mind boggling note that her ship was constructed 300 years in our future but that it had been in use for over 250 years already.

It appears that there is an ascending order of technological development here. The Pleiadians say that their technology is about 3,000 years in advance of ours but that the DALs are about 350 Earth years of technology ahead of them, and that they are assisted technologically by the DALs.

Now we have a race of beings from Lyra who seem to be several thousand years ahead of the DALs, who help the DALs and the Pleiadians in certain respects. This may give us some clue to the kind of guidance offered us by the Pleiadians.

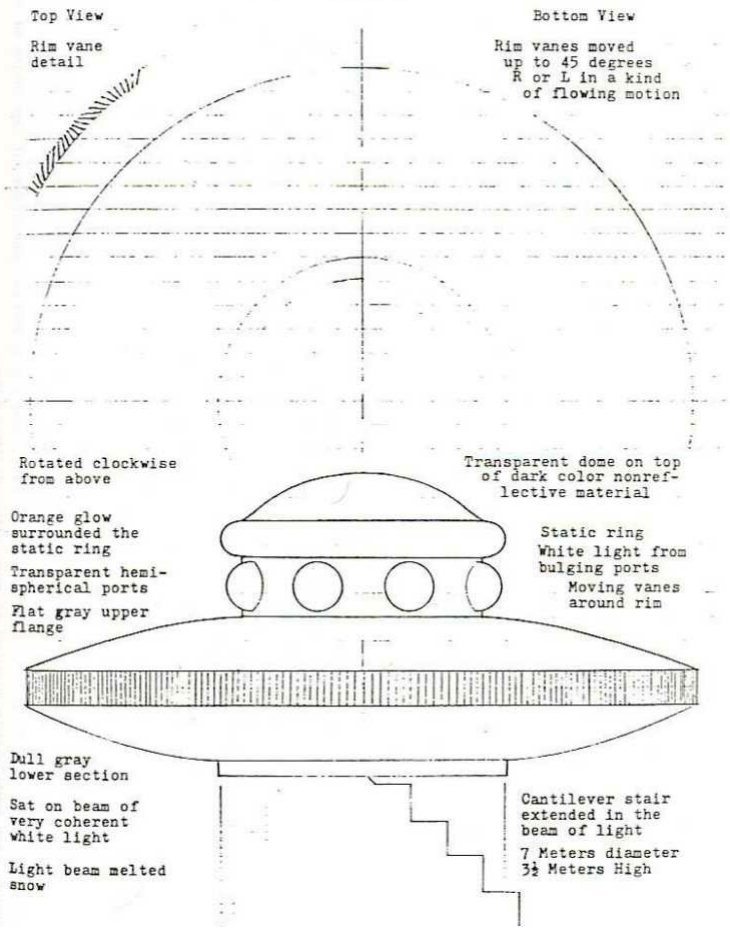
The contact with the beings from Lyra is also continuing and more landings have taken place, including another landing in snow 12 centimeters deep, where the characteristic circular landing track was melted through the snow and ice clear to the ground.

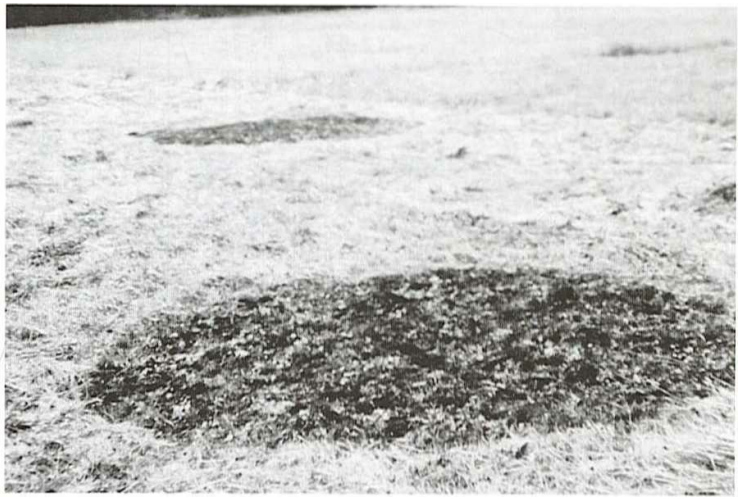
The being identified as Alena returned at another time in her own ship, having signaled Meier telepathically in advance. She arrived in still another style of spacecraft which Meier had not seen before. She explained that she, and others like her, come from a planet in the star-system Vega, which is a part of the constellation Lyra as viewed from here.



HINTERSCHMIDRUTI, SWITZERLAND

LYRIAN SPACECRAFT

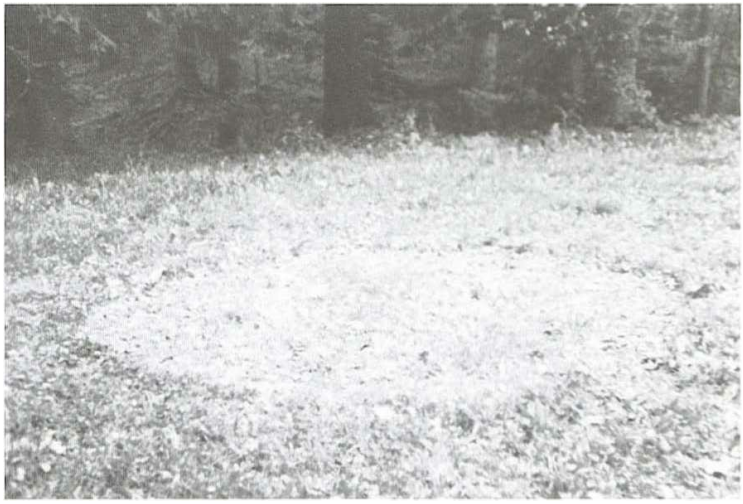

Top View
Rim vane detail
Bottom View
Rim vanes moved up to 45 degrees R or L in a kind of flowing motion
Rotated clockwise from above
Transparent dome on top of dark color nonreflective material
Orange glow surrounded the static ring
Transparent hemispherical ports
Flat gray upper flange
Static ring
White light from bulging ports
Moving vanes around rim
Dull gray lower section
Sat on beam of very coherent white light
Light beam melted snow
Cantilever stair extended in the beam of light
7 Meters diameter
3½ Meters High



Here is landing track left by the coherent beam of white light that projects down from the bottom of Menara's Lyrian ship as it hovers about six feet above the ground. This track was made in the dry grass of a harvested hayfield. Note the very regular searing without flame, and the geometric precision of the edges of the track. Two tracks were made within minutes of each other at this time.

Here Eduard Meier examines the charred area that was inside the circle of white light that descended vertically From the bottom of Monara's ship in its

hover position. The landing took place without any flame, as may be seen From the precise circular edges of the seared area.



This is a similar landing track from concerning Lyrian ship a year after. The charred area filled with insects for a few days after the charring track and disappeared. The vegetation did not grew normally for several years after the searing.

This is the same track left by Menara's Lyrian ship nearly two years after the event. These tracks could easily be found again even three years after the landing, as was demonstrated to me by Hans Schutzbach who took the time to record as many landings as he could find and marked them carefully on high resolution topographical maps which he later gave to me.

The Vegans, as explained to Meier, are really descended from the early Lyrians also, as are the Pleiadians and us. Their ancestry is a little older than that of the Pleiadians.

This was all becoming a little confusing and so the Pleiadians offered a brief history to get it into perspective. According to the explanation offered, the Lyrians were the original (to us at least) ancestors of our branch of our lifestream of evolution.

Many thousands of years ago their civilization in Lyra reached a high technological level and they began to travel in space. They were free-will creatures and had control of their destiny. At a certain point in time they fell into disagreement and divided into factions with different idealogies and different goals and objectives. They eventually went to war and destroyed much of their society and ruined their home. Escapists seeking to avoid the anticipated outcome fled from their native system and found homes in star systems that we call the Pleiades and the Hyades. They also went to nearby Vega.

In a few thousands of years they had raised those societies to high technological levels and once again were able to travel in space. Some of the Pleiadians of Lyrian ancestry, on their travels, discovered our planet and its nascent life evolving in a very hospitable atmosphere. They stayed and settled briefly in later Lemuria and early Atlantis, some even mixing with Earth creatures and becoming Earth men.

Those who remained apart and did not mix soon produced highly evolved technologies here and they designed and built many wonderful machines and devices, and created comforts and conveniences of all kinds.

Again they came into conflict and the society became polarized into two camps, each possessing marvelous technologies. Eventually they went to war and terrible destruction resulted. Those who could, escaped to other regions of space and started all over again. Some of those beings are now also visiting us occasionally.

A long time later a new wave of Pleiadians arrived to check on the descendents of their ancestors who survived the terrible war. They found survivors and again they mixed with them and assisted Earth humanity in getting control of its assets and producing a new technology. This society became the later Atlanteans who raised their sciences to levels that produced air and undersea travel before that civilization was also destroyed by surface war on Earth.

The modern Pleiadians are descendents of the peaceful faction that settled in the star group which astronomy gives that name. The Vegans visiting us now are descendents of another peaceful group that settled a planet in the

Vega System.

The descendents of the Lyrians, long evolved beyond the conflict stage, are now interested in our welfare and feel a special responsibility toward us since we reflect the earlier warlike tendencies of themselves. They lost much in their history of conflict and destroyed themselves several times, and lost their great technological advances each time. According to the story, they even settled another hospitable planet in our solar system, the 5th one from the sun, which was actually destroyed in a war of nuclear weapons that got out of hand there. This is part of their concern about how we will use our nuclear sciences now. These Lyrians are now being helped and assisted in certain ways by their human cousins in the Pleiades and Vega and others.

So we see that although the Lyrians are much older in evolution, they are only a little ahead of the others in some technologies and are behind in others, and are being assisted along the way by their cousins. Thus it is that so much human-like extraterrestrials are appearing in the same age in time. Some are actually linked in evolution and do apparently have a common source. Our re-emerging technology attracts their attention now and they are here to observe and assist according to our will choices.

The Vegans arrive at our surface in 8 meter diameter circular craft that land, or rather hover, on a coherent beam of plasmic energy 40 to 50 centimeters above the ground. This plasma efflux flows downward only 30 to 40 centimeters and then curls out and up in an almost ring-like roll. The efflux looks more like a very definite length curtain of bluish-white flame with a ring around the bottom, except that it flows constantly.

Meier says that the efflux looks like it comes out of a hatched grating of very heavy metal mesh inside the circular bottom surface.

The ship has a raised dome of transparent material in many pie-shaped sections, or else it is one piece with transparent ribs that rise vertically and meet at the top. The cupola is surrounded at the base by a smooth brushed silver ring of a stainless steel color, from this ring plate to the rim of the ship the upper surface skin is fluted with the sharper creases up.

The bottom of the craft has a smooth stainless steel-like finish from the perimeter of the plasma efflux up to the rim. The rims do not come together but have a narrow gap which is filled by a circular small-fluted plate of very peculiar shape. Instead of being truly circular like the rims of the disc-sections, it has a 4-lobed shape as viewed from above. This fluted plate rotates rapidly in a counter-clockwise direction between the rims. The rapidly rotating fluted section gives off an orange glow.

Exactly how the DALs fit into this historic scheme of relationship is not clear at this time, they are a handsome nordic-looking race so like northern

European Caucasians that they could pass in conventional clothes on our streets unnoticed.

The DALs arrive in circular disc-shaped spacecraft also but their ships have a little lower profile and land flat on the ground on a flat-surfaced bottom. The bottom has 3 light colored rings and 2 dark colored rings and a dark center in the flat surface of the bottom which was not explained.

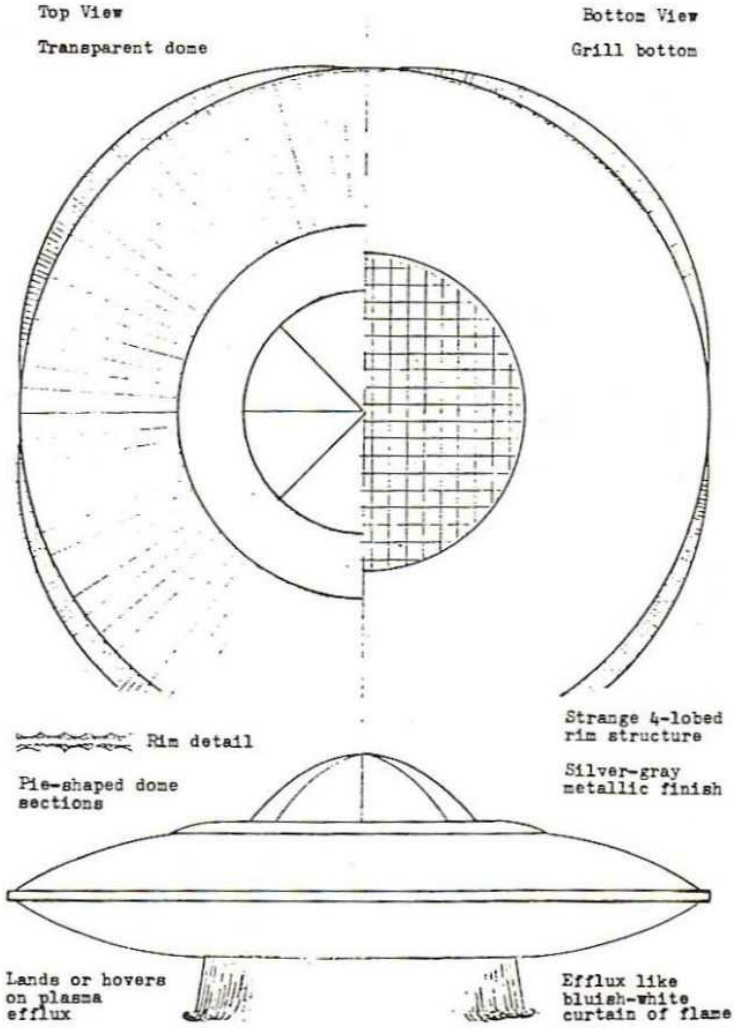
(Meier succeeded in photographing a DAL spacecraft at about 16:00 in the afternoon on 3 July 1964 as it flew over the Ashoka Ashram on Gurgoan Road at Mehrauli, near New Delhi, India.)

The next section up is a lighter metallic rim that rises almost vertically to a dark metallic rim that joins another light colored metallic piece which forms the upper disc flange to the raised cupola in the center.

The DALs can also breathe our atmosphere directly and do not need environmental headgear to debark from their ship.

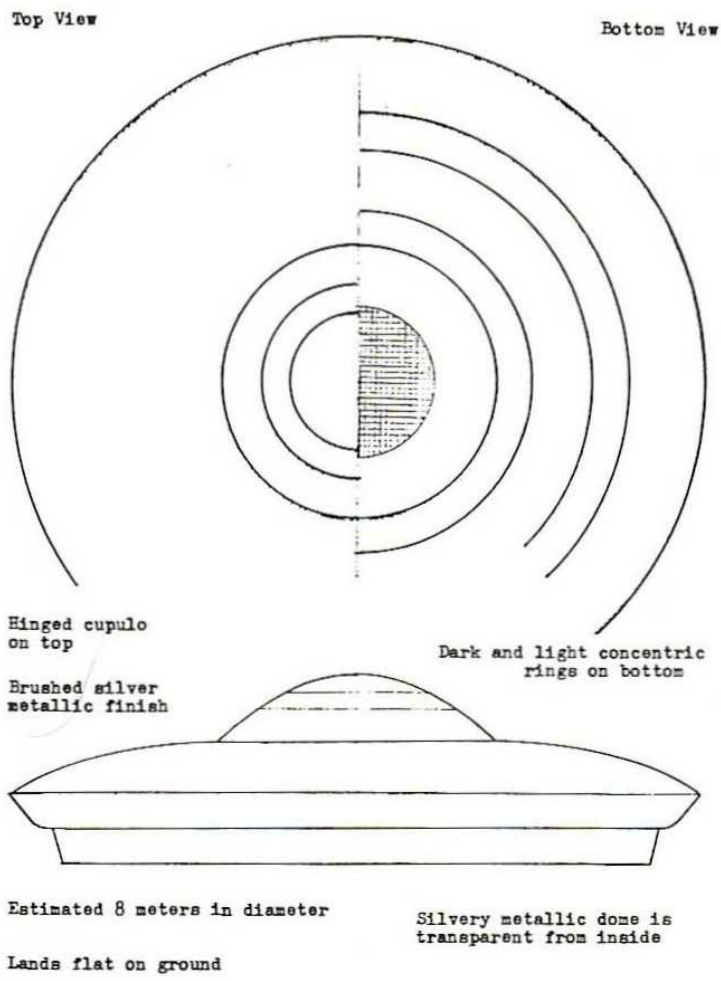
HINTERSCHMIDRUTI, SWITZERLAND

VEGAN SPACECRAFT



HINTERSCHMIDRUTI, SWITZERLAND

DAL SPACECRAFT


Top View
Bottom View
Hinged cupulo on top
Brushed silver metallic finish
Dark and light concentric rings on bottom
Estimated 8 meters in diameter
Lands flat on ground
Silvery metallic dome is transparent from inside

Exit and egress from the DAL ship is through the canopy section of the dome which raises on a rear hinge arrangement. The cabin of the ship Meier was allowed to inspect, had seats for three. He had photographed this style

of ship earlier. It is also about 8 meters in diameter.

The unexpected thing, which after all really should not be unexpected, is to find reason and logic in the interrelationship of all of these odd events. I wondered why all of this activity in only one place in the world, and was then told that Switzerland is not the only location where this activity is taking place. The Pleiadians even told Meier that they have more ground stations in use on our surface, one in the United States and one in the East.

One has to wonder how many more intelligences are visiting our Earth and what their place in the scheme of things might be.

But these cousins in the human line of evolution are not all that are here observing us either. There are a number of others so engaged.

We have been working for over two years on another UFO contact case that began in July of 1967, one of the heaviest UFO activity periods recorded in modern times, and is still going on. These extraterrestrials come from an atmospheric planet about 10 light years from Earth, a planet which they call Iarga. It has a diameter and mass greater than that of Earth, and the acceleration of gravity at the surface is stronger. The atmosphere is much more dense than ours. They said an Earth human would be pelted to death in the rain on their planet. The speed of rotation is slower making the days and nights longer, but reflected sunlight from the regular twilight can brighten certain nights. Because of the thicker atmosphere and higher air pressure at the surface, which is even a different composition than ours, Iarga knows no bright sunlight and sees nothing of moons and stars. Green predominates as the atmospheric color.

The creatures there are a little larger than us and look quite different. They are very stockily built. Their ship and its equipment and furnishings give evidence of a very highly advanced technology.

76th Contact

Monday, 23 May 1977

19:43 h

[Three months has passed since the last contact and Meier has become worried and desperate for some guidance. His call has been responded to by Menara, a dark-skinned woman of Lyrian descent whom he has met before. She arrived in a Lyrian ship that descends and hovers on a coherent beam of white light.]

Meier- Be welcome, girl. Man alive, do you know how much I enjoy seeing

you. Two days ago, exactly three months have passed since I have seen Semjase the last time. Since then, I have only had a short telepathic contact with her, which besides seemed to have care from another dimension. Then as well by you, I only received the two short greetings, when you flew' along near here. What at all is occurring with you all, that you hide yourselves in so much silence? Is it for some special reason? Dear girl, with us all went topsy-turvy, and many undelightful things have happened, also an accident and similar. It just seems like many things would have conspired themselves now against us. Man alive, Menara, you look like an angel to me. Another time, I would no more have known how to conduct myself, but now, your dark beauty shines towards me like a splendid rose, whose fragrance lovingly dispells all sorrow's.

Menara- 1/You are very kind, the way you disclose your feelings to me. 2/I want to thank you very much for this, because your words reveal to me, that you don't distinguish between the human beings.

Meier- How do you mean this?

Menara- 3/For you, neither the race nor the color of skin of a human being plays a part, for you treat one the same way and think correctly about him, just as you do the members of your own race and skin color.

Meier- Do you think, or have you perhaps thought, that your dark colored skin would bother me or somehow influence negatively?

Menara- 4/Not actually, no, for Semjase taught me that you would never under any circumstances keep differences in this respect. 5/On the other hand, it is known to me, that on Earth, a great number of the earthhuman beings are subject to racial prejudices, for which reason I wanted to explore your concerning feelings and thoughts.

Meier- Yes, I see, and now?

Menara- 6/I am filled with great delight, for Semjase has taught me correctly.

Meier- I am very glad, your feeling delight inside of you, you dark-skinned beauty. You really are very pretty. This I have already granted to tell you for a long time, only you unfortunately gave me no chance for that until now.

Menara- 7/in the future you will have the chance to see me more often. 8/I thank you for the frank statement, such as this, for I think, if I am right, that you give no compliments like Semjase explained to me.

Meier- Surely, you are right. I just noticed you being quite confoundedly pretty. But how shall I understand that in the future I shall have the chance of seeing you more often? Don't you have to go back to your home planet?

Menara- 9/No, I enjoy it here very much, for which reason I have undertaken a special task here.

Meier- Oh, that's fine. I really enjoy seeing you more often. Well, today unfortunately the time will be somewhat scarce for us, for I necessarily have to return home. We namely have to concrete, and there I will likely have to assist. Thus, come what may, you will soon have to set me down again and let me go. Know', besides me, nobody is down there to give the necessary orders. Would you perhaps be allowed while putting me down, to just land down there in the high grass to leave solid traces? Perhaps I am a little sentimental, but I think it would be of advantage for all of us, if the first contact at our new homeplace, which we call "Semjase Silver Star Center", would leave traces on our own land.

Menara- 10/I can grant your request, which moreover I don't regard sentimental. 11/For my part I think such a proceeding worth doing. 12/But don't worry now about your work, because you will not be late.

13/You realize I am here with Quetzal's ship, which was earlier piloted by Semjase, you know. 14/So you also know that this ship can perform time travel, so I think we. can talk calmly about the necessary matters, after which I will do a shift in time and bring you back only a few minutes from the time you left your friends to hurry to me.

Meier- Then all is O.K. What do you have that is so important that you can not tell it another time?

Menara- 15/This treats of the following affair: 16/ But first, I shall give you and all your group members dear greetings from Semjase, Ptaah and Quetzal, as well as from Pleja, too. 17/For second, I shall tell you, Semjase would take up contacts with you again at that time, when everything with your center has become regulated, and the buildings have passed over as your property. 18/For that, she told me to say, she has her certain reasons, which she will explain to you closer upon her return. 19/On the other hand, she presently can not came as she is held within another time/dimension sphere, where she is laboring for your concerns. 20/In this respect as well, she will bring you closer information personally. 21/But now why I have come here is because of the following: 22/Since exactly three months, we were very much occupied to find out about an evil natter and to master her. 23/This was the essential reason, too, why I have not taken up contact with you, as I lacked the necessary time. 24/In main, this now deals with the Gizeh intelligences having shown themselves again as they try by all means to disturb the rising of the center. 25/But not only that, as they try by every possible naans available to them, to destroy all, because they fear the truth, and have much to fear from it. 26/This is also the reason why different ones

of you have had accidents and other troubles, too. 27/Different people of your group have been especially threatened, for which reason some time ago Semjase told you the warning one night, so you could prepare the concerned persons, so that they could exercise special caution. 28/These are all those persons of the group who react especially sensitively to the forces of the negatively intentioned Gizeh-Intelligences, who are in alliance with the Brazilian group, to exercise every wicked means for the destruction of the center. 29/So take care, because from Brazil as well a danger in quite material form could menace you. 30/But also the mental influences from the Gizeh Intelligences should not be neglected, because these are quite especially dangerous. 31/Several of the group have been influenced very much, and by this were injured considerably in their forces of decision and action, and this especially for.....and..... , where especially.....works the greatest mischief against herself, because she can not reject certain superstitions and untrue sham-effects. 32/This refers to matters of spiritual and away-from-truth machinations, into which ..... moves, where for hours she lets herself be influenced by a wrong medium, which already works strongly on her thoughts, by which she is finding certain parallels between the truth and the deceptions offered her. 33/These parallels are dangerously wrong and misleading, which is why you should tell her, that in the future she would better stay away from such seances. 34/You have by no means let yourself became influenced by the negative forces, but you nevertheless haven't done your labor. 35/Instead of your ordered labor, you have dedicated yourself to pure manual activities and did those things that were ascribed to members of your group. 36/You do know very well of having many arrears within your labor, which you should have made good. 37/As we have recognized during our survey and control flights, you cared by no means for that, but have been occupied otherwise by mere manual activity. 38/Together with the members of your group, you have performed craftsman work and neglected your whole mission. 39/What doing this means, you know very well, and whether you now are able to make this good, is put to question. 40/By this, you have done a thing for which you cannot take recompense, which fact is very evident to you, as I know exactly. 41/To me and to all the otherones, your conduct is fully inconceivable and now, as from all hitherto informations, you hitherto have troubled yourself only for the accomplishment of your and our mission. 42/So you will not find an excuse in, as I previously could see from your thoughts, being the only one who can execute the concerning craftsman works. 43/It would have been your duty, to arrange only so much into the craftsman work, as would have been demanded to explain the labors. 44/But that you have performed the works by yourself was wrong, as you know very wall. 45/The persons instructed by you are absolutely able to get themselves independent from your explanations' help before, thus they can

perform the works ordered to them by themselves. 46/But if they do not perform them, because they do not want to generate the will for this, and because they think you would do their work - even then this does not give you the right to execute the labors by yourself, as this way your own much more important work lies fallow. 47/Besides that, all those who don't take up the responsibility for their duty, have to bear the damage by themselves, as they not only weaken their present, but moreover their future, too, and at least their next life. 48/ Two persons of your group will have to experience in this respect, the consequence already due, while two other persons are burdening the consequences upon themselves now, and if they don't beware themselves of influence by the evil-minded Gizeh-Intelligences, which fact has already led them to secretly spread internal group secrets, they may consciously injure the whole matter and mission. 49/These are the facts for which I have come today, in cause of which I had to take time away in spite of much other work.

Meier- Delightful things you have just told me, not only in respect to myself, but as well to some other concerns. That I am guilty of neglect of my work, I do know. So I don't want to excuse myself herein. I simply will try to somehow still perform the labor, anyhow. But don't you think the group members addressed by you are being judged a bit to hard? But know they all have to learn first, which fact can not happen from this day to tomorrow. But nevertheless it would be well for me, If I know some facts in the matter of those two people who secretly work against the group and reveal internal group secrets, wherein I can imagine quite vividly dealing with very special informations. May I at least know the names?

Menara- 50/You shall be informed about this, but after our talkings, which later will be telepathic-ally repeated by me, which you should then write down.

Meier- Okay, with that I am contented, if I only know about what[1] s going on. Then soon I will still have some other questions, yet which do not necessarily belong to the report.

Menara- 51/I will concede time for your questions, but first I still have to tell you some facts. 52/ Our observations have resulted in some undelightful things in respect to the single members of the group, as for example, the view that some members of the basic group believe their position to be that of an admission for commanding. 53/Yet when you want to live in a community, then commands never have to be given, thus as well the outbroken mind is allowed to continue, that told concerns within the basic group should become disclosed from other members of the basic group, but besides this if it deals with their psychical or physical health, it pertains as you know to only one single case. 54/Basic group members feeling

themselves ennobled by their position and wanting in consequence to stand above others, is in no way admitted. 55/From the first to the last person of them, they are all of the same worth; the knowing one exactly like the less knowing one. 56/Regulations will therefore be given you, when the time of probation has passed and the chaff has been sifted from the wheat. 57/But until then it will result, that sate changes within the proposal registers about the basic group will be demanded, which fact cannot be avoided. 58/Too much is the duty disregarded by the single ones, and the preservation of the will for their own and their fellow creature's life. 59/And still the astray-leading and superstitions formations of thoughts in the single persons are expressed without the will for neutralizing these, to only let the truth be valid; as superstition and misleading untruths lead the searching and exploring one towards unreal and wrong ways. 60/Within the single one the thought and will of being above the otherones is still too active. 61/This on the one hand then because in error they assume to stand higher in knowledge than the other ones, but being in wrong by truth according to self-deceit; but on the other hand as well, rich in phantasy and deceptive informations by wrong mediums they allow themselves to believe to have been great or anyhow else important personalities in earlier lifetimes. 62/But as you very well know, there is no person in your group's reach, who even nearly would have been an important personality in her earlier lifetimes, as for certain reasons, they all left their activities unimproved, before they had learned them.

Meier- I know some connections, but not everything. But what I hitherto have found out, does only verify your information. And indeed, what at least I hitherto found out and know, nobody of the group has exercised for any long time one activity in earlier lifetimes, for quite a defined reason has kept them from this. With us, one would say, they would have "hanged the profession on a nail", before the concerned person was in possession of a third part. And indeed no one has come to more importance, except for house-wifeship and for pottery.

Menara- 63/You have unriddled the matters correctly. 64/But now you should offer your questions, which then shall not be mentioned in the report. 65/More than one hour has passed already, and I myself as well, have to return to my work, like you have to, only that I can not change mine by the manipulation of time.

Meier- Well, then I want to start .....

(And Meier proceeded to ask the questions in confidence that would not be transmitted later.)

STATEMENT

FINALLY TRACES AGAIN .....

And finally traces in own ground and areal.

Just in this afternoon, the talk concerned the extraterrestrial friends of Billy (and as well of us, too, of course), who already since long time had no more shown themselves; nearly three months meanwhile. Besides from a short telepathic greeting-contact by Menara, when once she drove along high in the evening's heaven and a further, samelike contact by Semjase, who hut was very far away, in this respect nothing had happened any more. Shining objects, which revealed themselves as UFOs, we but realized and realize very often, so often, that no longer we register them especially and don't write the longer of them.

Yet now the time was near 18.00 h. Jacobus, Herbert and I prepared ourselves for the concreting of the area at the western side of the house, yet at the moment, I still cleaned the little spring river down to the bureau. At 19.50 h Jacobus called me, the work of concreting could now get started. Just reached up at him, Billy came along the same way behind me, which astonished me very much, because: Why did he come up from down there, have I but realized him disappearing less than one quarter hour ago at the eastern side of the house, when at the double he ran towards the laying at rounded 300 meters distance forest, where still I realized him in the street, when he run into the forest. How could he then came up so suddenly after so short time towards the house from the western direction? If namely he would have had to go the way by a circle around the house, then he would have had to perform this insides of the wood, which falls very steep down by small ravines and rises at the other sides steeply again, often for more than 85%. If he wanted to take this way by feet, then he surely would have needed much more than half an hour, and moreover this while owning only one arm. But now he stood in front of us after less than one quarter hour, coming from a direction, which he never could have reached by feet within such a short time, not to speak of, that he could have driven. Something simply could not be right about the appearing of Billy, why my friends Jacobus and Herbert wondered, who themselves as well had realized him disappearing at the eastwards lying wood.

Reached at us, Billy sat down on a little wall and began to smile by his cunning mode, and grinting he meant: He should convey greetings from Menara for us. Just now he would have talked with her while more than one hour..... "While one hour? " we all three echoed drawlingly. Still less than 15 minutes ago we but would still have realized him, when we would have run like stitched by a tarantula, up and disappeared in the wood; how he would make a sense of this. Yes, he meant, Menara would just have called him, and when he had arrived at her, at once he would have told her about having not

much time, because he just now would have to concrete together with us. On that, the Miss Fixit girl would have explained to him, this would be no problem, and just would have manipulated the time past the talk, from what reason he would have been able to talk with her while one hour, while for us within the normal space had passed only a bit more than ten minutes. A manipulation of the time - a fall-back into the past, as to speak, just in a way, as this has happened already at earlier date, when he started for his great journey, being full five days in cosmic space, with Ptaah and Semjase. Then happened similar: Among witnesses he shaved himself in early morning of Thursday, 17th of July 1975, to leave then the others, for he would have a short space travel journey, as then he told. Just in the next morning, at 7. 15 h in the 18th of July, he again stood in the room, looking extremely tired, just like he would not have slept while one week. On concerning questions, he explained to have been away while five days and not would have slept whole this time, then he laid himself down for rest and slept full 26 hours.

The credibility of his fantastic statement got proved by the way, that indeed sprouted a beard in his face, which at least had to be one week old.....

Well, after the contact talk, as Billy explained further on, Menara had brought him according to his wish by beamship a bit westwards, in which consequence he could see our center from the height, and then got set out below of the house at the forest's border.

According to our inquiry, he soon led us to the landing-place, only about 150 meters below to our house; a small, wood-surrounded meadow, a small plateau, which at three sides run into a steep descending valley. Here already from far, we realized in he knee-high grass three traces: Three circles of each 1.82 m in diameter, in which the grass was properly pressed down by counter-clockwise manner. This happened exact, like we had realized earlier already at similar chances, and examined. From out of the middle of the three circle-shaped impressions, a soft feet-trace led out from the triangle and the meadow: Billy had left here the beamship, which was not the own of Menara, but the lent one from Quetzal.

Evidently got much discussed during the conversation among Menara and Billy. On the whole, he kept silence about it, and directed us to a report, which would still get transmitted as usual by telepathical way. Only very few things he told about the discussed, as for example, that especially were menaced the center and the members of the group, because the intelligences of Gizeh would previously have made alliance to the revolutionary group of Brazil, for to harm us and the center, by the insensate hope, that by that the truth could not get spread. Destruction would be their declared aim. Destruction of the center and whole the group; we just should be very much

attentive and always most careful. Manyfold events of the last weeks and months, as now we knew, have become explainable hereby.

From Semjase, Menara by regret only could give greetings, as got told us, she would be too far away from us. In consequence of special reasons, she at first would then come back, too, when the contract of trade for the house as well as for the wood- and ground-properties would be completed.

Of course we all enjoyed the so long time hoped for, and finally happened contact, which in spite of many mischiefs strengthened us for continuing in respect of our task and labor.

By reason of Billy's words, still Herbert mentioned an interesting observation: In that time, when he realized Billy disappearing behind of the house in direction of the eastwards-lying wood, he would have heard after short moment the unmistakable whirring of a beamship high above to our center, - Menara, who just flew along in this manner. Unfortunately the listening of this "music" was granted to him for only a short time, as namely one moment later Jacobus let start the concrete mixer, where the noise drowned loudly everything else, being very regrettable in this case.

[end of statement]

This statement, pages 1406 and 1407 of the original contact notes was prepared jointly by the four men working with Meier at the time. This is one of a number of similar events happening in this case that made these contacts real to those directly involved, and us as well, for some of them happened while we were there.

77th Contact

Tuesday, 31 May 1977

21:07 h

[This time Ptaah himself has come to warn Meier of the dangers around him, and that he should be very careful for himself and all the members of the group. This was another of those sudden disappearance events, where Meier simply vanishes from the midst of a group of people. He was working on a roof with three other men, and was between two of them, with one man between him and the ladder, when he suddenly disappeared and was gone without any trace. He had not passed the man between him and the ladder, and nobody saw him leave. Meier opens this meeting with a reference to this "disappearance".]

Meier- You have granted me a request I have kept for a long time. For some time I have been eager to be standing in the middle of some members of the group and then simply to disappear without leaving a trace. Getting taken away like this for a contact is a nice alternation. I hardly believe anybody having seen me disappear suddenly from the middle of the group, and brought to here by a teletransmitter, or whatever this means is called.

Ptaah- 1/In fact, nobody saw anything of this, but I haven't taken you here because of that, but for other reasons. 2/Menara has told me your desire concerning the meditation center. 3/You already have received the exact dates for it from me, in consequence of which there should not exist troubles any more for the preparatory work. 4/The exact place for the mentioned object I shall personally find out in the next days, whereafter you can perform, what you should perform. 5/At that time, when I have figured out the exact dates, I will transmit you the result. 6/But listen now, I have to explain to you: 7/In respect to the core composition of the group, resulting from three months (observation) and recorded analyses, certain members are not corresponding to the demands, but which are necessary for the future great task, for which reason defined changes must be made. 8/About this I do not want to give judgment, because we can not analyse the concerns of mentality of these persons so far, as this would be necessary for such a judgment. 9/To a certain degree, we are subject to limits, which do not admit a deeper penetration into the spheres of thoughts of a form of life, for us, for which reason all records about the single group members were handed over to the High Council with the aim of getting a judgment from them. 10/Advisedly the final composition of the group shall be arranged by them, as well as the term and definition of the periodic times of stay in the

meditation center. 11/Just within these matters, too, we do not dispose of the necessary knowledge, because there are still many forms of human life on the Earth that are strange or not understandable to us, as in the main the forms of mentality. 12/By this lack of knowledge, we still don't have the ability to elaborate the single facts and to tell them advisedly to you, for which reason we hand these matters over to the High Council for clearing up and for judging.

Meier- I regard this for well. Yet until when will we get the information about this?

Ptaah- 13/This will be at the latest in the beginning of the month of July.

Meier- But this is rather late, as perhaps we then all not be ready with the center.

Ptaah- 14/Do not worry about this, for I will clear up these things as soon as possible, thus within 15 days you will receive an according orientation.

Meier- That is good.

Ptaah- 15/These are the things I had to tell you. 16/But further, I want to advise you of this: 17/Do instruct all members of your group, that presently they will have to run a difficult time, as still the top of the evils has not been reached. 18/The negative intelligences and the known to you south Brazil group do live for more hate and the will for destruction, which my they may even try to do the last, for which reason as well you, and very especially you, should take care, as our protection means for you and the group are limited, on the one hand, by certain borders and forms. 19/So don't think the matters are so easy; don't take long travels; and under no circumstances do leave your country, and do not move for more than 30 kilometers from your home village. 20/Even there you are not fully secured, because two betraying elements have penetrated your environs, but to tell you who would be too soon. 21/ So, because you will get solid proof of these betraying machinations within a short time, you would rage if you know both these elements now. 22/But already without that, your nerves are troubled, as certain assumptions sorrow you. 23/It is better that at first you only hide the assumptions inside, and that for so a long a time, until you have endured the matter and recognize the betraying elements by yourself. 24/But this will be a time when you already will have grown above these new intrigues and they will no more incite you.

Meier- These are pretty expectations yet.

Ptaah- 25/Which will still continue for some time for you, as well as for all members of the group ,too. 26/Not only the negative intelligences of Gizeh in Brazil do exercise an evil play of powers, but as well the constellations of

the stars make valid their influence in strongest form. 27/Until the maximum of these intrigues is reached, may still 60 days arrange themselves in series. 28/Each according to the influences of environs and other ones from outside, this time can still get prolonged for two or three months before these powers will decrease. 29/In the worst case exists the chance, the top being first reached by the end of the year, where we then have to take into account at least six months of decrease time. 30/Thus the state of affairs is, that in the most difficult circumstances the whole negative time can still extend itself for around 12 months. 31/In consequence all must be very careful and watch attentively. 32/Accidents, intrigues and other malignancies will happen in all power against you, and the force of the badness is so great, that the single members of the group will start to doubt the truth and foster the thought of desertion. 33/Just these ones then are especially menaced, because they are the most easily influenced by the dark and destructive powers, by which they also in everyday life fall (victim) to many dangers, which to overcome or to master will often be extremely difficult for them. 34/A special danger is in consequence for them at the traffic by their moving means, for in this respect not only are they affected by the negative influences from the evil-minded intelligences and the radiations of the constellations of the stars, but because there they become influenced by the negative intelligences as well as third persons, which by life-menacing or at least doubt-causing manner attack them, which fact can cause depression in thoughts at the steering wheel, leading to bad accidents. 35/By such way influenced third persons, or in most cases family members or friends and acquaintances, are spread doubts about the truth or against the truth, and that in such strong manner as to call up nightmares and even thoughts of desertion of still difficult to control forms. 36/In consequence, all those who react in especially large measure on these negative influences and are susceptible to them, should trouble themselves especially strongly and consciously to master the concerns; should consciously defend themselves against the negative facts attacking them. 37/You yourself should be troubled here for looking for all these ones and for assisting them by advice and handling, who become subject to the negative influences.

Meier- So I always do, when the chance therefore is given to me. But I also can try to help only than, if a certain entrustment is offered to me and one is coming, if any such natters menace. This I already have told to all ones often and often again. But if one does not came to me, what way should I then try to help? Each free minutes' time I already use for turning away racked influences from god knows where, from different members of the group, if needful oscillations are sent out by them, which I do receive in different cases. But everywhere, I really can not stay, and I only then can have a necessary discussion when they come to me.

Ptaah- 38/These things are known to me, and I know you are troubling yourself very much for such. 39/At all members of the group yet, the thought has prevailed, your presently being too much burdened, for which reason one should not trouble you. 40/This as well is the essential reason why by these presently raging evil concerns one does not come to you.

Meier- Dear, often already I told (them) that I am there for the group members always and at each hour, day or night, and that every single one can come to me at any time. But more I really can not say.

Ptaah- 41/When does so behave, then this is of the rightness you say. 42/But nevertheless do disclose this to all still another time, because to came to you with their problems is of greatest importance for all of than. 43/But now I want to let you return, because down there they are all of light excitement. 44/Your friends meanwhile have noticed you suddenly disappearing without leaving a trace. 45/Let yourself slide into the pit. 46/Fare well and be attentive.

Meier- Ha, again you give me fun, Ptaah. There down below the pit are menacing some hundred meters of depth.

Ptaah- 47/They are less than 900 meters - or, do you suddenly fear?

Meier- Dear, no. I only have a joke, as evidently you have not conceived. Tchys then, dear friend, and do greet them all kindly.—900 meters, oh man. Then let us do...

Ptaah- 48/But your funniness is .....

Postscriptum By regret I did not get completely the last sentence of Ptaah, because already when he started to speak, I walked into the escape pit and fell into emptiness, to be standing at the same moment in the same place on the scaffolding again, from where Ptaah had taken me, about 38 minutes before.

78th Contact

Wednesday, 6 July 1977

15:19 h

[For this contact, instead of Meier being summoned to another rendezvous point, he mas urged to send everybody away from the center to facilitate a contact there. This took some doing, because he had to send everybody else away on some errand at the same time. Having succeeded in this his patience was tested by anxiety over the possible early return of one or another of those sent away and the short delay in Concerning arrival. Finally

she arrived and had another woman with her. Meier opened the conversation by expressing his concern over the delay.]

Meier- Fine, that you still come here. I had nearly thought you would have forgotten to do so.

Menara- 1/Then you think by little faith. 2/This is Alena, she wanted to see you once naturally.

Meier- Thank you, Menara. - Be welcome here, Alena, and I hope that you are not disappointed in me. Knew, Menara surely exaggerates when talking about me.

Menara- 3/You shouldn't speak like that.

Alena- 1/I also advocate this opinion, you are too modest. 2/Yet I enjoy your welcome words, and thank you for them.3/Here you have a very pretty place, and you surely are also delighted in it.

Meier- Surely, and many thanks for your thanks, they completely correspond to your lovely appearance. But may I ask, where are you at home, as this interests me and all the otherones very much.

Alena- 4/I came from the planet of Safer, which is about one third smaller than yours. 5/Safer is, seen from Earth, in the star's constellation of Lyra, at a distance of 157.3 million light-years to the sun MEL. 6/But the planets are not yet recognizable from Earth by her still very underdeveloped technologies.

Meier- So I can imagine. Thank you for these informations. But now; Menara informed me in the early morning, telepathically, that I should arrange today for nobody being present in the center. I arranged this, but what is the reason for that?

Menara- 4/The premise given to you about the beam-pistol should be redeemed today. 5/Whatever you want to aim for, you may shoot at, which shall be a reminiscence for you and the members of your group, like you have wanted.

Meier- Oh beautiful. An I also allowed to take pictures of the weapon?

Menara- 6/I have nothing to object against this, if the exposures will not be too close.

Meier- Naturally. May then perhaps Alena, whether I will be able to identify the name, hold the weapon in hand?

Alena- 7/I really want to do this, but you ought not keep my face in the exposure. 8/More than my arm is not allowed to be shown.

Meier- That already is very much, and surely enough, too, so at least one

can see your slender and small white hand. How tall actually are you? Surely no more than 1.50 meters?

Alena- 9/According to your measure, 148 centimeters.

Menara- 7/You should be careful while making exposures, that the face of Alena really is not lightened into the exposure. 8/But if nevertheless this should happen undesirably, then you should destroy the film or make the face indiscernible in it.

Meier- On that I can give you my promise. If I should, which I don't hope for, film Alena's face, too, then I shall cut it out from the negatives. You can trust in that for sure.

Menara- 9/You ought to let nobody see the pictures before such.

Meier- You are extremely cautious, but in any case I will correspond to your wish.

Menara- 10/Your word is sufficient for me, as already performed.

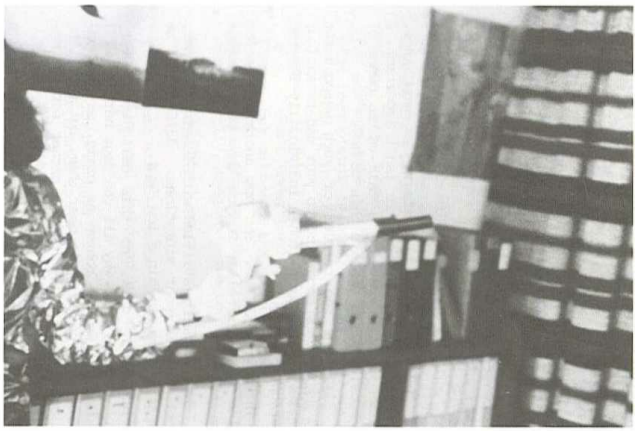
Meier- You trust me very much, girl.

Menara- 11/To no other earthhuman being would I give such in this form.

Meier- A very great and far reaching word.

Menara- 12/But which contains the pure truth. 13/Yet now look at this weapon. 14/It treats of a similar one to that, by which you once beamshot the young trees and the firs. 15/But this here is a very much older one than the one before. 16/Here, the aiming means is showing you the aim in so much more detail by these enlarging optics, that by it, even for some kilometers distance, you can hit very sharply still one single needle of a fir, which fact you can examine then at a tree there over at the hill. 17/The tube-formed aiming optics effect the aim so close to your eyes that it would seem directly in front of your weapon. 18/In contrary to this exists this very antiquated apparatus for dissolving, which is similar to that of your explosion weapons. 19/For the projection of the beam you have to push this back with the finger, like you do with any weapon. 20/Both these transparent boxes up here, are containing two different elements, being basically necessary for the generating of the kind of radiation. 21/Used linked, they generate a form of laser still unknown on Earth, which sends out a strong dissociation oscillation, which only destroys some few artificial forms of matter, as for example the material of your films, for which reason at photographing you should not practice the weapon. 22/When with pressure onto this point the front and back elements get connected, then a combustion radiation rises, which within parts of seconds dissolves everything to nothing up to a distance of 37.2 kilometers, without leaving

any trace of ashes. 23/Only the evirons around the struck part carbonize and remain. 24/If after a further pressure on this place the front box only gets activated, then a narcotizing effect is released, which is exclusively used in self defense, whereas the combustion radiation normally serves only for working or elimination purposes, but finding use of course in extreme cases as well for example in hurting an enemy vehicle or a flightmachine so far that it becomes unmaneuverable and in that way ineffectual. 25/This also works on weapons, and so forth. 26/This sort of weapons have not been used for a very long time, around six hundred years, because our technologies have meanwhile developed much better ones. 27/The newest weapon of this sort has been reduced to one third of this size here, and the function of the practice of the release of radiation was basically changed. 28/So the use of the newest weapons is individually tuned to the carrier of them, by which fact the weapon can exclusively be used by its owner. 29/The release is accomplished on a purely thought basis, for which the releaser mechanism is programmed to the brainwave pattern, as a stored program for releasing the weapon by only the owner. 30/If for any reason the weapon has become the property of a new owner, then a new programming has to be done.



6 July 11, 15:20, Hinterschmidruti, Switzerland. Meier snapped this picture of Alena holding the weapon in his little lean-to study on the side of the house. Here we can see the material of the gold metallic-looking jacket quite well, and even some of Alena's hair. The detail of the understructure frame are quite clearly seen in this picture.

Meier- That's very interesting, but I do not understand a lot about such matters, as you know. But this does not matter and it isn't important. I only wonder a bit because you talk of an owner of such weapons; can you explain

this to me?

Menara- 31/I term the carrier of such weapons the "owner", as this is according to your understanding, and because the weapon is tuned individually for the using person.

Meier- Thank you. I see. Yet now another question concerning something else: Do you know when Semjase will return?

Menara- 32/Your mind is filled with longing for her, as I feel this in your vibrations. 33/She will be here the next time, within a few days.

Meier- Thank you, girl, as this delights me very much. Yet tell me now, why all the dogs here as well as the chickens do not behave as crazy, as they usually do when a beamship is near them. But today the animals conduct is fully normal, except for the mother dog Anita. Why that?

Menara- 34/The young dogs are very charming. 35/To answer your question, my ship is not a beamship, but a flight means with densifier aggregate, which flies by the densification and high-compressed exhaust of atmospheric gasses. 36/By this, the animals don't get excited, while they are disturbed or even run away from beamships, which send out radiations and vibrations which excite the animals.

Meier- I see, and by which propulsion do you fly in the cosmic space?

37/My ship I presently own is not able for deep spaceflight.

Meier- Oh that, but at least you can screen it from being seen. Where did you leave it at all?

Menara- 36/It's just suspended above this place, at a height of 27 meters, and we know the technique of screening from sight for same 2,983 years already. 39/But now you should search out an object onto which you will turn the beam of the weapon. 40/And you may produce the pictures as well.

Meier- Okay, I nearly would have forgotten this. Do you perhaps take a photo of me, too - while I hold that beam-pistol in hand? And am I allowed to get a short film of it too?

Menara- 41/This I have already admitted for you, only, I don't understand the practicing with a film-camera, but only with the normal camera.

Meier- This is no problem, the film-camera can run automatically, then you have to do nothing else.

Menara- 42/Then I am calmed, but do start now your purpose.

(Then there was discussion and orders with respect to the filming and photographing as the operation progressed.)

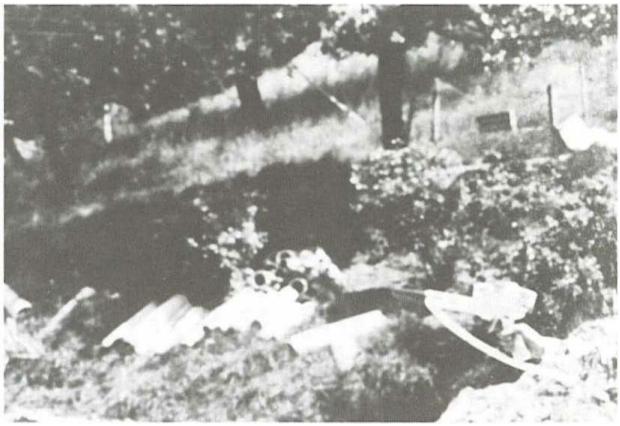
Meier- Then we have finished this, and my very much and dear thanks to both of you.

Alena- 10/This has been a great delight for me, to have had the chance of helping you.

Menara- 43/This delights me as well.

Meier- You are just nice and lovely, and I really do not know what I should answer for this.

Alena- 11/Your words are of great sincerity and they are the dearest answer for me, yet at the same time a hitherto unknown to me, and a very deep thanks. 12/ But if you can not express yourself as you would like by words, then I nevertheless conceive the vibrations of your feelings, and these make your words understandable for me.



6 July 1977, 15:20, Hinterschmidruti, Switzerland. Leaving Menara's ship parked above the Center, Menara and Alena teleport down to the driveway in front of the house. Menara has the weapon in her hand, which she had earlier promised to let Meier photograph. He asked Alena to hold it while ho would take pictures of it. Alena's hand and forearm show in this picture taken in the driveway.

85

6 July 1977, 15:20, Hinterschmidruti, Switzerland. From another direction Meier shoots a picture of the gun against a sky background. The muzzle area is a pinkish-red. The box on top, above the handle, is a yellow color. The raised bumps on either side of the upper box are a pale blue in color. The rest of the weapon is a grayish-white color in flat finish, like nylon block.

86

6 July 1977, 15:20, Hinterschmidruti, Switzerland. Eduard Meier holds the laser-pistol in his hand no he here stands in his driveway. Menara has agreed to take pictures of Meier demonstrating the weapon for the photos. Here it is seen against a dark background.

6 July 1977, 15:20, Hinterschmidruti, Switzerland. Hero we see Eduard Meier at the pictures wore made in 1977 no he stands in his driveway with the laser-pistol angled towards the camera. This all happened at a time before Meier started growing his beard.

Menara- 44/Alena speaks according to my thoughts.

Meier- You are but true flower gardeners.

Alena- 13/I do not understand the sense of your new words. 14/What shall be their meaning?

Menara- 45/I will explain this to you thoroughly.

Meier- Oh, you want to bind little bunches of flowers, do you, girl?

Menara- 46/This may be, but then I do so in much love.

Meier- You are all unbetterable. What do you think of our building and the surroundings here?

Menara- 47/You have worked here very much and very hard, and changed very much, in which cause this all serves for your praise. 48/Without your cooperation all would have been sentenced to fail, about which we are all very conscious, which is why we think that we rebuked you without right. 49/Besides that, all was a great burden for you, still today is, that we wonder in spite of your having been able to overcome the natters. 50/The ignorance within, and the lack of insight into the necessity of your performing craftsman works, with many of your companions induced you to show a side of yourself, which nobody has seen in you. 51/We, ourselves, too, have considered very much upon this, and at first thought you would behave with injuries against your companions. 52/But time and the records of our telemeter apparati have meantime shown us, your conduct having been only

the correct one and there having remained no other chance of work-concerning conduct of you to your co-workers.

Meier- You likely talk of me often.....?

Menara- 53/Surely, the talk is of this, and I want to say here, we all feel: 54/If you had not acted in this manner, then the success would have been missed, and on the other hand, the practices of the passed months has evidenced for us, that just you alone do truly understand so much about the performed manual works, that by your cooperation and your services all was produced in the right measure and the right way, and was finished. 55/We do all know, your having spent decades alone for learning several kinds of knowledge and craftsman's work, but that your knowledge about just the manual activities was so great, was unknown to most of us. 56/About just this, only Semjase might have the detailed knowledge.

Meier- Well yet, your flower-garden is praising me very much, but surely it is not suited, for finally I had sufficient time to learn this all.

Menara- 57/Your time for this was scarcely given, as you know very well, because you always had to learn all in a hurry, and nevertheless to preserve it for later times. 56/So not in the least has it been easy for you to learn, as is normally the case on Earth in the matter of learning a profession, as there usually is given about three years of learning time, of which you had in average only 2 to 3 months each or even just a few short weeks.

Meier- But so bad it really is not, for finally I have a head for thinking. On the other hand, it it like this in our group, in practice none of the people there having had to do such kind of labor before, such as has become demanded here in the center and which they now had to do there, too. Even though these labors still were made in part quite unwillingly by the single person, they nevertheless were performed. This surely is worth a praise to all ones. Many of them really gave their best of work and stand up so much for the matter, like they may never have done hitherto in their life before. But if here or there something want wrong, I often had to be quite unkind, but so they have performed, besides one or two of than, more wonderful work.

Menara- 59/That's right, and as well for than, they should be told our thanks. 60/Some of than deserve a quite special thanks, but otherones less, and namely those who kept themselves away from the necessary labor in telling untruths, or who gave not even the half of their abilities for the work, when they were there, than they really could have given. 61/Still other matters have to be said, which are not correct, as for example the examination by a telemeter apparatus which resulted, that you were hurt for a longer time in the finances, as you have been too trusting in this respect. 62/But as well have occurred other aimed at you negative things as well as

bad and turned against you talk, etc., and quite especially for the reason that you had to teach a member of the group by harsh language about many concerns than you normally like to use. 63/As this member should bear the responsibility for many things, yet still is not used to this, so alone this form of education remains left for you. 64/The further conditions in this, you yourself know very well.

Meier- Of course, and as well you are not in need of telling names, because I know very well, all that is spoken and by when. Often all is told to me later, and very often I also snatch up uncontrol led thoughts. This does not disturb me, as I do know confoundedly well, what I have to do and how the circumstances of the situation are, though different of them still seem not to know of this and have not become conscious about it.

Menara- 65/By this you have spoken a true word, but still this situation will change. 66/Anyway, convey to all of than our great thanks for their done efforts, but also please do urge upon several ones, that they should restrain themselves in defined matters, that this way an objective is not reached, while by rising up aggressively the work is simply laid down and one moves away from the place of work. 67/The wheat should be separated from the chaff all right, but everyone by himself ought to become conscious about, whether he corresponds to the chaff or the wheat.

Meier- This I will let them all read as a much better thing in the report.

Menara- 68/Then if this is your wish, it is important that they understand my words and treat accordingly.

Meier- This will be evident as time will show.

Menara- 69/Then I have finished my task for this time; and on the other hand we have to leave now, as my instruments are telling me thoughts turn towards here, from which will meet here somebody within the next two minutes. 70/So we have to leave as well to remove the protective umbrella, which radiates all around the center. 71/Good-bye.

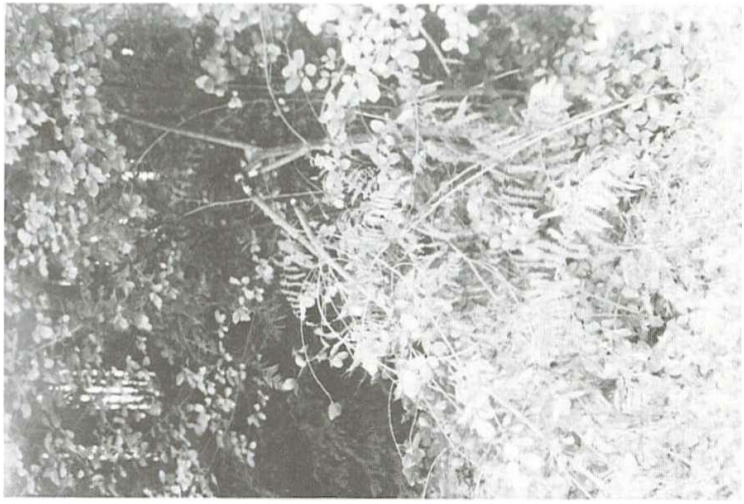
Meier- Oh, this will be Jacobus. He went to get concrete, and according to my feeling, he has got none. Then fare well, girl, and come back again soon, and also give kind greetings to all the otherones.

Alena- 15/As well from our side, this should be. 16/Live in peace and convey this peace and my feelings of love to all members of your group.

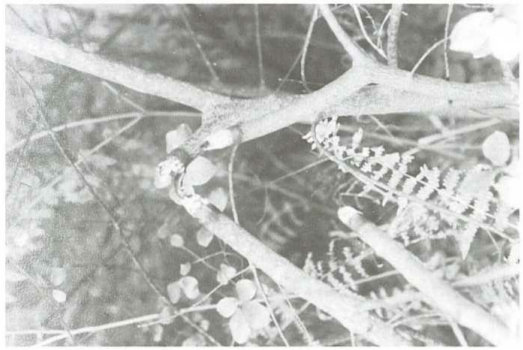
Meier- Tchys together, and so .....

(Unfortunately I could not finish my sentence, because just suddenly the two girls had disappeared, whereafter only about half a minute later the loud agrimotor noise rose from the direction of the access street, and Jacobus

appeared in his vehicle, with the tractor and trailer, but without the concrete, as the tradesman had left on vacation.)



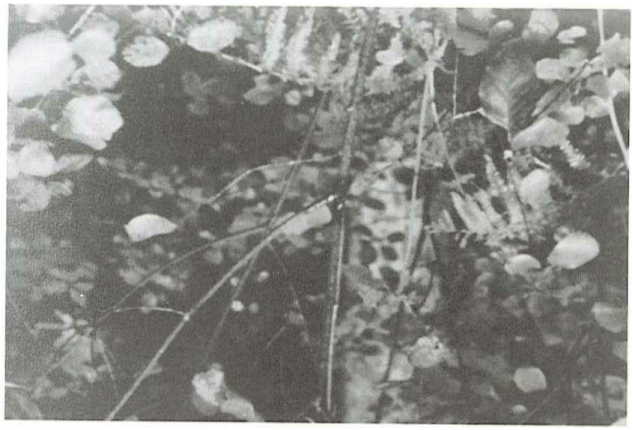
These branches shot off a small tree by Meier show a clean separation done almost instantly by a very high and intensely concentrated form of heat. Note the narrow charring clear through the branch done with high heat so fast that the sap did not oven start to run during the heat process.



This is a close-up view of the severed branch showing the clean separation of the two parts wit* narrow horn Hone so fast the green sap did not even start to run. Burned brunches were found like this in a perfect line through

the undergrowth.

94



These are similar branches from another small tree burned off in a straight line-of-sight trajectory that ran some distance through the foliage and undergrowth in the Frecht Nature Preserve near Hinwil, where the beam weapon was tested by Meier.

95

6 July 1977, 15:20, Hinterschmidruti, Switzerland. This picture shows Jacobus Bertschinger, the driver of the truck that was coming into the property as Menara and Alena teleported back into their ship parked above with a cloaking screen around it. He found Meier at the smoking tree examining the still glowing coals there around the burned opening.

THE SHOT BY BEAM-PISTOL

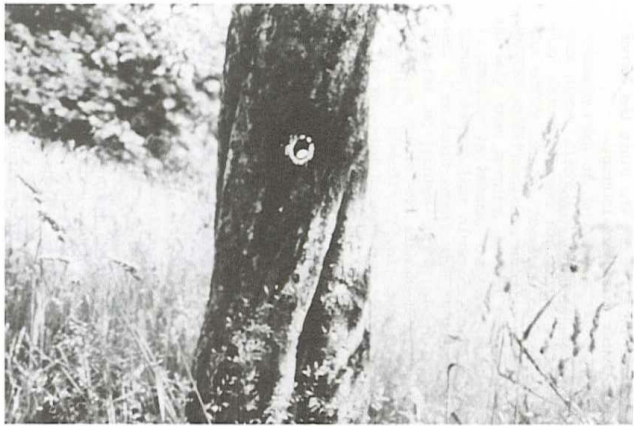
Wednesday, 6th of July 1977. At 15:19 the contact took place, directly in front of the Semjase Silver Star Center. Except for Billy, who was working in the office on the August/September edition of the WASSERMANNZEIT magazine, no other person was present. Already that morning, he had received telepathicly information by Menara, that she would appear for a further contact that afternoon, and that at the center, if he could arrange that he would be there alone. This was no problem for Billy to arrange. Without moving a muscle and without betraying himself, he "acquitted himself off" all dwellers at the center by the way, that he sent than by orders for buying to Wetzikon and Wila, by which doing the contact in the center then really happened.

This was an eventful afternoon of contact meeting, as Menara almost exclusively came to discharge her months before given premise to Billy, which was, that he would be allowed to get some exposures in film and photos of one of her beam-pistols. Billy moreover was allowed to shoot an apple tree near the house with the beam-pistol, through the middle of the trunk, among other things. From a distance of about 20 meters he shot the laser-based weapon and pierced the trunk in a tiny fraction of a second, which shows from entrance to exit a diameter of exactly 24.2 cm. In consequence, today one can look from the position of the shooting through the beamshot hole through the middle of the tree, which would have offered some difficulties in being pierced by an earthly tool or weapon, as the apple tree is so twisted, that it is put to question, whether it would have been able to so precisely pierce it by a tool.

This apple tree, standing on our own land and property, is preserved from being cut down, of course. In the future it will be a remembrance of the visit of Menara on the 6th of July 1977. Preserved in its place of existence, it should be valid as long as possible as a sign of the peacefulness and the true existence of our extraterrestrial friends, which can as well be seen by all those who visit the Semjase-Silver-Star-Center in sincere interest.

By a neither of the group, unsigned.

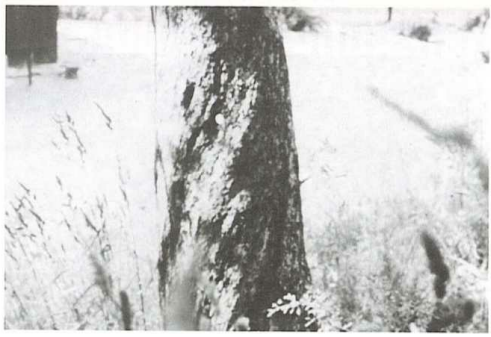
98



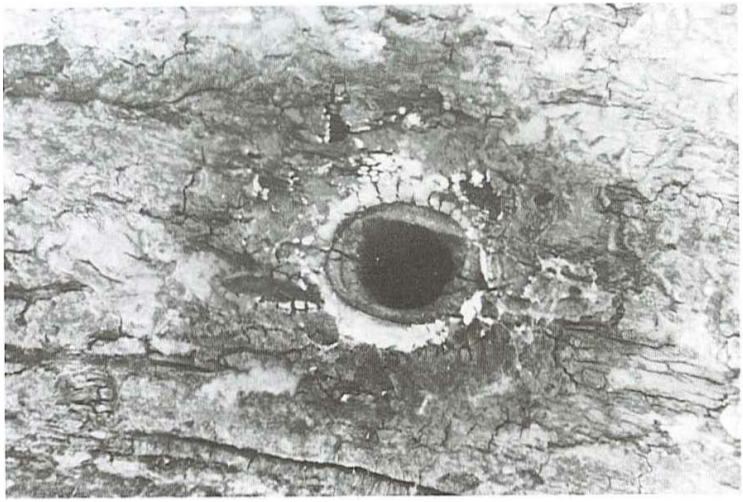
6 July 1977, 15:20, Hinterschmidruti, Switzerland. This is the big Apple tree with the one foot diameter trunk showing the approximately one inch diameter hole bored straight through from side to side and the amount of searing and charring from the hot laser fire.

1

99



6 July 1977, 15:20, Hinterschmidruti, Switzerland. This is the exit end of the one inch hole in the twelve inch diameter trunk, looking back down to tho drive from where Meier made this shot at the tree to try to kill an infestation, but by mistake had used a wrong setting and drilled the tree through the middle.



6 July 1977, 15:20, Hinterschmidruti, Switzerland. This is on enlarged photograph of the hole in the apple tree showing the detail of the seared area versus the charred area. Please note that the hole is slightly oval in shape, and not exactly round as it would be if bored with a tool.

When I first saw these laser pistol photos I had serious misgivings about them and the whole story of this so-called "ancient weapon". But then Eduard Meier took me to the place in the Frecht Nature Preserve, near Hinwil, where he had tested the first one. He showed me a seared line of vegetation that went in a true straight line until it struck an embankment and stopped. He showed me another, and then a limb high above our heads on a tall tree over 60 feet tall, that was severed cleanly at a place about 45 feet above the ground and 20 feet out from the trunk, where the branch was about one inch in diameter. The severed part of the branch was still lying on the ground where it had fallen, and I picked it up and examined it. It was severed cleanly without any fraying, but the most noticeable thing about it was the thin layer of seared wood at the break. The charring was no more than 1 inch inch deep into the wood, all the way through the branch, and the searing of the bark was likewise very narrow at the break, and so sudden and quick that the sap in the bark did not bubble out and run. Certainly no blow-torch could have done this, and how would a one-armed man get himself or any equipment up to such a fragile and high up position in the big tree? The trees grew so close together here and in such a way that no vehicle could get through without removing some trees first, and that would certainly have been evident.

The weapon was neither made of metal, nor plastic, nor ceramic, nor any other substance recognizable in our technology, but most nearly like the composition of a solid nylon block, or bearing. It was smooth to the touch and felt a little slick. It seemed to be made in one piece and was composed of two colors of the same material, a grayish-tan and a rosey-pink or pinkish-red end of the barrel and a chamber on the top.

When Ray Stanford, of Project Starlight, saw these pictures in my home in in 1979, he insisted the gun was a plastic toy weapon and that it could be proved that the color of the muzzle of the weapon was the same color as the freshly painted red fence in Meier's yard, also seen in the pictures. This, however, was seen not to be true in the same photos for the fence was painted with a glossy blood red enamel, whereas the muzzle of the weapon was a flat rosey-red in color.

But Ray did not know that we had been there and seen the color and finish of the painted fence ourselves. Nor did he know that we had already been to every toy supplier in Switzerland and failed to find any toy weapon anything like the laser pistol Meier photographed. A search of sporting goods stores was equally fruitless. To this day we have never found a match for that laser pistol.

But just as intriguing was our search for a gold Mylar jacket that might look like the one Alena is wearing in the picture with her arm holding the gun. We looked in all the clothing stores, all the sporting goods stores, and checked even the uniform supply stores for such a jacket, or even such gold material as might be necessary to make such a jacket, like the arm of the one worn by Alena as she holds the pistol for Meier's photographs. We never found anything like it.

Then there is the problem of the hole in the tree. That tree was a good 10" to 12" inches in diameter, and the wood was green and full of sap. How would a man with one arm bore such a hole? An auger bit would have been impossible because it would surely bind in a hole that long in a living tree. How would Meier hold it? How would he turn it? Where would he get an auger bit 12" long by 1" in diameter, a nonstandard size that would have to be special ordered and made up by a tool maker? This would leave tracks that could be later traced. And the hole in the tree had to be made in 20 minutes or less and all equipment removed and hidden, never to be discovered again in that short time available.

Jacobus came on the scene with Meier crouched at the tree examining the still smoking hole that had been burned cleanly through the center of the big tree trunk. The charring was superficial but clear through the tree and out the other side. Then the hole in the tree, which a man could insert his thumb

into, was not completely round inside, but somewhat oval in some places, like the hole made by pouring hot water into a snowbank. And the charring though light and penetrating into the wood no more than 1/4" of an inch or less, was uniform throughout, including the front entrance and the rear exit from the trunk. And the dark soil behind the tree, in line-of-sight through the hole, was still smoking and fused. I am not taking anybody else's word for this because I was there a short time later and personally examined all for myself.

For Ray Stanford to say this was a toy pistol off-the-cuff and without investigation was irresponsible but typical of Ray. He even mentioned this "toy pistol" in writing later as proof that the Meier case was invalid. Many others have taken the same position on this case with equally invalid and unconsidered statements. To our knowledge, none of them have ever undertaken any on scene investigation to support their armchair statements.

We think investigators should make very responsible statements and back them up with some kind of evidence, which simply does not seem to happen in this case in Switzerland.

One well known UFO researcher who claimed he went there to see for himself, actually went to Zurich for 3 days on other business, and then took a half a day out and went dam to Wetzikon to talk to Hans Jacob, a man suspected of informing the police on Meier's contact rendezvous, who was then asked to leave the group. Hans was in the group when Meier took the tree-circling photos at Fuchsbuel-Hofhalden, and he took the UFO researcher to that site near Wetzikon, or tried to, but could not find the place again; or so he told me when I visited him a couple days later. It is in the "investigations" by this man, and others like him, that MUFON relies for their information on the Meier case.

79th Contact

Saturday, 16 July 1977

15:37 h

Semjase has returned and again Meier does not have to go any place else for this rendezvous. He is beamed right out from his little office lean-to on the side of the house where he was working on his group newsletter. Semjase explains her long absence and the discussion turns to prophesies. Meier is chastised for a lack of spiritual training in the group. Semjase tells Meier mot to worry about the verbal attacks on the group, that the greater the anti-propaganda, the greater will be the positive success. Noticing that Meier is

ill, Semjase uses an instrument on him and discovers parasites. Organ transplants are discussed and Semjase points out solutions that will control rejection. She suggests antigen-serums from fetal bodies will be used. That was in 1977, and in fact that is being tried today. She discussed the distortions and presence or absence of objects photographed through the cloaking field of their ships. She said that flight demonstrations before group members would be discontinued because they distract people from their real purpose, which is spiritual growth. She tells Meier stop trying to telepathically control the telemeter discs as this destabilizes their programs. Then death and what follows is discussed. This was a very long contact this time and many subjects were covered. Meier opens the conversation as soon as he is aboard the ship.]

Meier- Dear girl, This is a bit of a surprise, that you take me directly from out of the office. I was just starting to write some letters. But, girl, I am extremely much delighted to see you again. It has been such a very long time since we have seen each other, around four months. Where have you been for so long, and what have you been doing? You know, we all have waited longingly for you and missed you very much.

Semjase- 1/This is a very dear welcome, and I offer my thanks to you for it. 2/As well enjoy very much that I can be here again, for I feel very much connected to you all. 3/The time was very long for me, but I had to treat it like I did, and had to be absent. 4/The reason is, that I surely would not have been able to keep myself out of your concerns, thus I would have been helping you in different matters, though I was not permitted to do so. 5/All the time, when hitherto we have had contacts together, I have shared so much in your and the concerns of all of you that from this was generated a very strong relation, and from out of which I would have treated certain things otherwise than is permitted to me. 6/You do recognize from this, that I and my people are only pure human creatures, who in certain circumstances have their troubles restricting themselves to defined orders. 7/Just in this case, I could not predetermine with certainty in advance, whether I could arrange myself into the given advice of the High Council, and the given orders, because inside of me, the connection to you and your group was too strong, which is why I thought it more responsible to remove myself from the nearby region around your existence, so as not to perform any actions of benefit to you, ***ay*** (restoring) missing reflections or by linking feelings and mind, which actions I should not do in sake of your welfare and progress. 8/As you know, I ought not and am not allowed to interfere directly with your labor for evolution, from reasons of self-elaboration of these things to you all. 9/Herein is taken as well all that mental activity which is connected to the construction of your center. 10/So as not to interfere unreflectedly and from reason of helpfulness to you to actively

execute concerns by yourselves, I removed myself from your environs and field of reach. 11/But I wasn't inactive within your concerns during this time, because I explored many important (things) about you all, about which to talk the time is not mature. 12/In the run of time and step by step, I will be allowed to tell details of this, and that in such moments of time, when the concerned information and recognition will be of service and evolutionary for all of you. 13/For to explore these matters for you, I visited different future epochs of time, from which doing I reached the position of telling about certain singularities of the future of all members of the group, worthy of knowledge and urgently needing to know details, but which have to stay preserved as personal matters, and that as such by each member, without being told to any third person. 14/This is demanded for many reasons of security, and that as well in respect to the preservation of peace within the group itself, because thoughts of envy and egotism are still not yet eliminated, and are still able to appear in constant series at the one or another.15/There is to deal with the explored details of the single group members at their telling, in a way that they all get written down for the concerned person, but only get taken up consciously by this one each by himself. 16/While their telling should be, that you should preserve in writing the given facts in the usual way, but don't then hand these over, but give them yourself for them to study, each separately, after which doing you ought to preserve them again. 17/Of the original script no copies or double should be made, to prevent the threat of diffusion to any third person. 18/The individual ones themselves must take care then not to consciously or unconsciously give notice of the concerns revealed to them by words or results. 19/For yourself here the obligation is demanded that you study the separate concerns of the part after part to tell the details of the members of the basic group and inform yourself about this, for which will be necessary still more conversations with my father and me, about which no contact reports should be written. 20/For a further thing, in the future a new obligation is demanding your attention, for which to perform you already offered yourself at an earlier time, and which is that of the predictions for the running years, which I executed for you during the last two years, partly at least, because already at the last prediction about the conning year you decisively contributed your thoughts and explored the results, but without revealing this fact to your group. 21/It would have been right, if you had informed the group members about this and told them, that a few parts more than two thirds of the predictions for the year 1977 rose from your own knowledge of prediction and calculations of probability, and that only the small rest was coming from my own work. 22/You consciously have kept silence, that concerning this we had an unrecorded talk, and that I gave myself ready for the predictions under my own name, if at a later time you would tell the true facts to the members of your group. 23/But you haven't

performed, though you then said you would do this when you would regard the point in time as mature therefore, which is then when you would recognize the correctness of your calculations and researches about the future. 24/This surely has become fact during my absence, but hitherto you have not treated according to your given word, which doing is in no way understandable to me, as still never during our acquaintance and before as well, could I notice you breaking a given premise. 25/So I can only imagine that you have fallen to a forgetfulness concerning this matter, or that for certain reasons you still do not consider the time mature.

Meier- The last said thing is the fact, girl, but by the mentioning of the real conditions, you draw a line through my calculation, as when the contact report appears, then all ones will get informed then by it. I.....

Semjase- 26/I can withhold my words in this respect, and keep it from being transmitted in the report, If you want so. 27/But it would be important for me to know, what reason you have for your still silence about this important matter?

Meier- The hitherto necessary and still necessary manual activity still does not allow me to dedicate myself thoroughly again for the group members and the lessons of spirit, as this would have to make understandable the matter of the predictions as well. This because different members of the group need an immense lot of explanations to get out of their near stagnation of spirit into which they have fallen during the time of spiritual hunger of the last months, because with respect to the mediation of spiritual concerns and spiritual knowledge, and its explanation, I could by no way be serviceable any more, because my time was too much demanded by the manual activity and many other reasons, thus for other things I simply did not have the time, and I was missing every chance therefore.

Semjase- 28/This is known to me; as Quetzal and Menara informed me about it. 29/From your words, I regard your conduct understandable, wherefrom I readily emit my words at the transmission of this report, if you really want this. 30/But for my part, I think that your hitherto concealed secret can well be disclosed at the present point in time, and by distinction now is the best time for that. 31/Over the last two days I troubled myself intensively about the individual members of the group, and found that for certain values of recognition they are just now very addressable, and this because they had to suffer for so long a time from missing the transmission of spiritual knowledge. 32/If you should never-the-less consider that because of the missing time and of necessary explanations you should still wait in the telling of the given facts, then it is quite well understandable to me, and acceptable.

Meier- I would roost like to still wait until that time when all can run its normal course again.

Semjase- 33/And when shall this be, according to your calculations?

Meier- In the beginning of November.

Semjase- 34/Still a very long time, if I think of the time by earthly conditions.

Meier- Surely.

Semjase- 35/Your calculation is crossing with the time of the opening of the center.

Meier- Exactly, as only until then will I find sufficient time again, to be able to dedicate myself fully and completely to all the concerns once more.

Semjase- 36/Then do also remember the task, too, that you should be troubled for the rise of a suited book in respect to our contacts.

Meier- I already have remembered about that. I simply have to divide try time accordingly. Moreover I already have begun with this labor, and as well I will be able to somehow make good on my neglected work step by step.

Semjase- 37/Then I will agree to your request.

Meier- No. I assume, as you have said your reasons for, that I will leave it (the contact notes report) as it is now, without your having to leave out your words in the transmission report. Anyhow, I will then arrange for it.

Semjase- 38/As you want. 39/But be conscious that the next predictions shall be given completely by you alone.

Meier- This you already said. I only ask of this, how many percent of the given predictions really then correspond with reality? It is giving me some reservations, as, when I am too much off, then I appear ridiculous, and some will call me a charlatan.

Semjase- 40/Such hesitations by you are very strange to me. 41/Besides, nearly all the predictions given by you for this year have come true, and that without a miss. 42/Just deliberate upon the most basic matters, wherein your calculations correspond completely with the running past events, which are there mainly the usual changes of climate, the usual snowfalls and rains, the oil-catastrophes and oil tanker crashes, and then as well the events about the newest horrible damage weapon of the Americans and the predictions about the different volcano eruptions, the rapid rise of criminality and the family murders, like many other facts, which partly you have told in absolute correctness from probability calculations and partly by foreseeing in a form

of future vision.

Meier- In spite of that, girl, I simply have hesitations .

Semjase- 43/But if you should go wrong in some facts, this is no reason for distrust of you, or even the charge of charlatan.

Meier- You can speak easily, for you don't have to live directly together with the earthhuman beings, who very often for no reason want to wrestle a cord to hang somebody. Especially I am standing in this respect like on a tray, for which fact just the contact with you and yours alone, is giving me very much start. How will it just be then if suddenly I still give a year's predictions in my name? One will surely accuse me of clairvoyance, and this is meaning me still getting seen much more unworthy of belief, than this is already the fact at groups of the want-to-be-clever ones. These want-to-be intelligences will then be the first ones to cry murder and yell, but which doing surely is not necessarily demanded, is it?

Semjase- 44/You are not right, because such a treatment from the hands of these is only serviceable for the matter for all of us, because, the greater and more wicked the anti-propaganda against you and your group appears, and against us, all the greater are the positive successes, as you should know from your own experiences. 45/Anyhow, you seem to be depressed as your thinking was never of such form. 4 6/Your fighting-spirit seems to be afflicted, for which fact I can find the reason only in, that I have been so long a time absent.

Meier- With this, you are right, because this time did rather much attack me. I am sorry for having called up by this the impression now, that I would no more want to fight in the usual manner. Soft doubts have risen inside of me about the rightness of the things, if under my name will give predictions. Of course you are right in your explanations, because it does behave as you said. I often enough did experience as well with Jacob, Bertossi and Arends, by whose help we at first gained our center, even though these knaves wanted to prevent just that.

Semjase- 47/Already within earlier milleniums, you collected innumerable experiences with such things, and never hesitated. 48/But this being the fact for the first time, will as further reason have to be ascribed to your physical condition, as now I realize the reason is not only my absence, but too, and that of very decisive amount, your present condition of health. 49/Your face has signs of pain and fever ebullitions; from which suffering are you afflicted?

Meier- This is not worth being mentioned.

Semjase- 50/Sit down here.

Meier- But what for?

Semjase- 51/With this apparatus, I will explore for which sufferings have befallen you.

Meier- But that is not necessary, for I myself do know very well what is missing from me. I just have poisoned myself a little by a small sausage, as all of us know. They all the time already have ordered me and said that I would have to consult a doctor in sake of it. But it really is not so heavy, as I always try a little in helping myself. This way it half succeeds, and at least I can creep along.

Semjase- 52/Your constant light-making is known to me sufficiently, and moreover the indications in your face speak of fully other facts, than your explanations can tell. 53/Sit down here now.

Meier- When necessarily it has to .....

Semjase- 54/You should not contradict, but sit here now.

Meier- Okay, I already do so. - Are you satisfied now?

Semjase- 55/Surely, so you sit well; eh, I thought it being such. 56/You are completely exhausted, and apart from that, for days you seemingly have eaten nothing.

Meier- It is not so bad, and how should I eat, when all the time I felt miserably bad?

Semjase- 57/So but. 58/Your poisoning is not of easy character, but already quite heavy. 59/As the instrument here is showing, already, too, your blood is poisoned, where as well certain cells of the brain have been affected, which explains your sudden pessimism.

Meier- Oh, what do you know. But that's fully normal for poisoning from meat.

Semjase- 60/This is not so normal, for, as I can see from here, it does not deal with a normal poisoning by flesh, but of a more difficult infection from meat parasites.

Meier- You think, here exists .....

Semjase- 61/Surely and because of that, I will start the necessary means against it. 62/Give me your arm. 63/Yes, so it is, well .....

Meier- What thing is this?

Semjase- 64/A parasite-neutralizer, as the earthman would name such. 65/This apparatus does automatically neutralize all sickness-causing or life-threatening parasites of the physical sphere of a human form of life; as soon

as this colorless area here makes contact with the skin, like just now. 66/The time of neutralization is less than 6 seconds for the complete human body, while the neutralizer accommodates itself within part of a second for the physical behavior of the constitution of the concerned human form of life. 67/In the final effect, the apparatus neutralizes all the harm caused by the parasites, or yet they get neutralized when they are of any material or otherwise substantial or gas-formed nature, which just now has happened with you, from which thing you are released from your poisoning.

Meier- That's mad. I really feel best okay again. But tell me once, what you actually understand by parasites in the case of a sickness or even a poisoning?

Semjase- 68/To these belong all sorts of bacilli, virii, microbes and other disease excitants, whose existence in many cases is still unknown to the earthly science, but of which in the run of the next years different ones will get discovered.

Meier- I see. Do salmonella's and similar belong to these, too?

Semjase- 69/Surely.

Meier- Well, since we are already talking about such: You know, we here on Earth have been for some years performing transplantations. In every case of these transplants does rise the menace for the patient, always, that he only survives for a short time. This because the strange transplantations get refused by the body, in sake of which this body is so heavily treated by medications, etc., that all its means of defense and the defense organs of the human body get put out of function, which fact of course results in the body becoming extremely susceptible to infections etc., leading most of the time soon after transplantation to death of the patient. About this I now[7] have a question, whether there is not the possibility, to perform a transplantation with success, without the protective stuffs and defense organs of the body of man being put out of function? If this is possible, can you tell me then, and are you allowed to tell, what science has to do for this being successful?

Semjase- 70/If only three months ago you would have asked me this question, I would not have been allowed to answer it. 71/But since a short time, nothing any more stands against the answer to this question, and I can give you an answer, as far as this is permitted for me: 72/If a transplantation is to be successful, then relative to this very little is demanded, and that is simply a serum, a gene-combination, which I am not yet allowed to describe in more detail. 73/ Different earthly scientists working in this field, have already found this serum, and exercised tests with animals. 74/They call this produced by then serum an "antigen-serum", which is produced from very special substances of animals, which eventually will facilitate the

transplants. 75/This serum has been attributed to the fetus within a mother's body, which then does immunize itself by developing an according serum-substance in cooperation with the substances of the fetus, by which, then in community the substances are then constructed to accommodate the transplantation. 76/The strange self-constructing substances program certain control centers of quite special cells, by which these become aware of the earlier introduced antigen-serum, by which they accept transplantations like our own parts, of which the substance was contained in the serum. 77/And just the same process takes place, when the serum is produced from the defined substances of another human form of life.

Meier- This sounds quite easy, but nevertheless is still contained rather a lot of ignorance and missed knowledge of our scientists behind this to achieve success.

Semjase- 78/The time is mature, and they should step their testing and put the matter to use, as they already know enough to preserve worthful human life from an early death this way. 79/Your science should now take this step, as this is evolution—conditioned, even though you will turn away from such again, because other and better ways will be opened, and because the recognition will rise, that the fluidal forces existing within the transplants are harmful in the long run, and influence the carriers of transplants according to their power and strength positively or negatively. 80/The human form of life, all the same, regardless of which race they belong to, meaning here only the human being species, is the highest developed physical creature, of very defined characteristics, which can not be found in animal or plant life. 81/As an autonomous little world, with the human form of life everything is possible when strange transplants etc., are introduced into it. 82/Thus, what alone and only is right for this form, are organ and protoplasmic forms, which are created or bred for individual tuning to each single creature here, by the existing (sphere) of the form of life itself.

Meier- I can scarcely follow this explanation, but for much more, I am not able.

Semjase- 83/This is not so important, too, for the earthhuman being wall walk his own way in any case, because he has predetermined this already by the great mass of himself.

Meier- This do I know; as about this we are all conscious, for which reason any further discussion wall be unnecessary.

Semjase- 84/Surely, and I have to tell you more important matters, which are concerning the labor of you all and the actual meaning of the whole. 85/But first, I want to express my praise for the efforts and all the work of the group members with my deep thanks, who in this way have enabled the

construction of your center. 86/In the beginning, for all of them the work was very hard and unacquainted, to stand by those continuing forms, for the financial as well as for the manual part. 87/Yet in the run of time, as the records of our monitoring means show, everything has very much turned for the better, thus today, apart from a few exceptions, everything is proceeding extremely well. 88/Surely, for me as well as for the otherones, at first it was a very difficult thing, to understand the treating of all your thoughts, and all the apparent feelings as well, but we recognized, that the beginning of all this could not have been otherwise, and that this accorded to the earthly standards of conduct. 89/To recognize this was difficult for all of us, because as these kinds of thinking and conduct are strange to us in every respect, and been thus inconceivable, we all had at first to work ourselves into these concerns, to be able to understand you in this. 90/As now we understand these parts of your earthly conduct in life, we hold the position of acknowledging them and regarding them accordingly, for which to all of you I show myself thankful by the expression of my delight. 91/This for the concerns of all those things which fall within the financial and manual reach of your performed work. 92/Otherwise are certain things, which to go around or leave undisclosed, I unfortunately can not do, as now I want to talk about them here: 93/With respect to the essential center, unfortunately some of the group members have not done according to this, to maintain silence so far, as no details ought to get published. 94/Some few of them have talked about this to outstanding people and told unfortunately certain details. 95/In this respect, more care should be used in the future, because it is important that no further information gets spread.

96/As our apparatus revealed, the diffusion of certain characteristics already have given occasion for certain groups to speculate wildly, from which fact resulted, that already a loose group has formed, with the intention of robbery. 97/From that, caution is advised for the future, that you secure everything with a guard. 98/This could have been prevented by your keeping silence, but now this is no more the situation as a result of the carelessness, and as well by the still prevailing doubts about the purpose of the center among individual members. 99/Unfortunately only some few ones are really conscious of the purpose and its value, thus according thoughts work in them, though they work diligently for it and trouble for finishing all within the prescribed time. 100/Especially those ones should care for restraining their negative thoughts concerning this, and get them under control, who already dispose of relatively great knowledge of the lesson of spirit, but who for reason of very threadbare matters and from misunderstanding of certain situations, of actions, etc., and by reason of wrong judgment about other members of the group, become by thoughts and even by great inconsiderateness expressively insulting, evoke distempers and generate

doubts about the truth.

Meier- I know this is really as you say, girl, but I think one can not make rebukes from that for the concerned ones, because all, whoever it is, have first to learn certain things. What way should they own the knowings, if they don't make mistakes at first, for being able therefore to recognize from their own experience the damage of just the incorrectness, from which fact first they can become knowing?

Semjase- 101/Surely, this is correct, so my words are not said in rebuke, but in explaining and advising, wherefrom the failing ones can recognize within themselves their faultful doings and develop themselves up by self-education.

Meier- I know it is really as you say, girl, but I think one can not make rebukes from that for the concerned ones, because all, whoever it is, have first to learn certain things, by which they should own the knowings, so as not to commit mistakes at first, in becoming able therefrom to recognize from their own experience the damage or just the incorrectness, from which fact they can become knowledgeable.

Semjase- 101/Surely, this is correct, so my words are not said in rebuke, but in explaining and advising, wherefrom the failing ones can recognize themselves within their faults and develop themselves up by self-education.

Meier- Then I am calmed. I already thought, because it sounded like it, that it would deal with a rebuke.

Semjase- 102/This is not to so behave, as I just now explained.

Meier- Of course, of course.

Semjase- 103/You are joking again, but listen now to what else I have to explain to you: 104/The character of humanity of different members of the group sometimes could be better in some concerns, because often partials get taken, which leads to dissension and untruth in discussion with the otherones. 105/ Advisingly I want to say that, these rather low forms of desire to dominate, egoism and want-to-be-more ought to be destroyed in a controlled way, or else very soon quarrels and envy will rage again, which fact would disable a final life together as a larger group. 106/According regulations of order, the observance of which will be demanded, I must transmit to you at a certain time, which will be when the advisories of the High Council have been elaborated and settled, the making of which takes much more of time than was provided by my father. 107/This was caused, because the things and matters about the psyches, the sensations and the reactions of thoughts as well as the actions of the individual persons are so much confused, that in consequence all has to be newly registered and

analyzed, which once more will take three months. 108/This has to happen, because many changed situations have resulted in completely new perspectives of judgment, which to analyze can only be done by new monitoring for a longer time.

Meier- My dear child, but then we can wait for still a long time.

Semjase- 109/Surely, but unfortunately this can not be changed.

Meier- What do you think, what time will this be finished?

Semjase- 110/Earliest in the month of November.

Meier- Oh dear, earlier than this is not possible?

Semjase- 111/Regrettably no, the more it still may need some time longer.

Semjase- 112/Certainly, but listen on, what I have to say: 113/In respect to your person, several ones of your group are not conscious of certain things, and they should trouble themselves to become conscious in this respect. 114/This is necessary, because certain future labors and events demand therefore, that into you and your activities is laid more trust. 115/ But this can only happen then, when they, are troubled for seeing you in the light of your mission, and to know you herein. 116/You all right live in the earth-world at present, but which does not also mean that you are at home in this world, too, which fact many-ones have not hitherto recognized, and which fact on the other hand is often heavily burdening you. 117/ I know quite well, how strange you are feeling in yourself in the Earth, although a very great connectedness to your family and your group often effects your forgetting this, as you refuse this burden away from you, for you can not use it. 118/But in spite of that, you can not delude yourself, thus the loneliness always and constantly remains within your consciousness, and burdens you. 115/You have chosen this situation, like in earlier epochs, too, which is evident to me, but all the people surrounding you should be conscious, too, that you bear this heavy burden for them and for all the other human beings of Earth, for which reason they should be more open and trustful of you, which means they should trouble themselves more for seeing you as you really are, and which is, being deeply engrossed in your task without taking consideration for yourself. 120/And as you do not take considerations about yourself, so the necessary love of all of them should be offered you, which then releases you from the burden of loneliness. 121/And when I speak here of carelessness of you against yourself, then is meant by this the matter of loneliness, which surrounds you for that reason, as you can be active only teaching among the earthhuman beings, but not learning yourself, because your knowledge and ability in the concerns of spirit are too highly developed for you to find a teaching partner of discussion. 122/At present, no Earthhuman being exists who could deeply understand your forms of

thinking, and it is exactly this reason, which truly forces you into your loneliness, which so often is burdening you, that inside you, everything weeps and opposes. 123/Better off are all those who can weep outside, to give expression to their feelings, and to release them that way. 124/But for you this is refused, because only then are you able to fulfill your mission, when you are master of your feelings and sensations, for which you had to learn to control them and to be lonely this way, and to overcome all your problems by yourself inside of you, deep inside of your innermost insides, which effected that you loosed the weeping to the outside, about your miseries, which again caused the pressure to discharge itself inside, by the weeping deeply inside of you, when the burden of loneliness becomes too great for you. 125/In this respect, very much help should be given you, if trust and feelable love would be given you by all ones.

Meier- You talk about things, about which you really should not speak, girl, as I myself likely have to overcome these facts alone in my life. Why then should the otherones be troubled with that? This really is not demanded. Already for forty years I carry this burden, so I can still carry it for a short further part of my life.

Semjase- 126/You should be more careful within the telling of your span of life. 127/In this regard, I can not share your opinion, because you are as well arranged in order of the creational laws, in which consequence as well you do have rights, like all other creatures, too. 128/This means, that you also should receive love, and have to be no more lonely, than necessary. 129/Certainly, your mission demands very much from you, but certain matters do not have to be, and also are changeable, if from all sides the necessary reasonability and the necessary understanding and feeling walks its way. 130/I do know, you never liked to talk about these things that you conceal from your environs, but which doing is not correct, as there is constantly the danger that you may break from this and can not finish your labors, for which reason now I one time have to speak officially about this, for once your environs more clearly understand these matters and facts, they contribute to you the necessary help.

Meier- You treat me like a baby, confound it.

Semjase- 131/Now you are excited about my explanations, yet when you reflect once thoroughly about them, then you will recognize their correctness.

Meier- Damn it, this I myself do know well enough, but hitherto I could overcome all this, and so I would have been able to do further on as well, without that you pillory my feelings, and myself.

Semjase- 132/I do not understand your excitement, as I am only helpful for

you and consider the mission of all of us.

Meier- Oh what, stop this now. I do know you being in the right as always. But nevertheless I will reflect upon it, and perhaps take some dreams once more about myself recovering my feelings, so that they move on lighter trails again.

Semjase- 133/Surely, this you should do, and by reason of the dreams, even more often, because they do bring release to you and a certain poise.

Meier- Until now, I simply have not remembered this. Sometimes one is just so burdened by quite other things of other human beings, that one does not have the time any more for considering much about one's own problems.

Semjase- 134/That is true, at least on the Earth at present, and which fact will still behave for a very long time. 135/But just you should always remember, that just you should not do this in your time epoch, as don't the human beings of Earth themselves only burden themselves with their own matters and do not think of the otherones? 136/When now I before explained, this burdening being presently at least the fact on Earth, then this does only refer to those few human beings who have already reached a height within their level of evolution, which reaches above the normal present standards. 137/If then you want to live as a creature with your, ahead of the earthhuman beings knowledge and abilities, among them and live with them, then in view of problems you are not allowed to burden yourself so much with your environs, that you fall to absolute unselfishness, but you should match with the earthhuman beings and treat according to their standards, even though this will be hard for you. 138/So this means, that you should think more for yourself, in each relation, than You hitherto have done. 139/If you do not regard this advice, then you give to question your whole mission, which fact you are conscious of.

Meier- I know.

Semjase- 140/Then you should act according to my advice.

Meier- Okay, I will do this. My premise for that.

Semjase- 141/I thank you.

Meier- But why? You do know that this is not you, but I, who treats wrong, and was in mistake.

Semjase- 142/I am thankful to you, because you know this, and that you forget this mistake by your recognition, which spares me from many sorrows.

Meier- Okay, things can be changed. On the other hand, already at very early times things behaved exactly as they now behave within my life. If one

then desires to fulfill certain missions and to reach certain goals, then one has to take quite many things upon oneself.

Semjase- 143/Surely, this is true, but nevertheless it does not mean, one should destroy oneself for that.

Meier- Certainly not, but don't you think, we should finally finish with this unwanted theme?

Semjase- 144/Yes, but I had to once speak about that.

Meier- Well, then now we can talk about other concerns.

Semjase- 145/Surely, and of those there are enough, too.

Semjase- 146/Still a very important matter has to be cleared up. 147/Have you produced the demanded thing and improved?

Meier- Of course; already since months, it is laying well preserved in the boy.

Semjase- 148/I will have to take it with me in the end of the month of September.

Meier- You once told me that you would have to take it to ERRA; is that right?

Semjase- 149/Surely, for they have to undergo a purification, to be released from all negative radiations and oscillations.

Meier- And will you bring them back at the right time?

Semjase- 150/Surely, you will get them back soon enough.

Meier- Then I am calmed. Yet tell me once, can't you tell me at least some decisive peculiarities in respect to the individual members of the basic group, and in respect here to the dwelling here, and their distribution in field of obligations?

Semjase- 151/To talk about this is still too early, because we first have to await the results of the High Council. 152/But in any case different changes will be made, as already could be clearly found, at individual ones certain factors not appearing as they should for the defined task. 152/So for example also the fact resulted, that two or three members have revealed themselves as unsuited to live at direct dwelling in the community, and it would be well advised, that the concerned ones should further on stay at separate places and at some distance from the center. 154/More details I still can not explain about that, because for this still are missing to me the results from the High Council, and furthermore at first, too, the new registrations (monitoring) have to come in.

Meier- I understand, but why should these two or three persons not arrange themselves into the community?

Semjase- 155/In the one case exists an extremely strong expressed form of domination, paired with wrong opinions, which unavoidably would lead to dissension within the living community in a short time, to lead a short time later to aggressive expressions and actions among one another. 156/In the second case, the conditions are similar, while yet still is added, that a very strong peculiarity in revolutionary meaning is expressed. 157/Yet this rises from an inferiority complex, but is extremely dangerous and destructive to a community, as such is provided. 158/ In the third case the matters are, that from the concerned member ambitions came to appear, which like in earlier times could elevate you to glorification, which necessarily has to be prevented. 159/ Especially in this case, I want to advise you extreme caution, because the behavior around you from this direction is much expressed. 160/The listening and realizing of non-existing things, by this member of the group, refers to this wrong glorification of your person, while the clear and reasonable thinking has became extinguished and vanished for an illusion, like this was unfortunately the fact already in earlier time, when this one's mind was confused by the demonstration of your fireworks at the time of your pursuit.

Meier- You speak of.....?

Semjase- 161/Surely, you know it very well.

Meier- I wasn't so sure, girl. But a hearty thanks for your indication. On the other hand, you don't need to worry so much, as there should be known to you, that I conduct against such accordingly. For the further, from this side surely can not happen so much in the said by you way, because the time is already too limited for the concerned person to still reach her confused aim.

Semjase- 162/Have you done researches in this respect?

Meier- Of course, as I had to know how I should conduct and what was the reason for all these talkings.

Semjase- 163/Surely, and by this you have done well, and because of that I can lay aside my worries as unnecessary, too.

Meier- You really were not in need of having sorrows here.

Semjase- 164/This do I now first know.

Meier- Now yet something else interests me, girl. What about all these negative influences, which have been so strong onto all of us? One did tell me; I believe your father did, I simply can not remember who said this, that, if everything takes its provided course, this will change for a little better by

the month of July. Anyhow, for days already I have been feeling that indeed a bettering is active and that the hitherto negative influence decreases a little?

Semjase- 165/Father and Quetzal informed me about the events. 166/Surely, the situation begins to balance itself and to normalize itself, but which in the main is ascribed to the merit of Quetzal, as for months he troubles for analyzing the concerns and to rearrange them. 167/In the main, the Gizeh-Intelligences are guilty of the negative events. 168/By the knowledge, their center lying very exactly on a center of the magnetic radiation, they used this for their purpose and for launching forces which you can not match. 165/As you yourself know very well, you had a lot of trouble, and need to overcome the enmities of all kind or at least refuse these. 170/But if it is a riddle for us, how could you manage this, so this fact nevertheless exists.

Meier- Some things really went crazy with us. Many simply became mad, rotated and became the fool. This was why the work was injured, and many other things as well. What was left for me to do? Only crying around like a crazy one was of use. In spite of that, I don't want to ascribe all occurrences to the fools of Gizeh and the oscillations of the stars, because often the rotating of the individual person was in consequence of the much inherent work, and they no more know what to do, to which was still added the factor of being unacquainted to this kind of work,

Semjase- 171/Surely, this is correct, the meantime settled analyses have resulted yet, that these matters have become more balanced, these difficulties having mostly reached their end. 172/All ones have troubled themselves very much for this, for which I want to express my thanks. 173/But in spite of this, I don't want to miss, to suggest to all ones, that the last time-conditioned object of building still needs much time, and a control hard effort is demanded of all. 174/As I have seen from our instruments for recording, different ones occupy themselves by the thought of vacations, and this time is at present decisive for you. 175/But if it indeed occurs, that all desert the whole vacation time, then the object suffers from the pressure of time, and does not get finished when necessary, which fact must be known as well to you. 176/For this reason, I one time want to allow myself to interfere advice in your concerns and to urge upon you, that all ones give the part of one week of their holidays for the necessary labor and work daily during this time (for the center). 177/

You know: If the project is not completed in the right time, then not-to-correct alternations rise, which cause a staggering of all plans and a great disadvantage for all the individual members of the basic group.

Meier- So I know. But the people do need their vacations as well.

Semjase- 176/Surely, but the more import ant things certainly do need preference in any case.

Meier- This they themselves will have to decide then.

Semjase- 179/But they should know, the time being scarcely measured for some of them, in consequence of which the time would no more be sufficient for the necessary doings then, thus the project has to be finished very exactly at the fixed point of time.

Meier- Of course, this is all very evident to me, but the decision really is not with me.

Semjase- 180/As well in this respect, one should offer more trust to you and regard more your words.

Meier- Okay, girl, but please be no more sorrowed new. Please tell me once what the following could be, or is: When Menara and Alena were here on the 6th of July. I shot quite a number of pictures of the beam-pistol and the shot-through tree. later, that is in the diapositives, we realized some very peculiar things. For the first, in some pictures was exposed the tractor of Jacobus, although at the time it no more stood in this place, but was at Wila. As a second and third fact, the lean-to and the dwelling-house respecting the bam part, and the beside this wooden door, the passage and the trees, etc., were so very much distorted in the pictures, like the film would have been damaged by warmth and evoked distortions. But this did not happen, because the films are completely okay. Can it thus be possible, that the protecting shield, which Menara had lain over the whole environs, have caused this? ..

Semjase- 181/This not only could be, but really was what happened. 182/Without informing you about it, Menara constructed this way the protective shield, that the things you said happened, in purpose of showing you, and of course all the otherones of the group, too, what all we can do with the protecting umbrellas. 183/The explanation for these events is very easy: 184/At the appearance of the tractor in the film, it dealt of a still unknown to you form of making visible such matter by infrared radiation. 185/The earthly science has all right come so far, as to know the infrared light and many of its possibilities for use, so for example as well the making visible of matter, which already was removed hours or even days before from the exposure position. 186/But the hitherto earthly techniques referring to this, can normally only reveal shadowy outlines, while our techniques are developed so far, that an object is reproduced in all its peculiarities and according nature. 187/The distortion, as you call this, of the buildings simply rises from, that everything which does not lie within the immediate reach of the radiation appears blurred or distorted, while at the event with

the tractor, the earlier position was within the immediate field of radiation.

Meier- Yes, this again I understand. That is evident. Then now another question, which is referring to the premised by you demonstration. (A flight demonstration of another new beamship.) What about that? Can it be expected within the next time?

Semjase- 188/That is fully in the field of Quetzal's decisions. 189/For now, I ought to initiate nothing for that, but use an awaiting position.

Meier- But why this?

Semjase- 190/For this question, I was afraid of this, and if it would be possible, I don't want to talk about it now.

Meier- But why that?

Semjase- 191/Because for some of your members, this would be undelightful information.

Meier- Should we play a cat-and-mouse scene? I think that these things should be discussed as well, because they could be quite useful.

Semjase- 192/Perhaps that is right. 193/Well, then I will explain: 194/About some members of the group, the monitoring means have shown, that the appearing of our ships, or the performed by us or to perform by us demonstrations are being regarded as serving for entertainment and relaxation, and on the other hand also finding value as a privilege and sensation. 195/ The essential spiritual concerns get pressed to the background, which fact as well has been active during the last months partly for disharmony. 196/By these appeared perspectives, for the next time no demonstration can take place, for which Quetzal the decision. 197/ In consequence, such gets shifted to a later time, when then the demonstration should also be split into different phases with only small groups of observers. 198/This is partly because from different sides of your Army more steps have been taken, especially for watching you, and to take if possible, as they assume in error, possession of us. 199/This special part as well is the reason, that lately we did no longer order you to outsides for our contacts, but that we took you directly by transmitter into our ships. 200/In the future, the conditions about our contacts will change from time to time, and as well the kind of having contact, and the place for it. 201/This we have to do, as the nearer and farther surroundings of the center become too much watched by special nominees of the Army. 202/Referring to the group members now, who think our appearing to be visible privileges, be explained here, that by no reason do we refuse releasing our ships at demonstrations to their sight, but not because of privileges, sensations, etc., but just because we feel ourselves in delight because of their own delight,

and because we want to develop by dear connections the delight inside of them all, when they can observe us at demonstrations, or otherwise as well. 203/But this fact does not grant the right to anyone to demand this as a right in itself. 204/How these matters develop within the next time, will show in the results of the registration apparatus, according to which Quetzal will then settle his decision. 205/But at least until then will still pass over three months, if he does not admit an exception.

Meier- A pity, but anyhow I already expected such, because some certain notes of some group members have pointed at this. But unfortunately I think the decision of Quetzal to be right.

Semjase- 206/I regret this very much as well, but I don't want to withdraw myself from the decisions of Quetzal, or act opposing.

Meier- This as well is not demanded of you, and I am admitted, I assume, to speak in the name of all of us.

Semjase- 207/I thank you.

Meier- You and your always thanking for something self-evident.....

Semjase- 208/This I readily will do, as your idea about and for such a talk is fully corresponding to my mind.

Meier- Besides, I now know why Ptaah has told me a a quite special reason for the meditation center.

Semjase- 209/This couldn't remain concealed from you.

Meier- I only have met with this when I wanted to define by compass the exact direction towards the north.

Semjase- 210/I already said, this could not remain hidden from you. 211/Only for this reason did we not want to tell you something about it, because by your own initiative you once more could collect some worthy recognitions.

Meier- Here indeed I found out some facts, as for example, too, why down here in the center all is much stronger expressed, and is expressed, than usually behaves. But anyhow manyones do not understand why the pointer of the compass shows two different north directions within one meter of horizontal shifting.

Semjase- 212/You should not spread these matters officially, as so-called experts would once more accuse you of fraud and cheating, although indeed does exist a very strong deviation from the north, and the can-pass pointer in truth shows the old and the new position of the magnetic plus-pole of the

Earth. 213/ The pole of the meditation center is pointing at the old, and as well valid at the present time, pole then of the galaxy, while the pointer of the compass shows at the house the new earthly plus-pole, which is in the direction of Greenland, where now exists this magnetic pole.

Meier- You have explored these things very thoroughly.

Semjase- 214/This has been our obligation, too, because for the whole center the value of these concerns is of important meaning, as you know.

Meier- But the actual worth I also recognized at first then while measuring the different poles, then inside my brain something switched, from which I became able to recognize the real, and far-reaching connections, too.

Semjase- 215/This was expected of you, too.

Meier- You honor me too much, but yet the relations are interesting to see. Besides that, I suddenly saw the light within the reason, why so very many telemeter discs fly directly above the center, and that for the reason of the position of the facet courses of the magnetic streams.

Semjase- 216/This as well is important, and is as you are just now thinking about. 217/In the future, you really should omit your jokes and should not cause at every chance the discs running off their course. 218/Our technicians have meanwhile equipped her with special course-stabilizers, which automatically come into operation if the lights for course-correction get switched off by thought influence, but still these stabilizers are not so much improved as to be fully functional.

Meier- And so with your technologies?

Semjase- 219/The constructed course-stabilizers, of this sort, were first developed, since you constantly caused by your strange jokes, the discs to go out of course. 220/Never before did we know such problems, and so a new invention had to be made, which at the present time still is not mature enough, but will be in a short time.

Meier- But then not much will be able to occur, if I let dance a bit, these little things above in the sky, isn't that so? Or will the apparati suddenly fall down?

Semjase- 221/It is impossible for them to crash down, or so at least ours, but there exists the danger that they crash together with one another when suddenly they run astray of their prescribed course, and cross into the flight course of another one.

Meier- So bad as well this will not be, as then they will simply dissolve themselves, as you earlier once said.

Semjase- 222/Surely, but this concerns only our own registration discs. 223/The discs of otherones could fall down.

Meier- But nevertheless, it is anyhow fun to somehow disorder the little things.

Semjase- 224/I know; like every human form of life, you need the steady new testing of your spiritual forces, but please test then elsewhere, and not just at our telemeter discs.

Meier- I will trouble myself for that, but I can not promise anything.

Semjase- 225/At certain concerns, you simply are unbeatable.

Meier- Eh, so I also think, and I even am glad about that. Know, sometimes I really am forced to perform some jokes and to grin about it secretly, while there still is quite a special fun to see otherones in lack of recognition of the connections, not understanding this trick for being one.

Semjase- 226/That's typical for you. 227/But now away with jokes: 228/Already for some months, all

members of the group are waiting for some worthwhile words by me, which now is the time I want to give them, when they have overccme the most troublesome efforts and have become a little more free again, from which they may truly understand my words, too: 229/Inside of every single one of you, unextinguishably burning, is the desire for sureness, especially for the sureness of your existence and stay until far longer than the earthly existence, which you call death. 230/These even .....

Meier- Excuse me, when I interrupt you; it seems to me, like you are speaking quite inconsiderately, because I am absolutely conscious about, and treat in all sureness, that my existence and remaining, is in truth to be far above this existence now, reality far over to my perishing. Why then do you think .....

Semjase- 231/You have misunderstood me; I do not speak to you, but to your group members.

Meier- Oh, then please excuse me. Just continue your words, please.

Semjase- 232/ ----- 233/Yes. - This sureness can become true to every single one, if every single one will overcome his own I, because in truth, it is only the fog of the ego and the I, which prevents the outlook towards the kingdom or sphere of the true living, the spiritual sphere, being away from the change of rising or dieing. 234/This, because the ego, the I, lays too much stress and worth on its own welfare, till with most ones, this fact develops itself into egoism. 235/In result them are hanging above the individual person as above the whole of mankind, the doubts and

insecurities like heavy thunderstorm clouds, from out of which incalculably for earthhuman beings break out thunder and lightning, called alive by egotism and materialism and all other unworthy of the human being concerns, to which he became subject and by which he is imprisoned. 236/To fight this ought to be one of your first obligations, as at first, if recognition of the truth the sun of love, which embodies a revelation of the spirit of life, rises on the horizon of your psyche and this way pushes away the thunderstorm clouds, then you will be able to see what you really are in certainty, and how unreasonable indeed has been your fear and worry. 237/Unfortunately still in the present time, for many human beings at first the death of their physical life does mean the beginning of their essential life, and by that the gradual re-lighting of the inner sohar. 238/When now the next incarnation comes along, then by the ignorance within the life before, again the same situation may occur, if not fought against and trouble some worked for a bettering during the life before. 239/Only by true inner rebirth, can the darkness or dim light of one earthly life be finished, that is, when the light of the inner sphere becomes conscious to you, and when the working of the spirit of life no longer appears a hollow fate to you, which in truth you yourselves generate and create by wrong education. 240/If then finally the sohar is shining inside of you, then you see the invisible, the power of the spirit and its unlimited force for being the true working fact, while the caused visible things already disappear again as shadows, but remain as a constant and vivifying rememberance, for working further on and for being serviceable in evolution. 241/ It still behaves with many of you, that behind the all love and all loving want-to-be-together lurks a naked fright - fear especially of the end of love, fright from the dieing of a beloved human being, fear of being separated and of being united again, and above all - fear of the change from this world to the Other World. 242/To those fears is linked this of the pain, originated by the false recognition and heresy, that every life would constantly fall to the death and would always live from other life, which it would destroy and have to destroy for the purpose of existing itself. 243/A horrible thought, indeed, but he is only of earthhuman nature, risen from the misunderstanding of the real truth. 244/Because each life is living from other life; that is correct so far, but one life does not murder another life to be able to exist and to live itself. 245/One life is arranged in order into the next one, and the one assists the other for living, for being arranged at a certain time again into the perishing, when it has completed its time and task. 246/The life is no constant sacrifice and being sacrificed, as the earth-human being assumes in error and gets confirmation of this by concerning heresies. 247/The more, in truth then is only the rising and dieing of meaning in the constantly progressing evolution, and merely in accordance with the creational regulations and laws, then into which by each direction the Creation is arranged in order

itself. 248/So it only deals with a many-great-temporal rebirth and renewal inside of the wheel or perishing and rising. 249/So the perishing, the death, all right is reaching into the heart of life, but likewise the rising, the life, reaches far into the heart of death, by which the two spheres complement each other, which at the same time conquer each other and gradually bring the other to recognition. 250/The life does not strive for the overcoming of the single case of death, but towards the overcoming by evolution of the death and rising in itself. 251/It is working towards the up-development of each have-become thing towards that, which is living of unperishabls things in the innermost of uncountable myriads of creatures, and working there: 252/Towards the final goal of all creations, towards the Creation, towards the Universal Consciousness._

253/The actual sense of life within the material realm is just the following: 254/Self-conquest of the steadily wanting to dominate I, and following evolution in the whole of spirit. 255/To conquer yourselves then, is meaning that you should help your higher self towards the victory, to recognize in this was a still higher self, namely the creational I, into which you will awake by still higher evolutions. 256/Certainly, this is one of the most difficult labors of your life, but moreover as well the very most beautiful, most worthy and richest one. 257/Because beyond this task is awaiting you the most high sureness of your all-great-temporal existence opposite to every outer and physical form of existence. 258/Be-cause your spirit life inside of you is a piece of the spiritual energy of the Creation, it takes, to remember back to that creational root of your being, for to unite yourselves in true profundity to the a11-great-temporal inside of yourselves, because, to be at one with the spirit of life inside of yourselves, with the part-piece of Creation inside of you, means, to be absolutely free, and as well free from the fear of death, and death itself. 259/To be at one with the partpiece of creational energy inside of yourselves, also means to recognize behind the outer ego your other ego, which namely is the creational I. 260/This for sure is the greatest thing for the still unprepared inside human being, but truly the most frightful that can happen to a human being. 261/To see himself truly and to recognize one-self - one's most original I, which reaches above all spheres and limitations and beyond is floating in all senses towards the all-great-temporal and humanly inconceivable regions of the Creation. 262/But who unites oneself to the partpiece of Creation inside of himself, to the spirit, does at the same time solve the fearcausing for man, but in truth so harmless riddle of the perishing, the death, by which he recognizes the death for only the other side of life, which, like in the physical sphere is sleep, which detaches from the wakefulness of day. 263/Only the human in his ignorance and blindness fancies himself, that sleep would be the darker side of life, from which view he holds the same opinion in respect to death.

264/Surely many other factors affect the fear of death, but to mention them all would be senseless.

265/Still it should be explained to you: 266/That the life in the human body can only unimprovedly unriddle, while this the partpiece of creation inside of you can reveal by all distinction and truth. 267/ And that is the sureness of your absolute duration for all-great-temporality. 268/Unhesitatingly you should turn your eyes towards the tasks of your earthly life, with the recognition, to govern the kingdom of rough matter, and on the other hand to here govern the kingdom of the finematerial stuff, but that the separate kingdoms of this world and the Other World are one single kingdom and sphere, coexisting in the same place, but just otherwise di-mentioned, but within the same time-sphere. 269/So surely, the total sum of the need and pains on this planet Earth is very much larger than the sum of delight and fortune. 270/But this is only a wrong conclusion by you, who are bound in traditional to you and implanted heresies, inspiring the confused and dangerous opinion, that this would be as is said, indeed. 271/But this is so by no means, as need and pains, like joy and delight, do always keep the scale in balance. 272/But by your wrong thinking alone, you over-value your need and pain, register these and keep them in constant memory, while far too soon you forget the events of delight and luck and let them go. 273/You still have not learned to move with poise in these matters and remember the positive like the negative to preserve that in memory. 274/In spite of that you are able to see and to recognize the destiny of man, in consequence of which you can change the circumstances and can elaborate from the regions of darkness an isle of sohar and safetiness. 275/The time for that should not trouble you, as until the realization of the highest goal still millions and milliards of years may fall to the past. 276/Still many millions and milliards of years are dedicated to you and given, to smooth again the furrowed by you face of your homeworld, but in the present, you have to be attached to the offered to you change for beginning with the goal of evolution, truly have to seize the helping hand and the offered knowledge of truth, to value this and to elaborate it towards the goal.

Meier- Girl, this was a talk, just wonderful. Like that still long time I have not heard you speaking any more. You really are great.

Semjase- 277/Your face is changed peculiarly and your feelings are in an uproar; I have .....

Meier- Don't worry, girl, I quite simply am touched very much by your words. They have been very comforting to me. A very dear thanks for thorn.

Semjase- 278/The thanks is at my side, for I am delighted about being able to have given you a lucky temper and seeing you so much touched, though

the words are not destined for you, but for the members of your group.

Meier- Do know, inside of me, it suddenly feels so strange. Finally again I have heard words, whose knowledge is all right well-known to me, but which got spoken so excellently, by much knowledge and reason, that I really could taste them thoroughly. A very dear thanks therefore.

Semjase- 279/I know, such conversations are missed very much by you. 280/I will trouble in the future for talking by thought this time and that time with you in this manner.

Meier- Very readily, and a dear thanks for this, but do you think, always to be able to tell the things this way by name, that I can write them down? Know, sometimes I have great trouble in finding suited expressions, when I have to re-translate the symbolic pictures.

Semjase- 281/These promised by me thought conversations with you, you should not write down, because during those times and opportunities I want to discuss higher concerns with you, which still can not be understood by the earthhuman beings of the present.

Meier- Then I am calmed. Much thanks. Can I now perhaps talk with you for about 15 minutes on some matters, which should remain among us alone?

Semjase- Surely, but what demands do you have now?

Meier- I don't want them written.

Semjase- 283/Surely; I will finish the transmission of the report at this place.

Meier- As ever, you are very kind. Thank you very much.

80th Contact

Wednesday, 24 August 1977

12:01 h

Semjase arrived in her beamship and took Meier aboard to explain some activity she had been conducting at and around the Center. During a night demonstration for members of Meier's inner group, she had crashed into a tree and broke the top out of it, and now tries to explain why. She brought special equipment to try to kill a mutated bacillus in the area, she allows Meier to use the instrument to carry out the deed. Semjase opens the conversation as soon as Meier is aboard her craft.

Semjase- 1/You have been hurt because during the last time I made no contact with you. 2/But this, my dear friend, is in keeping with justified reasons, which I want to explain to you now. 3/When I was here last Wednesday, the 10th of August, I first announced myself, thus some of you could see my ship suspended high above in the night sky. 4/Then I came back while you all were still waiting according to my order, at the dugout of the vehicles. 5/According to your wish I wanted to leave then at that tree, where you tested the beam-pistol, a sign for all of you, but which doing thoroughly failed for me. 6/This happened so: 7/I was just floating above the top of the tree, when I registered such strong impulses of pain from you, that I was shocked, and pressed down in a reflex moving of the steering means of the ship, which doing caused by that, with the under side of the ship I destroyed the whole top of the tree, and pressed it down.

Meier- This we have heard, because there was quite a loud crash.

Semjase- 9/Surely, and after that I moved away very fast and analyzed the event, where I found, you being heavily sick and radiating uncontrollably strong headaches, when you wanted to make contact with me. 10/Your pains were so strong, that you sent them out in full strength and could no longer control them, for which reason I, by no means expected such, and was fully hit by your impulses of pain. 11/Unused to such events with you, it was at once evident to me, that same matters had to exist, which were not right. 12/From somewhere thus you had to be subjected to an influence, about which you were not able to control. But so as not to disturb you, I just went away without a word and consulted Quetzal. 14/During several days then I explored together with him for a reason for the occurrence, during which we also caught up different thoughts from you, which we regarded very peculiar. 15/But as well the catching-up of your uncontrolled thoughts was

uncommon for us, because they witnessed about a hitherto still never appeared uncontrolledness in you. 16/So this all had to have a reason, for which we followed your ways of thought and found your observation of the 12th of August, where you stood in thoughts as the mentioned tree and had observed a great insect, which would not have been allowed to exist there, because this sort of insect is no more existing elsewhere in your region, and moreover is fully abnormal at a size of 14 cm. 17/Thus something here had to be incorrect. 18/So Quetzal researched the event in the past, and found drawn, by help of an area-analyzer, on the screen the enlarged insect: A God-Worshipper (translated directly from German). 19/From the pictures, still a routine work for him, it showed that he was dealing there with an artificial insect, which had a complicated body construction that housed a mutated bacillus. 20/When now this artificial insect flew two times around you and the tree, by remote control, it diffused from an outlet-opening a small part of the mutation bacillus, which at once attacked you and infected you with an unknown to you disease, which at circumstances could have caused very heavy consequences, if Quetzal had not interfered. 21/He and some otherones meanwhile had elaborated a means, which since yesterday he diffuses throughout the atmosphere, because meantime the bacilli have spread themselves, and threaten to spread themselves throughout the planet. 22/Especially menaced were all those persons who have stood in the center during the last days, because most of them were attacked directly by the bacilli. 23/By the artificial insect namely, as we realized less than 20 minutes ago, a seat was established inside the tree, in which the mutated bacilli are breeding and propagate themselves. 24/Now I am here to destroy this wicked seat. 25/Further on, I am here to clear up some other facts which are still evident to us, as for example the event of the 16th of August when you sighted a figure which had extraordinary large organs for seeing. 26/It is

Meier- Yes, that thing owned lanterns as great as mats. They also did fluoresce. The figure was about as tall as Herbert, as Renato also noticed.

Semjase- 27/Surely, it is - eh, moment, - so....

Meier- He there would nearly have rammed us. That is Koni with his flying rustpot.

Semjase- 28/He can not see us, so he can not be of guilt. 29/Besides, he could not ram us, as you say, because he would get repelled by the protection belt around the ship. 30/It was a bit dangerous for him.

Meier- Now he is curving along without knowing, that his box nearly was ruined.

Semjase- 31/This could not have been, because the protection sensors would as well have brought the ship autonatically out of its flight course.

Meier- Then he has been fortunate once more.

Semjase- 32/Really nothing could have happened to him. 33/But now I want to destroy the wicked core of bacillus.

Meier- How are you going to do this?

Semjase- 34/My ship possesses many kinds of weapons, as you know, so for example a similar beamer, like the one you have produced the hole in the tree with. 35/With a surface burning, I will destroy the seat. 36/Look, here in the viewing screen you can see it.

Meier- Oh yes, - you, that's really bubbling. May I blow it out myself?

Semjase- 37/But you have never operated such an apparatus.

Meier- Nevertheless I want to try that.

Semjase- 38/As you like, but then I have to fly very much closer to the tree. 39/Wait - so, now we are 38 meters distance from it. 40/Here, by this sight-means you can regulate the extensions of the beamer, by which I mean the cut surface of the beam. 41/This disc here, you can move it by this moving-instrument and define by it the further eradication. 42/By this you can precise very exactly the whole core of burning, and limit it. 43/When you touch this small swelling, then the energy escapes from out of a hair-fine opening at the bottom of the ship, for destroying the target with a form of radiation. 44/Here you can regulate the strength of the burning, so, for you should not hurt the tree by going deeper. 45/Now first train some minutes with that, while you deliberate by thoughts the manipulations and times.

Meier- Okay, girl: What are you doing over there?

Semjase- 46/Meantime I only check some functions of the ship, it ..... My friend, be careful, you already have released the beam!

Meier- Of course. The evil thing has disappeared already, too.

Semjase- 47/You haven't observed my instructions and simply sighted in the aim, performed the adjustment, and released the energy.

Meier- Of course.

Semjase- 48/But I have told you, that at first .....

Meier- Isn't it perhaps right? First do look at there, before you get excited.

Semjase- 49/Yes - yes, this was very well, only the eradication was a bit too large within the circumference. 50/But it has been done well. 51/It is inconceivable, how you could do this so well, because you still have never operated such a mean before.

Meier- But shooting around is no difficulty, as well as the hitting.

Semjase- 52/I give up, as in this respect you don't let yourself become educated, and you surely will only laugh about it when I explain to you, that at first we had to occupy ourselves for some hours with the instrument to be able to operate it correctly.

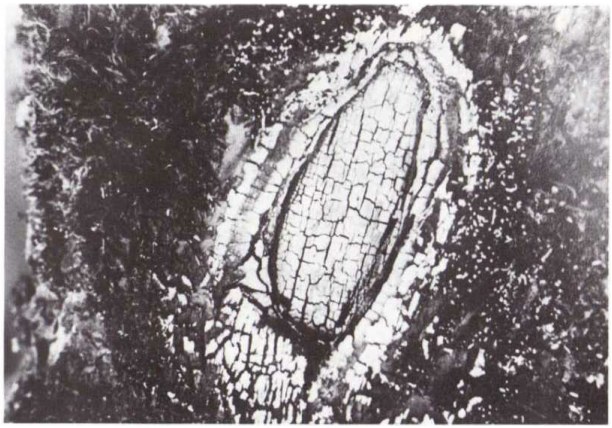
53/But you just come here, sit down, manipulate the apparati and instruments, and already operate them, like you never had done anything else.

Meier- Oh no, operating gears and machines, etc., is no sorcery. Whatever things get produced like that by human beings, can easily be operated with a little deliberation, may it be the means here, or a flight-machine , or anything else.

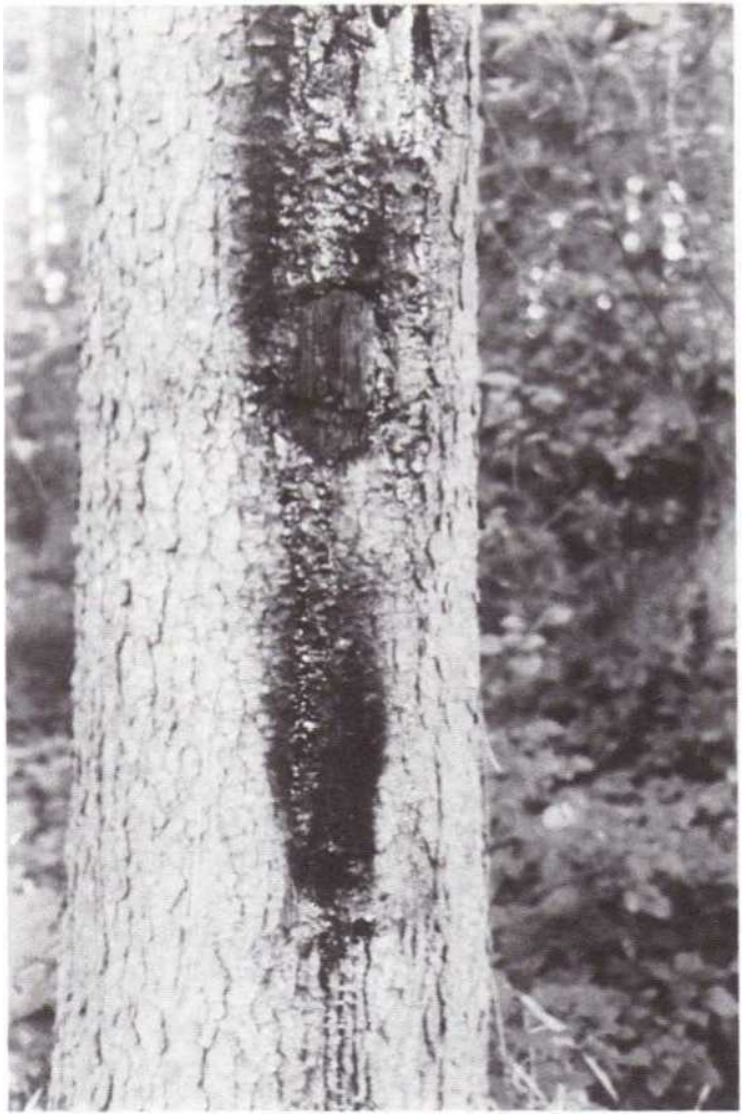
Semjase- 54/So you are surely speaking with justification, too, but only for yourself.

Meier- Gosship. Every reasonable thinking human being is able to realize such, listen for the necessary explanations about it or think something, for drawing then the logical conclusions from it, and this way for operating as well the concerned gears or apparati, etc., correctly. More really is not necessary.

Semjase- 55/A discussion about this likely is not well, as in this respect you always start from your own position. 56/So listen to what else I have to tell you: 57/Quetzal and I will finally explore during the next days the concerns around the occurred things. 58/Hitherto we still don't have exact data, why we still don't know, what were the essential purpose of the whole, and from where it all got started. 59/Fixed alone is, that the Gizeh-Intelligences have united one another to a group of evil-minded, escaping from the cosmos intelligences, who indulge themselves in the concerns of the Gizeh-Intelligences and are helping them. 60/Their outer appearance corresponds to your observation, namely that they have very large eyes and some of the other characteristics. 61/This also means that you have not suffered an hallucination, when in the night of the 16th of August you have seen that figure. 62/By sure, we will be able to clarify these matters in the next ten to fifteen days, whereafter I will get in contact with you again and report the position of the matter. 63/Until then, you will have to be patient, and now I have to go again. 64/Convey my kind greetings to all, and console the sick persons, that soon everything will run its well course again.



16 July 1977. This is the spot where an infestation of a tree by a strange species of insect took place. Semjase produced a beam-projection instrument to treat the problem and Meier asked her to let him do the job. This is where Meier tried to eradicate the creature before it could spread.



16 July 1977. This is a scorched area on a large tree where the intensity levels of the beam device were checked before the bug eradication operation

was started. The alien visitors used many kinds of beam devices.

Meier- So I will do; as manyones are in need of your consolation, as nearly twenty of us were befallen by these miserable machinations.

Semjase- 65/In any case, the danger is removed, and the recovering incessantly proceeds. 66/Fare well now, and give my kind greetings to all.

Meier- Thank you, girl, and see you again.

81st Contact

Sunday, 4 September, 1977

11:03 h

Tor this mid-day contact Semjase, Quetzal and Ptaah, all three arrived together in the same ship, and Meier is surprised by the occasion, but glad to see them all again. They warn Meier of the danger of some of the group members becoming interested in the philosophies of others who claim they are in communication with higher intelligences. Meier is told that much of this is not true and that the advocate of these communications is not always correct and does not always have the right interpretations. He is urged to set up some kind of a security system to protect the property. This after a stone wall they had built was knocked down twice. He is told that it was knocked down the second time by the Gizeh Intelligences, using a frequency device borrowed from some refugees from the Pegasus star cluster, with whom they are in contact. After that Meier's successor is discussed. Then Ptaah presents the new regulations for the members of the Center, for which Meier has been waiting.

Meier- Ptaah, Semjase and Quetzal, - but this is a surprise. To see you all three together, that is something. This is working out very well, because this way perhaps I can find out something which is troubling me quite much.

Ptaah- 1/For this you still have to wait some time my friend, for first I have to tell you something important. 2/As you do know best, you meanwhile have cooperated with Mr. G., but about which you told us nothing. 3/This wasn't .....

Meier- Excuse it, Ptaah, but I really regarded this not necessary, for I myself could clear the necessary concerns by myself. On the other hand, just in this respect I wanted to ask some questions, because some things have come to appear, about which I need a very thorough explanation.

Ptaah- 4/This has become known to me, because our constant monitoring, which we have previously installed for the sake of final examination of all

your concerns, has called our attention. 3/Only for that reason are we informed about these concerns, and have troubled ourselves for exact research into this matter. 6/In spite of that, as you troubled yourself for a clarification of the first-appearing concerns, and recognized these as being true, for which I have to tell you my praise, you should have informed us about the events. 7/Then the whole affair would have automatically been supervised by us, by which doing the now occurred things could have been prevented.

Meier- But is this really so bad?

Ptaah- 8/Meanwhile you yourself have recognized this, because therefrom are resulting your questions, which you wanted to ask in this respect, aren't they?

Meier- Yes, exactly, I even wrote it down yesterday. What shall be the final end of it?

Ptaah- 9/Now do listen to what I have to tell you. 10/As you have analyzed correctly, those contacts with Mr. G. were truly existing, which you had recognized for contacts from the next-positioned to you sphere, the next higher sphere. 11/These contacts were initiated to Mr. G. with the aim of overtaking a mission, and the performance connected to this mission, in compass to an education about the truth, that the material aspects of life have to be brought into connection with the spiritual. 12/Therefore it would have been the mission of Mr. G. to dedicate himself to teaching the human beings of Earth in such a way, that he would have transmitted studies to them for the mastering of the material field of influence and for its correct leading within the daily life and in connection to the spiritual way of evolution. 13/ He only obeyed this mission in its first phase, but then he deserted it and let himself go into the influences of the material, disregarding his mission and eager for material profits. 14/Besides this, he also no further observed, to discuss all matters with you, as was ordered for him, to justifiably become the master of his task. 15/Clearly and evidently, he was advised to meet with you, to obtain from you the measures of his mission performance and his proceedings. 16/For this purpose, one told him clearly and openly about your nomination, like you had been called in earlier time, which is about 1,500 years ago, when you taught the earthhuman beings in both regions of evolution, but which at the present time is not possible for you, because according to the given circumstances you can only be active by greatest concentration on the spiritual region alone. 17/But Mr. G. now estranges himself from his alloted mission and devalues the matter towards financial meaning and profit. 18/By this, the true contact with the other sphere was lost for him, but which he did not become conscious of. 19/By his wrong activity, he lost the real contact with

the other sphere, whereafter still remained for him the illusion of a further existing contact. 20/In consequence he still lives on in the imagination, the contact with the other sphere would continue, although this has been interrupted and not to return in his present life, for if a form of life misses and fails this way only one time, then a new allotting can not, and is understandably no more initiated again, because there would always be the threat of failing again. 21/By his wishes, Mr. G. formed an illusion in his subconsciousness, from which he writes down things and notes, but which are still guided by himself and his subconsciousness in a form of wish, but which he wrongfully regards as true and believes it. 22/But now the necessary knowledge is missing from him which would have been told and transmitted to him during the observance of his mission and its performance, so he seizes on error-oaius and wrong literature of illogical heresies, which he spreads materially in lesson form, thus forcing the fallen to him people into euphorical-meditative states, which those regard as truth, though in truth they only deal with self-suggestively generated hallucinations, that is with imaginations of mostly picture form. 23/But just this form is of greatest danger, because it is just this, which leads to complete serfdom for the suggestively evoked reach of hallucination, being often provoked in you of the Earth by wrong teachers of meditation, who usually call themselves within that foolish and dangerous play as "Swami" and "Guru". 24/Mr. G. is walking the same paths, and already has infected some of your group by his wrong thinking and his wrong influence, Where one especially reacted susceptibly. 25/Several otherones as well fell into this met of delusion and new ignorance, which is why it is necessarily demanded, that you will talk with all of them an open and evident word, and disclose the truth for them. 26/If you do not follow this advice, then your community will break up in a short time like having become brittle material, for which you already find evidence, in that this brittling has already begun within the basic matters. 27/Yet still exists time to work against this further development of this form, if within one month you regulate these concerns. 28/But you will meet with strong opposition, which fact already has resulted as true and sure, and that for the one who already has fallen to a certain serfdom into the heresy of Mr. G. 29/And these still are not all the facts of these regrettable concerns, because inside the subconscious of Mr. G. are already working forces of the government above the group, and the issue of snatching up the community of you all, where he wants to establish himself as a destined factor of all-controlling leading force. 30/Already has grown mature in his subconsciousness the idea, to cause the whole community into the sphere of his bondage, for being able to earn profit for himself as the upmost leader. 31/ In consequence, it is advised, that you all remove yourselves at once from out of his direct and indirect fields of influence, and break off as far as possible, completely, the contacts with him. 32/And for you alone, this

vouches, that by best measure you stay away from all his reach and influence. 33/In the future you ought as well not to acknowledge any powers of any form from outside of your group. 34/ This is due to you in respect to lessons and knowledge, this to get all exclusively from you, transmitted by us, by Arahat Athersata and by Petale, as well as in later time by still otherones. 35/In result, never a member of your group should appropriate any heresies from outside, but tune himself only onto the truth, which he gets from you. 36/When this advice is not observed, then your community and your whole mission is threatened. 37/And in your position you are very much susceptible, which is why only a few days can be sufficient to destroy all, where as well we would have no chance for help, then. 38/Your community can only then exist further on and be active beneficially and fulfill the essential mission, if all of the group finally becomes conscious that the true knowledge and the true truth is handed over only and solely alone to you all in purpose of advising, education and spreading, and all this being performed only in connection to the true consistance of your center. 39/But if several ones of your group allow themselves again to be influenced by other, and moreover erring and wrong lessons, then they menace the mission of you all, and even the center. 40/Certain occurrences of the previous past already do even trace back to there, because by the unreasonability of a certain member, who in spite of several warnings still often anew moves in spiritualistic seances, negative radiations could came from the concerning medium, which were copied by an analizator-artificial-brain o the Gizeh-Intelligences, who by that found a weak point, and in consequence of that generated this artificial insect by the help of a wicked group of refugees from the region of the Pegasus star constellation, which has the guilt for the bacterial infection in the center. 41/Furthermore, such menaces can again come to the center, if those actions are not stopped soon, as also we are not able to keep all things under precise control, especially then when they constantly offend against our instructions, although we give them only for your own welfare. 42/ Finally all of you should now become conscious, quite especially the members of your basic group staying there now, where each wrongdoing should finally get conquered, and nobody any longer indulgeing in astray lessons and superstitious concerns.

Meier- This is very easily said, Ptaah. Presently still is missing the necessary time for us to assemble usefully and to be able to discuss all these things.

Ptaah- 43/This is known to me, but nevertheless you should find a chance to be able to regulate within one month calculated from now, finally all these matters.

Meier- I will try therefore, maybe by the way, that I take for this each single

member alone. On the other hand, we also have this report, from which every one can read your words.

Ptaah- 44/That is right, but at the moment, I did not remember this. 45/The transmitted reports should be enough.

Quetzal- 1/But unfortunately is not always so, as I could see, and had to notice. 2/The bad event of the collapse of the wall could have been prevented if the reports had been observed. 3/Semjase had already warned that the center ought to be more secured and watched. 4/But this advice has not been followed,for which reason also the wall could be forced out.

Meier- You know this?

Quetzal- 5/It wasn't so difficult to notice this.

Meier- But how could this occur?

Quetzal- 6/By waves of vibration.

Meier- This I don't understand. Please explain more.

Quetzal- 7/It is a product of the Gizeh-Intelligence in cooperation with the refugees from the Pegasus region. 8/Namely these about six weeks ago were discovered by the group in Brazil and made attentive to them, from which the connection between than started. 9/The connection to the Gizeh-Intelligence then was only a question of time. 10/Well informed about the proceedings within your center, and in detail about the members of your group, they also know about the becoming existence of the essential worth of the center. 11/But this, the essential worth, embodies extreme danger for them, because when it is completed and in use, then they finally have lost. 12/Just this they want to prevent, for which reason every secret and non-violent way of destruction is fit for them. 13/So they took use of the knowledge of the refugees from Pegasus as well as their equipment. 74/An oscillation-vibrator, using microwaves, put at their disposal, was used to cause the actual damage at the center, and to destroy it if possible. 15/ One Pegasus-refugee, whom you have seen, examined the object on the 29th to 30th of August, about in the fourth hour of morning, when the Pegasus-ship was directed to the center, to use in action the oscil-laton-vibrator. 16/The force of vibrations was started behind the wall, which already had earlier crashed down because of water pressure. 17/By the strong vibrations released, a very high frequency wave was generated, which in a few seconds broke out the concrete wall from its anchors, lifted it a bit and flung it forward, which is why it fell so far forward from there.

Meier- I see, and for that reason it lay shifted for more than one meter to the front. But - one thing I do not understand; How could we have prevented this if we had stood guard?

Quetzal- 18/If you had observed the advice of Semjase, then this occurrence would have been left undone, and this because: 19/The oscillation vibrators and microwaves are working under such power, that they produce the effect in parts of a second on each form of life, the process of growing old in a flash, which could be seen at once by even an ignorant one. 20/But it is exactly this, that the negative Gizeh-Intelligences can not allow, namely that things would be noticed which could point to their real existence. 21/If this would happen, then their existence would be revealed to the public, whereafter then your explanations, which you would surely spread, would be accepted by the earthhuman beings, and especially by scientists and the authorities, with the consequence of the Gizeh-Intelligences being pursued, and the religions being staggered by that, but which are their best helping means in the purpose of their plans for world government. 22/In consequence, they are not expected to do anything which would indicate their existence, from which fact they also would have done nothing if any of you had been watching in the near surroundings.

Meier- I understand. - These knaves will in consequence undertake nothing that would be inexplicable to the earthhuman being, if this would appear to be unearthly?

Quetzal- 23/This is right.

Meier- Have you already seen the new wall? Will it hold against these strange vibration beams or oscillations?

Semjase- 1/It would not, but such an event as that can no more happen, as my father is caring for this, because during the next few days he will seize hold of the Pegasus-refugees and bring them back to their home planet.

Meier- Ah, that's well. But do you think that otherwise the wall will resist?

Semjase- 2/Surely, I already had the idea, you would have become mad, when I examined it in the viewing screen. 3/It is more solid than it has to be, but which is very well, as from the hillside a dangerous water pressure exists.

Meier- Mountain pressure, we call this, my goldy child. But tell me, Quetzal, how does this confounded vibration-oscillator function?

Quetzal- 24/It treats of an oscillation vibrator, not a vibration oscillator. 25/How it is constructed I unfortunately am not allowed to explain officially, but you can be assured that the earthly scientists are as well already developing these apparatus in their beginnings. 26/But these are completely on another basis of operation, than those used by the refugees from the Pegasus constellation. 27/These namely are transformed up high by an exactly defined oscillation of thought, wherefrom they first generate the

necessary energy. 28/This the Gizeh-Intelligences are not able to do, because they are not able to generate these thought impulses, thus they had been depending on the help of the Pegasus-refugees. 29/When these are no longer here, when Ptaah has taken them away, then the danger of a similar destruction of the facilities of the center will no longer exist.

Meier- But how shall things go in spite of this? We can not always stand guard.

Semjase- 4/A stationary telemeter-disc will be suspended high above the center, and will constantly transmit all occurrences to our station, by which a certain protection from our side is guaranteed.

Meier- That's fine, many thanks. Yet now I have another question, if you have nothing more to explain here?

Ptaah- 46/I have told you what I wanted to do.

Quetzal- 30/I as well have no further explanations to give.

Semjase- 5/I still have some things concerning the Bermuda Triangle to tell you in explanation of what I told you in confidence at the last contact.

Meier- Can you perhaps wait a little while, as else I may forget my interest?

Semjase- 6/Certainly, just ask.

Meier- Thanks. - At first I want to ask the exact data respectively concerning our essential worth, as Quetzal say this so well. There still remain only two months, and so next time I should have the distribution for the individual persons.

Semjase- 7/I understand, - you will get this data in the course of the next week, and so you will have them in hand the latest on Saturday. 8/This was provided like that as well without your having asked it. 9/But I am delighted that you care for this.

Meier- Then the matter is okay. But what about the further regulations of order?

Ptaah- 47/These are the obligation of the High Council, which will rise them as soon as the new analyses are finished and contributed to them.

Meier- Then as well this is evident for me. My further question is: How shall I arrange the future large meetings in the center? Fran my estimation, the time has grown mature for departing from the actual ufological facts, and to deal entirely with the spiritual concerns by lessons.

Ptaah- 48/This is right. 49/Reduce most far the concerns about us and our ships, etc., and dedicate yourself only to the essential important facts of the evolution of spirit. 50/For the concerns around us and our ships, two or three

members of the group should explain themselves responsible, who in the center as well as outside of there ought to give lessons in this matter. 51/You yourself should not perform such any longer; on the one hand from the limitations of time, and on the other for reasons of security.

Meier- But this is a bad thing, Ptaah, as just for the month of November, I have agreed to two lectures at a cantonal school for professions.

Ptaah- 52/This was no good premise. 53/Somebody else should take over this task for you. 54/Still is valid for you the border of 30 kilometers, from out of which you should not move, and as well is still valid for you, that outside of the center you should not give lessons.

Meier- Then I have to find someone for it.

Ptaah- 55/You treat well thus, but as well the lectures should be held, as they are also of importance. 56/But you should finally be excepted from this labor, because it is no more your field of doing. 57/The otherones now have enough of experiences and occurrances to be able to take over the task.

Meier- This will give troubles again, won't it?

Ptaah- 58/This can well be arranged, if the obligation is finally understood by the concerned persons and is taken in earnest.

Meier- Well, I will try it. Then yet another question: I and all the others as well am interested in, what actually should happen when I am no more here? Will further contact from your side be maintained to the group, or will this fall away then?

Semjase- 10/These things will first result. 11/Your successor is just growing up and develops by provided measure, but this is still indiscemable at present for different members of your group. 12/But who will overtake your succession, and how the matters will be in the sense of your question, within the future, I am still not allowed to explain, because the point of time for this is still much too early. 13/Those things that you yourself have to know, are known to you, only you are not allowed to talk about them, as you know.

Meier- Of course, then stop with this theme.

Semjase- 14/I can not change this, but after our conversation I still have to talk about some important matters with you, like as well my father has, and Quetzal, but which I will not later transmit to you for the report.

Meier- Okay already, such I have known for a long time. At present I have no more questions, thus you may perhaps give now your explanations about the Bermuda Triangle. Perhaps meanwhile still a question reaches my brain?

Semjase- 15/Surely. 16/My explanation does not need a long time. 17/The

conditions around the Bermuda Triangle as well as around the centers of Madagascar and the Japanese Devil's Sea have basically changed. 18/As is known to you, your whole solar system is wandering like a gigantic spaceship through the interstellar space, and approaches more and more to the star constellation of Hercules, which will be reached after about two times ten thousand years. 19/In this wandering of the whole SOL-System, the point of axis of the radiation of those great stars has gradually shifted more and more, which radiations have generated the dimension-doors in the Bermuda-Triangle, at Madagascar and in the Devil's Sea. 20/Since around 18 years ago, the radiation became more and more weak and differentiated to time, thus often for days it was completely removed. 21/During the last two years, the radiation sank down still more, and several times was completely neutralized for months. 22/The last bursts of the measurable radiation, which had reached their extreme in the past, touched the Earth around 1 1/2 months ago, namely on the 10th of July (1977). 23/Since then the Earth is out of reach of that radiation reach, and at no other place on the planet is still existing a dimension door or dimension barrier. 24/These phenomenon were completely removed, and will according to our calculations, never more appear, because the whole course of the SOL-System towards the star constellation of Hercules has no stars at a nearer or farther distance, which would generate this sort of radiation. 25/All the events in the Bermuda-Triangle, at Madagascar and in the Japanese Devil's Sea are arranged in order, since the 10th of July 1977, to mere earthly-natural events, where the natural events so to say are the most import ant powers, especially the appearing very strong at the mentioned locations earthmagnetic undulations, by which compass-means and many other navigational equipments, etc., fail or show wrong indications, like does so behave as well at your center.

Meier- But are Madagascar, the Bermuda-Triangle and the Japanese Devil's Sea as well on facet crossings, like our center is?

Semjase- 26/Oertainly.

Meier- And does then exist a connection to the radiation from out of cosmic space, that there, or exactly there, it hits the Earth?

Semjase- 27/No, this has been merely a vagary of the cosmic play.

Meier- Yes, that. - Then these two or three percents by which amount occurred unexplainable events at those locations, are really simply rare? But there have been just two or three percent, which among or of all of these events have to be ascribed at these places to the cosmic radiation, and in this way unexplainable for the earthhuman being, haven't they?

Semjase- 28/Surely, as around 98% of all those events at these three places

lead back in main factor toward earthmagnetic undulations and earthmagnetic storms, as towards rapid climactic changes, storms going astray, crime, and so on.

Meier- Regrettable, now for the parapsychology-fools and other superstitious ones, phantasts and sillies again, once more a world is crashed, but if I don't become deluded by all, then these male and female stupidities will soon find a suitable substitute again, only maybe still one thousand times sillier, more primitive and crazier than that having been hitherto.

Ptaah- 59/Just like that it will be, because the stupidity of mankind still knows no bounds, and that is valid quite especially within the newest and hitherto likely most idiotic religion, that ever has mastered the earthhuman being, which is the parapsychology.

Neier- Man alive, Ptaah, but this way I never have heard you speak.

Ptaah- 60/I think your own kind of expression is as well justified with us when we have to explain any earthhuman-conceming things. 61/Within our vocabulary we don't find these suited expressions, as those are suited for telling the stupidity of many earthhuman beings, and thus I seize upon your own vocabulary.

Meier- That's sounding so confoundedly peciliar by you, Ptaah, it nearly seems to me, like you would be very much depressed and speak angrily because of that.

Ptaah- 62/So does behave indeed, but which fact is not astonishing, when always once more I have to recognize, the earthhuman being trying by all means, to silence till death the truth and to trample it down to dirt by delusion means, like spiritism and the whole series of the madness religion parapsychology, the cult religions and the cruel lies of all kind, within the worst of all is, to affirm that contacts to us or other, living outside the Earth, intelligences and to creatures of spirit would be maintained, although of 100 such contentions 99.5% are just lies. 63/And for these lies, belief is still given by the unreasonability of the earthhuman beings, while your contacts with us are accused of being the lie, though they are so much more real and true as the light of day. 64/I want to .....

Meier- So please calm down, Ptaah, for you do know, the time is still long until the earthhuman beings finally start to learn understanding and knowing. You also know the origin of all, and know from this, that one has to offer to all these ignorant earthly knaves at first a chance, and has to sponsor at first their ignorantly condemned brains, so that finally they will learn something new, and finally can learn to think.

Ptaah- 65/You talk the matter correctly. 66/Excuse my rage.

Meier- I don't know of what you talk. Let it be, and let us still discuss the matters Semjase did mention.

Semjase- 29/Surely. 30/ - Father, I regard his words as good.

Ptaah- 67/Your wisdom honors you my friend. 68/I thank you very much.

Meier- For nothing, dear Ptaah, because in my place, you likely would have treated like me.

Ptaah- 69/Which way once more you know the truth. 70/So let us now discuss the other matters, while I still don't want to forget, to order you to express my very kind and hearty greetings to all the members of your group, and to tell them all my deepest thanks for their labor and understanding.

Meier- The .....

Quetzal- 31/Like that, I, too, want to say.

Semjase- 31/I join in the matter,too.

Meier- I gladly will transmit this. Surely they all will be delighted about it. There... - oh, here I do still remember a question: Yesterday, Semjase, have you considered upon anyone of us, about in the time of late afternoon?

Semjase- Surely, your meeting interested me, for which reason I watched you for some while. 33/Here I could see you being very much occupied with the answering, just while Elsi came to you. 34/Her thought was sent towards you, but which you did not notice, because you had been otherwise occupied. 35/So I tried to make Elsi attentive to this by an impulse, but which evidently failed for me. 38/Yet why do you ask?

Meier- Just because of this, as namely Elsie had then caught up an impulse, being not from me, as then it had to have been from you.

Semjase- 37/She often receives impulses from me, as she is very susceptible to those.

Meier- I know, and she is very much delighted about this.

Semjase- 38/That is very dear, yet now we should turn ourselves to other matters.

(At that point they began discussing the proposed new Regulations of Order, which we reproduce directly from pages number 1475 through 1478 of the original English translations of the Contact Notes. Please note that "single person" as used here, means the individual person, as intended, and not just the unmarried ones.)

REGULATIONS OF ORDER

For to live by peaceful and developing the evolution community, are valid,

each according to the level of evolution of the concerned forms of life, very defined regulations of order, which to get observed is of very urgent demand. For the human beings of the Earth, whose spiritual level of evolution is very much different, are valid special regulations, which have got elaborated according to their level of spiritual development by special case and according to the position of ability for the observance of the regulations for the single person at separate case. These regulations for order got conceived by longtime elaboration; for the case ahead especially destinied alone for the group of the "Freie Interessengemeinschaft"

("Free Community of Interestors"), for the housing community at the center.

1) Be given a personal reach for housing to each single person, sized accirding to his personal need, where he absolutely is able to keep an intimate sphere, can find the necessary quietness and recovery and decide and behave there free from own decision and will.

2) Be fixed, in the personal reach of housing of each single person rising none interferences by persons of other housing reaches, and that neither by personal, nor by indirect way. In this respect ought as well get spared some sorts of rebukes, abjections, reclamations, discriminations and speaking of commands. Llhat manner the single person lives within his own sphere of housing, alternates and acts, that is in his disposal solely, thus none interferences by persons of other housing reaches ought occur. This matter is fixed also for the daily and otherwisely to do work for the single personal sphere of each single person, wherein none interferences of any kind should happen, neither by verbal, written or manual manner, neither directly or indirectly.

3) Absolutely taboo is the personal life, thinking and acting of the single person, like this as well the work, where none interference ought happen by third person, besides that there rise offensions against the regulations of the order, which but ought get objected and regulated without excepts by the leading responsible person of the community, or by whole the housing community, if no other possibility is given.

L) To object, reclaim, discriminate and to reproach secretly about members of the housing community, should get omitted. Normally, which fact has resulted the watching and notice at innumerable human forms of life during millions of years, does correspond the activity of concealedness of talking about third person, alone to the unimproved own personality of the reproaching one, but originated in wrong considerations. The objecting person is this way advocating alone a personal, but wrong view, because he believes, the fellow-creature would have to conduct accordingly to one's own acting and thinking, by which doing automatically the own personality

and all,connected to this,rights become contested from him.

5) Treacherous accusing of actions or words of members of the housing community by other members ought be tied up and not appear. The standard of such cases evidences since millions of years, treacherous accuses normally rising from weak of personality own faults, which fact leads to, the human being getting the belief by unconsidered thinking, his own esteem would get increased in opinion of the listening for the accuse persons. This is valid as well for the unreflected or cunning and evil-minded diffusion of true or untrue rumours or abuses.

6) With dissensions of personal concerns at members of single housing communities, no members of other housing reaches ought interfere.

When two or several members of a single housing community have to stage dissensions, so these are their own matters, which they have to stage without interference of otherones. If the situation demands for it, then the leading person of response of the community should exercise a purely advising and problem-solving function, this but alone while presence of the sharing in the problem persons and by exclusion of non-sharing third persons, for that by this gets preserved the essential intimate sphere of the concerned housing reach and its persons.

7) Dissensions between different housing reaches and their persons ought become regulated by the leading responsible person by sudden suited, advising, calming and solving the problem discussion with all the concerned persons.

6) For necessary workings in field of the whole housing community should get shared a common,and proportionatedly distributed among the single members,allotment of working and performance of working. The single fields of labour should get administered by expert persons, who instruct entrusted to them forces accordingly to their talents for the working, and teach them, if necessary.

Within all demanded works in reach of whole the housing community, each one ought fulfill the shared to him part of work, self-willed and without coercion, but without wanting to escape and without subterfuges. Ordered works should not get refused from pretented non-ability or other incapability. The aim is, too, as well within manual doings each single one reaching independency and self-supportance and create the will in himself, to recognize the necessary facts and to treat from own initiative.

9) Parents of married members of housing community should not be present at the housing reaches of their children. When parents of married members of the housing community are as well duelling within the housing community, then these ought to be sheltered at separate housing reaches,

and live there.

10) Parents of married members of the housing community ought by no way interfere with the concerns of their married Childs, like that as well the childs not with the concerns of their parents, which doing is as well of demand, if the one group is residing outsides of the reach of the first housing community. Here, as well, is valid, that neither married partners nor unmarried persons let themselves get influenced by parents, outstanders, friends or acquaintances etc. by any way, because each decision or activity should get done by origin of the own personality, and decided. Therefore is necessary a selfcognition and a certain self-sufficiency, which alone can rise from, or can get preserved, if none influencation of any side influences these factors.

11) Personal feelings, opinions and considerations etc. of the single members of the housing community to other members should become controlled extremely strong by these, and not lead to unconsidered speaking or activities etc.

12) Within the housing community, neither commanded orders should be said, nor should appear any intentions for domination. In a housing community, all members are of same position and same rights, female as male ones. Each single person is arranged in order to the same laws and bids without difference, thus for all, the same rights are valid. Laws and bids and the regulations of order by creational meaning are to see at the given scripts or the "Genesis" and the "Decalogue" and so on, which to learn and to fulfill should be the Interest and the will of each single one.

13) The leading and guiding of the housing community should be contributed to one single person of response,whose advisory council consists of a greater circle of a special group of members (basical group), which has to Judge about steady appearing matters, but never by commanding manner, because always ought be a Judgeing of advising or advice-executing form.

14) The leading and guiding person of response of the housing community ought as best as passible be informed and educated within all laws, bids, regulations of order and lectures of the Lesson of Spirit, because there should oblle for her as well the task of instructionning the Lesson of Spirit, as, too, the spreading of these by literature towards each reachable field.

82nd Contact

Tuesday, 6 September 1977

18:04 h

For this contact Semjase returned alone to discuss the personal and spiritual data on the members of the inner core group, and some details on the construction of the meditation center and its pyramid. The details of the discussion of personal matters of the members of the group was withheld from transmission into these contact notes.

Semjase- 1/As I premised you, this week you shall get the exact data on the individual members of the group, and for their periodical stay in..... 2/It is fixed, that in the future all contact reports containing such matters shall be dealt with in strict confidence and be told only to the concerned group members of the group.

Meier- That is absolutely evident to me.

Semjase- 3/I know, but nevertheless I had to remind you once more of that.

Meier- All right, girl. But unfortunately I have to realize at the moment, to have forgotten some thing once more, as I should have asked you some thing. This deals with the..... which means, how shall one connect them?

Semjase- 4/Wnere have you left the concerned notes?

Meier- They are on the table in the great room.

Semjase- 5/That is no further problem; wait .....

now, you see, here is standing your table. 6/Which are now your notes?

Meier- Mysterious, girl, what you all are able to miracle here by your viewing-screens.....yes, look there, here the notes lie. Know, Renato and Englebert asked me, whether one can link the plates in this way.

Semjase- 7/I do not fully understand.

Meier- Well new, it's running this way: The plates are angled here so far that they overlap one another and then can, as you see here, be shifted into one another. Now the question is whether we can do this in that manner?

Semjase- 8/But surely, only of importance is, they adhere immovably to one another.

Meier- Wall, then that problem is solved. Yet now still a question in sake of aereating of the pyramid: How shall I construct this, and especially where?

Semjase- 9/Use the ..... for a ventillation-pit, wait, I project the picture of it for you on the screen, so, do you see? 10/There you have made the entrance and exit, where a door had to be built-in. 11/Into this door, install two working against each other ventillators, thus the one introduces fresh air and the other pushes out the used air. 12/This technique is sufficient for a wall aereating of the .....

room. 13/As far as I know, do you have ventillators which work absolutely noiseless, why you should use such ones for this purpose.

Meier- Are they really sufficient?

Semjase- 14/Yes, they are.

Meier- Well, then this problem is solved. Now still the question of illumination. This anyhow ought to be very weak. What should I use for that?

Semjase- 15/An electrical illumination is suited, but should not produce too mach heat, for which reason you should look for suited little lamps.

Meier- Then as well this matter is cleared. So far, I have no further questions. You then may give me the data, if you have no other matters more.

Semjase- 16/Before the explanation of the data, I still have to tell you several other important things which concern the formation of your basic group. 17/ Here it concerns, the individual members of the group shall be arranged in order of a distribution, which corresponds to their arrangement to all important concerns, by that to the following:

18/ 1. Equal positions 19/ 2. Equal valuation 20/ 3. Understanding 21/ 4. Comprehension 22/ 5. Cognition 23/ 6. Cooperation 24/ 7. Execution 25/All comprisingly, these seven points mark the whole value of the material and spiritual potential of qualification in respect to the fulfillment of the obligations. 26/By this, is valued in this meaning the manual activity and the arrangement of oneself into the fields connected to this as well as the positioning equally of oneself and equally evaluating of oneself ahead of the other members of the group, yet as well the understanding and the comprehension of all values and their cognition and execution in the materially conscious and spiritual sphere and finding here their estimations. 27/From these formations has previously resulted, by the work of the High Council, different members of the group today still are not keeping the position of taking upon themselves an own guidance within all concerns in the sense of accepting a high counsel and its evaluation. 28/I heir minds are still too much entangled within the hierarchial sphere, from which they can not release themselves within a short time. 29/From this is caused, that the one and the otherones tries to influence commandingly the other group members, wherein M. expresses a much dominating form, which matter should be removed by her within a suited time. 30/When she will not contribute regarding this counselling, by her own decision, then she is threatening the provided housing community by it, and the peaceful becoming existence of the community and of the center itself. 31/On the other hand, she also menaces all by her, already manytimes explained to her,

wrong doings in respect to her cultic actions in the of her spiritualistic belief and sharing in such superstitious cultic seances. 32/AS was already explained during our last contact talk, she in this way sponsors the steadily growing threat, that negative radiations are released, which get analyzed by negative forces and become disfunctioned for a damage against the group. 33/Here it does not deal of, M. herself radiating these radiations, but that the medium releases data, unconsciously to M. from out of her subconscious, and eradiates these, which she, M. in their meaning and by correct way is not giving out. 3 4/Seances with mediums are extremely dangerous for her in consequence, because secrets are hereby revealed and eradiated, which ought to remain secret. 35/In truth, the facts are, that because of different seances with M. in the last three months, secrets have been released from her subconscious by the medium which refer to the..... 36/These, in this sense negative, radiations were localized and analyzed by the intelligences of Gizeh, who, by this were first informed of the foundation of the center. 37/The consequences risen from that are known to you. 38/But all this could have been prevented, if M. would have observed our counsel and no more dedicated herself to these dangerous seances. 39/But she lets herself be cheated in a very bad manner to snatch the secrets from out of her, which is harmful for all. 4 0/Although she is conscious that the medium takes away the given data from out of her subconscious, she in spite of that, does not change her doings and this way menaces the mission of all of us. 41/No other member of the group is conducting in such form so much unreasonably, and even destructing, as M., which fact once more should be explained to her. 42/The appearances of well-doing of the medium are deceptive, for the doings are based on wrong values and lead to infatuation and astray. 43/But not only M. is subject to this wrong conduct, as still other members indulge in such concerns of unreasonability, but not as much as M. 44/The likely worst doings are the non-understanding of the value of the..... as appears very expressively at Herbert, which is why he should trouble himself by strong and earnest manner for the understanding of the values. 43/Still many other concerns could be told, but which at the moment I do not want to explain, apart from the concerns around B. who in all matters places herself the most, and works, like M., very dangerously by her adherence to euphorical meditation, which by the influence of Mr. G., has already developed herself up to a dangerous grade. 46/And as I am already talking about such, I still have to explain, it being very dangerous for the further existence of your cannunity and for the performance of the mission of all of, when you take outsiders to you as allied people, and convey even the smallest matters of performance to those persons.

47/But now towards the actual basic group. 48/The arrangement in groups gets done according to the mentioned value of performance of obligations,

so according to the ability for working and performing of regulating advices in the sense of demanded labors. 49/The intermediate analyses concerning this resulted that in spite of all attempts at positioning equally, regarding equally, understanding, comprehension, cognition, cooperation and the performance of the individual group members in the community, the form of guidance given by a high council still is not offering worthy of mention effects, by reason of which an attempt at guidance in the form of giving high advice still can not find use. 50/For the settling of the center and for the execution of the tasks of all group members, thus is demanded, still to leave valid for some time a hierarchial form of guidance, to let each individual member of the group become acquainted with the form of leading by the giving of high advice. 51/But this does not mean that each individual member ought to dedicate himself to strongest labor, to make himself acquainted to the form of guidance by high advice, and to live towards this, in result of which each commanding and refusing form is reduced, to give satisfaction for an autonomous, intentional decision for a high advice. 52/Instructions referring to this learning will be transmitted when necessary, and will be offered advisingly. 53/Analytical recordings have shown that.....(Purely basic group concerns).

57/Then this is the preliminary group arrangement in reach of the seven-times-seven of the whole amount of 49 members. 58/The not yet named members will finally come to appear in the run of the next years and join with the group, according to which in the field of the regulations of order, the same rights are conceded to them as are given and learned within the group. 59/The already mentioned members, who are told by name, oblie to their own will for decisions in respect to the membership of the basic group, for which they finally have to decide by the last day of October of this year. 60/Yet now shall follow the data in respect to the .....where it must be explained that the times have to be kept punctually and in their complete value. 61/Then nevertheless losses in performance have to be noted, in result of sickness, etc., then the lost time has to be made good and repeated, but then the usual time ought not to exceed that which has to be repeated. 62/The concentrative meditation is only allowed to be done during the night hours, thus never during the day, for which is valid the time of (working). 63/Only during this span of time is the concentrative meditation allowed to be performed, while the calculated arrangement of time for the individual members of the group is formed as follows: .....:::::::::::::::

(Internal concerns of the group.) 64/These are the preliminary data for a defined short time, which after three months will get an alternation, and that until the 3rd of February 1978. 65/Until then care should be taken, that the planned time is observed very completely, so that no differences put the whole undertaking to question. 66/If eventual changes happen by the leaving

of one member from out of the group during this time, then his stored radiations will automatically be eliminated in the .....by preventive measure. 67/These are the decisive concerns and data I had to give you today, and which I will transmit to to you tomorrow in the run of the day. 68/And Now I have to go, as still another obligation is calling me. 69/Fare well, and convey my dear greetings to all.

Meier- Man, dear girl, this is sufficient for me, too, for today. See you again, and come back soon!

Semjase- 70/So will happen already in the next days. 71/Fare well, my friend.

83rd Contact

Saturday, 10 September 1977

19:53 h

[Meier is troubled by an out-of-body battle of consciousness awareness between himself and Mr. G., which actually left him ill and he seeks Semjase's advice.]

Semjase- 1/You have been very inpatient in your calling; are you having such important things?

Meier- Indeed I have. Just listen once very thoroughly to me: During three days I had tried in the nighttime each; the time was about 02:00 hours in the morning, to reach to Mr. G., for to find out, what would be the reason for all these things, and why he had failed so much and destroyed his contact by this. My effort succeeded as well very good for ire, at least so far, until I was immediately near to him. When here I say "immediate", this does not mean me having been able to push up to his aura, which peculiarly I did not see as a blue radiation, but as a violet one, which shimmered a little blurred through a huge power-field of energy, which I was not able to analyze. In spite of this, I then tried to penetrate into this power-field, or to break it up. to reach into the aura-radiation, whereafter I then could have taken an analysis, from which to get the position of the matters by way of analyzation of the forces' intensity, for then to get perhaps a stored file from out of the subconsciousness of Mr. G., too, which surely could have delivered a conclusion about what occurred in respect to the break-off of the contact with him. But this all failed thoroughly for me, because while penetrating into the unknown to me power field, I crashed against such a strong bloc of resistance, that I got flung away and lost consciousness for seconds. Whm I awoke again, I felt something inside of me, which threatened to tear lie off.

Somewhere this rested inside of my breast, somewhere inside the center of my feelings, and it gave me devilish pain. This was peculiar to ire, because of this strong measure it was all unknown to me, and just only the feeling, to get tom to pieces from out of insides, once more nearly caused me losing the consciousness. I had to fight it for about 15 minutes, to liberate myself from this huge force, which somehow tried to kill roe, as it seemed to me. later I could no longer sleep again, because something constantly tried to penetrate into me again. In consequence. I wakened my wife, who then turned the light on for me, which then during the whole night illuminated the room brightly. Only then, could I breathe freely again, and the evil tearing inside my chest slowly decreased. Well, after all, I was like damaged, and everything seemed to give a heavy burden in me, nearly like a depression, heavy as lead, lb explore these peculiar things, I tried again within the following two nights, but with the same success. Well, this time I had been prepared for it, by which I could avoid the unconsciousness and defend myself against the beginning of such. But in all, I had no success, because neither was I able to break through this huge forcefield, nor analyze it.

Semjase- 2/What time was that?

Meier- I made the first try in the night of Wednesday, the 7th of September, in the morning at 02:00 hours. The second try was in the night of the 8th to the 9th of September, and the last try was from yesterday to today.

Semjase- 3/And by what measure have you made the try?

Meier- By way of an astral space-leap.

Semjase- 4/Are you sure of such?

Meier- But surely, for I wanted to avoid, that one could localize me in the point of starting, because somehow I simply kept the the unsure feeling, which warned me of a threatening danger. For that reason, I used a space-leap, which moreover I clothed by two wrong coordinates.

Semjase- 5/And which were these?

Meier- The one of them has been New Delhi, and the second Rangoon.

Semjase- 6/That is very well; by that, a localization of your position will very likely be impossible, if as well you have fixed these coordinates within the leaps.

Meier- So I have.

Semjase- 7/Surely, you had been careful enough. 8/I will care for these events and bring you the necessary explanations late in the evening of Sunday, if I can analyze the occurrences. 9/It appears very mysterious to me, of what events it is treating here, because such very strong forms of force

are extremely rare, because here it can only deal with a high concentration.

Meier- Of cluster formations then, as I have also deliberated, because Mr. G. himself being able to generate such forces, appears very much doubtful to me.

Semjase- 10/Certainly, but his subconsciousness absolutely is able to activate such powers and to call them from somewhere, maybe from the reason, because from somewhere it has localized a menace.

Meier- Do you think here, it had been able to localize the coordinates of my ego?

Semjase- 11/No, if namely you have not interrupted your self-generated blockade, then this will not be possible.

Meier- You mean this blockade, which you had objected to a little more than one year ago, when I generated it?

Semjase- 12/Surely.

Meier- No, it is as before, and I haven't interrupted it in any way.

Semjase- 13/So I thought. 14/You are very careful.

Meier- Different occurrences since the beginning of our acquaintance have taught me this doing.

Semjase- 15/This is well done. 16/Now yet I want to go and dedicate myself to these things. 17/Meanwhile stay away from these tries and don't trouble yourself any more about these concerns. 18/As far as possible I will give you explorations, if I can. 19/Fare well, and see you .....

in the matter of the time plan, with M., it can not be arranged this way, which is why you should make an alternation- Look here, here I have written a provisional list for four weeks, exactly according to your calculations for the time. Now here would be well, when for M. would be given time in the first weekend of the month, in Friday and Saturday. Can that be arranged like so?

Semjase- 20/Please give me these lists.

Meier- Here you get them.

Semjase- 21/Thank you, let me deliberate a moment and work; soon I will put now data into the lists.

Meier- Thank you.

Semjase- 22/Well, I am ready, here you have the notifications. 23/But now I have to go.

Meier- Only a short question more: When mil you give me the rest of the list of times; I mean, for those persons, you still have not noted?

Semjase- 24/Latest at 10 days from now, but maybe already in the next week. 25/At any case, as soon as I have elaborated the calculations about these times. 26/But now I really have to leave. 27/Convey to all of you my very dear and related greetings, and now goodbye, dear friend. 28/Be very careful, and observe my advice, to undertake nothing within the discussed concerns for the next time.

Meier- Of course, dear girl. Very dear thanks, and kind greetings to your people, too. Tchys.

84th Contact

Sunday, 11 September 1977

03:48 h

Thought Transmission Contact

Semjase- 1/You had slept very deep, for which I had some troubles in calling you. 2/But this had to be, because I have to tell you some important events in relation to the matter about Mr. G. 3/As I have promised you, I cared for an explanation of the occurrences, which by their manner are very extraordinary, and offered a very wicked result. 4/At first, I cared by the same way for these concerns, like you yourself have tried from your side. 5/Although I was prepared for all by your explanations of yesterday, I got hit very badly. 6/I had great troubles, to master the suddenly penetrating into me forces, because they hit me by such an improbable power, that for a time of several minutes, I became without consciousness. 7/Only the circumstance, that Pleja, who I had won for this try and who watched for all my technical means, interfered with apparatus at the beginning of my loss of consciousness, and reflinging the penetrated forces, preserved me from losing my life. 8/Since this occurrence, it is a complete mystery to me, that you had survived the delusional attack aimed at you, because there result from the now known to me facts of my calculations, that you should not have survived that attack against your life. 9/Which circumstances prevented that I am not able to explain. 10/I would have liked to win for now the exploration of the concerns, Quetzal helping, but he is absent for some days, so I called father for advice, in result of which he will come here within the next few days, to help reason out the occurrences. 11/Until then, please by no means do undertake anything, because I could not offer you help in any way, for I am not powerful enough to master these unknown to me forces,

which really has to deal with a very high form of concentrated force, force of several million units. 12/Even when I made a new try for the clearing of the matters; this time by purely technical means, this also was a total failure. 13/Like so, as well were two further tries. 14/The analyzers maintained function for so long, until their searcher beams met with the immense concentrated energy. 15/Then all happened very quickly. 16/The searcher beams indeed got consumed in a fraction of a second, just as though they would have served as food for the penetrating-in power. 17/Then suddenly this immense power was in the middle of the center of instruments of the analyzer, and spread to the essential heart, namely into the reach of the sensors. 18/With a crashing noise, the sensors got distorted from insides, by which the whole apparatus was destroyed. 19/Keep patient now until the appearance of my father, as at the latest until Wednesday, he wants to be here, to dedicate himself to the exploration of these very secretive things.

85th Contact

Thursday, 15 September 1977

16:11 h

For this afternoon contact Ptaah arrives with Semjase as she had said, to try to clear up the matter of the forcefield attack upon Eduard Meier. The source of the power turns out to be of very great interest to all.

Meier- But this is very nice, that I see you once more both together.

Semjase- 1/There hasn't been much time since we have been together.

Ptaah- 1/For our friend, this nevertheless may be a very long time.

Meier- By which word you are right, but what happened now actually? Have you found out anything in respect to this very peculiar event around Mr. G.?

Ptaah- 2/This matter caused very much trouble for me. 3/Moreover I want to plead with you, not to undertake in the future any such attempts any more, until you have informed my daughter, Quetzal or me about them. 4/Your attempts were very dangerous and could easily have meant the early end of your life. 5/That you are still alive, you have to thank that circumstance of your having reacted very quickly before the force was fully in action. 6/if you had lost your consciousness in deeper form, and when it would not have been of only superficial character, then you would have lost the battle because of the narrowness of time. 7/But now you really have been on the razor's edge and still have been able to act in the decisive part of a second.

8/Here in fact it dealt only with tiny second's parts. 9/A further plus for you was, having set wrong coordinates, by which a direct attack against you was disabled, thus you only got hit by indirect disoriented basis by relation back to the delusional energy towards her store-keeper, so in this case towards Mr. G. 10/But if you would not have undertaken counter-insurance, but betrayed your position, then you would without rescue have been lost.

Meier- But so bad this also would not have been, or?

Ptaah- 11/Still all was ***worse,*** because by all means, you are out of the position of eliminating that concentration of energy. 12/At the most you might have been able to inhibit it for a short time, but nothing more. 13/This would be the case if your position were to be known, as then this unbreakable for you force and power would attack you by full verve and fullest strength.

Meier- But then I still do not know, how this force or energy is suited to Mr. G., for I can not imagine him being able to generate such a monstrous matter.

Ptaah- 14/Surely, he is not able for such, not even in the tiniest form. 15/But his subconscious is decisive therefore. 16/Namely this registered impulse-according danger, from somewhere,reacted according to that. 17/By the event of the break-off of the contact, namely, Mr. G. put himself into an irreparable state of consciousness, which means, that he can no longer keep control of his subconscious in relation to the contact, from which fact he absolutely is non-conscious about the contact towards other spheres being interrupted and does no more return. 18/By the irreparable status now, he fancies himself for being further on in the sphere of contact, in which consequence he leads wrong impulses of his consciousness towards his subconscious, which in reverse measure gives wrong impulses of this kind to his consciousness. 19/By this, he no more is able to discern the true facts, consciously I mean, and by this as well his subconscious is getting fed by the same wrong data, wherefrom this is as well working incorrectly in this direction. 20/This means his subconscious is still able to work in this form in respect to these matters, too. 21/In consequence of that, it forms a servitude-like illusion, being twofold based, which means consciously and unconsciously. 22/But this is causing the subconscious to defend itself against all, which is not corresponding to its storage goods. 23/For the subconscious is only that in fact at this moment, what is given it as food by the consciousness, even if this food is poisoned and wrong. 24/For these reasons, the subconscious reacted in a very wicked way, when from somewhere it got a notice of danger, namely that all in respect to the contacts of Mr. G. would be untrue, and the contacts to the other sphere would be of a more imagined character. 25/And exactly here now, that

factor starts to play a part, where those forces are called into activity, which so wickedly attacked you so suddenly that you fell to bad need. 26/Unconsciously to Mr. G-, his subconscious conducted absolutely autonomously by a form of defense, which he was not able to conceive. 27/In-side of himself, and thus within his subconscious as well as within his consciousness, too, he still is deeply connected to religious concerns, which matter became the decisive factor for the wicked doings of the subconscious. 28/At registration of the menace, being somewhere known, the contact of Mr. G. towards the other sphere being irretrievably interrupted, it regarded this for wrong and reacted very quickly. 29/Within a short time it mobilized energies for defense, to defend the already existing illusion of good inside, where the next-seizable energy for it was stored, which strongly reveals its presence, which were the energies of the religious belief, for which Mr. G. himself advocates responsibility, although he may contest this to the outside. 30/But just these forces, those of the religious belief, are the greatest, that exist on the Earth, because they are produced and exist from wrong and milliardfold energies of thoughts of credulous earth-human beings. 31/These forces represent an immense accumulation, a gigantic form of concentrated energy, which clasp your world like a closed sphere and often cause bad harm. 32/Connected to them are, too, immense concentrative forms of fluidal powers, which in the same way were produced by milliards of earth-human beings depending on belief, and were further produced. 33/These now connected to the concentrated form, and in consequence cooperating as well energies have been, what were called into activity by the subconscious of Mr. G. and clasp him as impenetrable, protecting cuiress of radiation and energy, which you easymindedly wanted to break, which doing unavoidably would have caused the early death for you, if you had not secured your position of staying by twice-wrong coordinates.

Meier- Yes, now I see a lot more. At Einstiedeln, in the monastery, around a year ago, I was again nearly hit by a hairs breadth. Then it had to deal with those forces.

Ptaah- 34/Surely, and they are menacing your life, which is why you should shun concentration places of such energies.

Semjase- 2/This advice I have already told you some times.

Meier- Yes, I know.

Ptaah- 35/Then you also should trouble yourself for observing this advice. 36/These energies of belief and fluidals of belief, you can not combat in any way that you are able to make them ineffective. 37/ These even are too strong for us, and too powerful.

Meier- This I now know. Only I do not understand, the religions constantly

talking about these energies as the forces of darkness, because by these such negative effects are conjured up, while these religions themselves produce these forces of darkness.

Ptaah- 38/These aren't the religions.

Meier- I know, in truth these are the faithful people and their crazy belief.

Ptaah- 39/Certainly, and unfortunately in all truth they can not be changed, even though it is explained to than, that by their belief and their fluidum of belief they are generating these forces by themselves, which then they term the powers of darkness or the might of the darkness.

Meier- This may be the cause, here you surely are right. But please tell me, what should I do in respect to Mr. G. further on?

Ptaah- 40/I can give you only one counsel: 41/Be ware yourself, that in respect to these things, you reach neither by yourself, nor by a third person, towards Mr. G. 42/Do give no explanations to him about this, and do never mention the fact to him, that his contact to the other sphere is irretrievably interrupted and stopped. 43/Also take care, that towards him no notes are uttered by third persons. 44/All these concerns necessarily have to remain a secret of you and the informed members of the group. 45/If towards Mr. G. undeliberated notes are told, then the danger increases without limit, that by his subconscious your spiritual self gets localized and this location attacked, which means that you would have directed the full damage upon yourself, which for sure you would not be able to master, and perhaps our help could appear too late, it we then would be able to assist you at all.

Meier- For my part, I can guarantee a silence, but for some members of the group I can't, as before they can keep silence, they at first have to learn a lot.

Ptaah- 46/That this fact may be true for some of them, is known to me, but in spite of this, it should be able to be arranged. 47/Here I appeal to the reason of those ones, and hope for their understanding.

Meier- We will see what happens.

Ptaah- 48/In this respect, simply no mistake can be allowed to happen.

Meier- Well already, Ptaah, I will talk about this with them. Now yet we surely have talked enough about this, and I still have a question: What time in detail should the running of our great worth start?

Semjase- 3/In Thursday, the 27th of October of this year, starting with Jacobus.

Meier- Well; have you deliberated already further times?

Semjase- 4/Yes, two further dates I can tell You, which are ..... (Internal

concerns of the group)

Meier- Thank you, girl. This way I soon can complete the series until the printing of the reports, and still add both these names. About one thing I yet wonder, namely the different nighttimes. Why do they exist, these gradations in three values?

Ptaah- 49/I can answer this question by, that the times have been figured out for the individual group members according to the best possible measure of the highest efficiency of their radiations, of the fluidum and the cosmic oscillations, as well as from some other very important factors.

Meier- Does this mean, other times not being suited for the individual members of the group, or just not effective in the demanded amount?

Ptaah- 50/Certainly, just this factor has to be considered. 51/So for example my daughter had to ..... (Internal concerns of the group)

Meier- So this does behave.

Ptaah- 58/Surely, and this can't be changed, because as well we can not simply bypass the cosmic law, and especially in those concerns. 59/Yet now I still want to give you an advice: 60/From my daughter I am informed, that while you approach Mr. G. you have seen a violet color in his aura, which actually should have warned you. 61/You really should pay more attention to these things.

Meier- I know, you surely will say, for me being known indeed, the violet color corresponding, so to speak, to a low level of development, and I should have cared for this because (of it).

Ptaah- 62/So it is. 63/But you do know, the violet color indeed corresponds to a very low level of development, and that only faith in something wrong can call up this color in the aura. 64/Likewise is known to you, the different heresies affirming, that this color would protect from negative forcefields, radiations and other influencies of negative form. 65/ You know quite well, how wrong this is, and already several times having to suffer bad experiences in respect to different kinds of violet radiations, as for example as well within the ultraviolet reach, etc.

Meier- I know, but in spite of that, I had to try this, but not because of me suddenly having become a fool in regarding the violet radiation for a positive factor. My suffered harms are well known to me, for which reason I trust in no affirmations which represent this violet radiation as being positive. Here I neither trust in the "Great White Brotherhood" and its followers, like the "Bridge to Freedom" and the "I am", nor in any other wrong doctrines, as you should but know.

Ptaah- 66/Towards this direction of view I have no thoughts. 67/But now, my friend, the time presses. 68/I have to leave you. 69/Live in peace, be careful, and convey to all those connected to us by love ones, my greetings in thanks.

Semjase- 7/So as well I say good-bye, and quite kind greetings to all. 8/Also regard from me to all, my feelings of connectedness, and my often thinking of them.

Meier- I gladly will do, of course, and they will all be very much delighted about it - and many thanks.

I.....oh yes, Ptaah, girl, still a short question:

I have a little problem. In itself, I already have solved it - seen from my view, and according to, how I am regarding the matter. Told in detail, it treats of ..... Can I still talk about this for a short time and listen to what you have to say about this?

Ptaah- 70/Yes, surely; this seems to be of great meaning and importance to roe.

Semjase- I join the opinion of my father.

Ptaah- 71/Tell me your question.

Meier- Thank you, but I do not want these matters to be later reproduced in the report.

Semjase- 10/Surely, this is self-evident.

Meier- Well, then .....

(The further talk is a purely private matter, and it lasts for 20 minutes.)

Ptaah- 72/For my part, I feel by knowledge, that you treat by knowledge for your response and performance of obligation ahead to your own and the other part, when you have decided for that. 73/By sincere manner and by knowing about the performance of duty and response, you are able to set a decision, being as well not easy for you, which fact I clearly acknowledge to you. 73/In consequence, tell your counseling to the other part.

Meier- And what do you think about it, girl?

Semjase- 11/I can only confirm the advice of my father.

Meier- Many thanks for your kind advice, and still the time and troubles, you took upon you. Many dear thanks, and now good-bye.

86th Contact

Wednesday, 21 September 1977

15:28 h

[Semjase and Ptaah arrive again together, to bring Meier the results of their last discussions. The question of jealousies within the group arises and Meier threatens to chuck it all and leave, which distresses Ptaah and Semjase as they try to persuade him against it.]

Ptaah- 1/Be saluted, dear friend.

Semjase- 1/I enjoy seeing you again after so short a time.

Meier- You are so ceremonial, children, but I also am very much delighted in seeing you.

Ptaah 2/Quite simple, we are delighted that the concerns could get regulated, which we discussed during our last contact. 3/I myself watched for all and observed the development of the matters, where I could see, like my daughter, too, that we had done right by our counseling and with your decision, which we enjoy very much. 4/As I had promised you, I cared for the closer concerns if the decisive other part, which led to the cognition of the result, that from the other side can not be expected in any was a change within the discussed matters, because the whole straightening of thoughts of that man is established so very much within the material, that forces of feelings and feelings themselves are so much stagnating, that during this lifetime, they can not become untied by him. 5/This stagnation even reaches so far, that unfortunately it gains the strength of a frigidity of feeling which leads to an evil disregard of duty, resulting in the known to us effects. 6/According to all analyses, does exist no probability worthy of mention, that the man is getting ready for a conscious and open change of these concerns, and in consequence as well will no closer trouble himself for the lessons of Spirit, only to be able to become a member of your group by only outer compass. 7/For summary is to explain, your and our advices having been right at each direction.

Meier- Thank you, Ptaah, like that as well I have regarded all.

Ptaah- 8/Certainly, and because of that, your decision as well was absolutely right, for which I give you praise.

Meier- That's like "water carried into the Rhine", as we say, Ptaah, as I had asked you and Semjase for a final judgment.

Ptaah- 9/So does not fully behave, my friend, because you had already explored before the correctness of your acting by yourself and defined it. 10/Our last counsel was for you only a last affirmation. 11/You have turned off all your feelings for and during your decision, and searched for a

decision alone from the given facts and circumstances, and found it, to at first let your feelings act, about which you have become very conscious, and in consequence could as well not suffer delusion in this respect. 12/To master those matters in a world as yours, is already bordering on something impossible for the earthhuman being, for which reason you really are due a praise, because also for you, with all your knowledge and ability, this does mean a very great result. 13/ Though I am accommodated to you very much, you put me in astonishment once more in this case.

Meier- But this really was not as difficult as you present it.

Semjase- 2/Your modesty yet honors you quite much, but as often, it is wrong placed.

Meier- Fiddlesticks, do leave this nonsense. I have to talk about much more important matters, than to discuss this odd modesty. For two times already one asked me during the last days, what in respect to ..... From my side, I think, this actually should not be a problem, as anyhow this surely will be regulated already, isn't it? But could you nevertheless give thorough information about that?

Semjase- 3/You cause problems from things which do not represent a problem. 4/On the other hand, today in any case I would have come to this question, because the unnecessary causing of problems at certain members of the group is best known to me, where still other problems get created about which I am extremely astonished and as well grieved. 5/To your question yet: 6/The concerns about the .....

(Internal concerns about the basic group.)

Meier- This will be evident. I regard this as very fine, how stylish you can express yourself in such concerns. For me, this would have caused some difficulties.

Semjase- 10/You would have been same as well able therefore, I know. 11/But now I have to give you a very undelightful information: 12/Our analyzer-discs have shown from different .....

13/Emotional degenerations of jealousy appear hereby very much towards the foreground, as this is fixed clearly and .....

Meier- I know, as differently I caught up rather wild thoughts by some .....

Semjase- 14/Then I can spare my explanations; I namely did not know you being already oriented about that. 15/Do you also know of which persons this is treating here?

Meier- Of course. Altogether there are five persons by very strong measure,

and those three ones of medium measure. The names are .....

Semjase- 15/You are very well informed.

Meier- It would be a shame, if I were not informed. I also do know already, what now will rise again from this: When now gets known, me being informed about these matters, then again one will come for asking me: Have I been it? Have I fostered perhaps unconsciously such thoughts of jealousy?

Ptaah- 14/Surely, like that will behave, but what will you answer?

Meier- As usual, nothing. On the other hand, nobody can make the excuses by telling, that these quite silly thoughts in jealousy would have got eradiated unconsciously, because jealousy always just appears by conscious manner, when it expresses itself in that way.

Ptaah- 15/Which thing is true.

Semjase- 17/It is inexplicable for me, why earth-human beings are subject to such emotions, and why they can not think within these concerns by reasonable ways. 18/And when I speak here of earthhuman beings, then I mean that alone and expressively just the members of the group, because by all the hitherto obtained knowings, they finally should have become more of knowledge and by that, more reasonable. 19/ But nothing indicated therefore, so at least at these ones, who are not holding their emotions under control. 20/This is very much grieving and to regret.

Meier- I know, but for that, already sometimes I made you attentive. But you have considered, this all would not be so bad. But do you even know, from what reason are these jealousies starting? I can explain this to you indeed, my child.

Semjase= 21/Surely, by help of the analyzers, I meanwhile have become conscious about many things in this respect. 22/For the first reason, the matter is.....

30/It is very much grieving for all of us, seeing not only the earthhuman beings in the whole, but as well within your group still being very much inclined to a cult about the body, who sanctify their body by religious meaning, thus it is regarded as taboo from being seen, and in consequence is not allowed to be seen, besides oneself or the direct partner in matrimony. 31/This is a very much non-understandable cult about the body, based on more emotional wrong switching and behavior.

Meier- I know, girl, but what shall anyone do against this? We keep here on this world "Free-Body-Institutions", where all the members run along completely naked, without having one single stupid and primitive thought in natters of sex and so on. These free-body-culturists or nudists yet become

despised and laughed at by the so-called normal ones and are marked out for being unchaste ones. How should anybody still demand then a normal viewpoint?

Ptaah- 16/These matters are known to us. 17/But the members of your group should strive for seeing these matters realisticly and purely in every respect, but before all they should trouble themselves to control their emotions, and to become master of the unnecessary and destructive jealousy.

Meier- That's easier said than done, Ptaah. But maybe one is able to dam up the whole natter by some and to diminish it, ...

Ptaah- 18/How do you think to perform that? 19/This is likely unperformable, because .....

Meier- X thought that .....

Ptaah- 27/You know very well, nobody at the present point in time keeps the position of taking over this task. 28/There is very well known to you, that from the side of the surveying one has to prevail an absolute blockade of thoughts, a complete thoughts'

stop inside of the actual ....., as otherwise the fluidal forces unite with the aura radiations, which then by this combined form get stored inside of the ....., which matter is dangerous for the new incarnation, because the mingled forms of fluidem would have an effect on both formations of spirit, whereafter these both would then, at the process of revival try to penetrate into the one and same body. 29/ In consequence this task of surveying can be exercised during the primary period only by a person who is able to neutralize himself in every respect - thus you.

Meier- I did tell about not making that, and that's the last word. Now I really do finally strike, and you can do whatever you want there. (Meier may leave)

Ptaah- 30/You really grieve me very much, my friend, because .....

Semjase- 35/This should not be in your earnest, what you are saying.

Meier- I indeed do vanish, may then even all now rush down the river like.....

Semjase- 36/Please don't speak like that, for this really can not be in your earnest.

Meier- But nevertheless it can.

Semjase- 37/You do afflict me very much, for this does mean the nonperformance and destruction of all our mission.

Meier- So be it. Trouble yourselves for finding another way, for I can not

continue under these circumstances .

Ptaah- 31/Such unreasonability is not understandable for me. 32/Should this be your last word?

Meier- This without doubt.

Ptaah- 33/Then I have to turn myself towards the High Council.

Meier- So do this, Ptaah, because I really can not do otherwise. Please do not weep, girl, please.

Ptaah- 34/You should understand this troubling her very much. 35/To my side, I myself do not know, too, whether the High Council does find a conclusion in this affair.

Meier- Okay, I have the time to wait. Then it is without sense, too, that I leave here.....

isn't it?

Ptaah- 36/Nevertheless I take than with me and return them to you in a few days, so as well then, if all should be destroyed.

Meier- I have confidence in the High Council, that it will find a suitable solution. But please, girl, stop weeping now.

Ptaah- 37/You ought not urge her at this moment.

Meier- Excuse this, girl; the High Council will surely find a solution.

Semjase- 38/This----this.....I have my doubt.

Meier- Look then, dear girl, here I still have some books. Can you observe them once?

Semjase- 39/..... Certainly, I.....will do this during..... the next days.

Meier- Thank you, girl. Can I still ask some questions, Ptaah?

Ptaah- 38/Your sudden refusable of the further performance of the mission forces me to change the disposition of my plans. 39/In consequence the time becomes rather scarce for me. 40/Your acting demands from me, that I at once turn to the High Council and tell your position, which is why I have to leave you now.

Meier- Something else, Ptaah?

Ptaah- 41/You think I am angry?

Meier- Not just this, but you appear to be very much shocked.

Ptaah- 42/Surely, so does behave. 43/I am very much grieved. 44/We never have considered such a development, because we did not calculate with this

inconceivable ..... 45/You yourself do not need reproof, for you act from reasonable causes, which I can understand completely. 46/You truly do act only from best understanding of the concerns, for which reason I can not incite by anger against you. 47/Now please leave me, because of your decision is pressing me the time. 48?Leave me in peace, and be assured of my venerating friendship.

Meier- Good-bye, Ptaah, and a quite dear thank you for your understanding. - Good-bye, girl, and - please do as well and understand me.

Semjase- 40/1.....already understand you. 41/There just is all so much of.....afflicting me. 42/

See you.....again, ...by thoughts I remain.....with you. 43/Oh, ...that unreasonability.

87th Contact

Wednesday, 5 October 1977

04:45 h

[This is yet another in this extended series of day contacts which had been rare for reasons of security. Semjase opened the conversation with a question about Meier's activity in a wooded place the evening before. She had overlooked a deer in some bushes in the landing area she had chosen, and the deer was accidentally killed much to her distress. Meier's threat was seen as transparent and not in real earnest as Meier had indicated. Meier wants to deliver a last piece of something done for the Pleiadians, and Semjase says she will pick it up with a teleporter the following week. Semjase returns the books Meier had given her during the last visit, with comments. At Meier's request, Semjase lifts his mo-ped and carries it under her ship to his destination to save him some lost time.]

Semjase- 1/You have examined very thoroughly the clearing in the woods. 2/What has interested you so much in this?

Meier- Jacobus and my children have observed yesterday in the evening, after dark, a shiny object the size of a football has set down behind this chain of hills below us, and it turned up again about three minutes later, to shrink then suddenly into itself and to disappear fast. So I have looked it now and seen two things which indicate that there must have been a beamship down. Some bushes, and the grass as well, was pressed down, but, by the way, like a beam-ship would not have touched down directly, but only have floated in the air, while the green will likely have gotten pressed down by only the antigravity powers or something like that. On the other hand, I also have found a dead doe, which had lain there without evident reason - dead. She appeared for me a bit flatly-pressed, like the animal would have gotten pressed down on the ground, and in this way pushed dead. From this, I got the idea, the animal having reached into the realm of the protection shield of the beamship and gotten pressed dead by this.

Semjase- 3/Your ability of observation and combination is admirable. 4/Exactly like that the event happened.

Meier- You know about this?

Semjase- 5/Surely, as I myself have been there yesterday in the evening, to call you here for a further contact. 6/And I landed my ship in the clearing, and there I overlooked the grazing doe, because she stood some hidden

between the bushes. 7/So she met into the protection field of the ship and was brought to death in a fraction of a second's time, which event is very painful for me. 8/Because of this, I also removed very soon after this event, and first returned today. 9/I really regret it very much.

Meier- I see, but you should not trouble yourself over that. I also feel very sorry for the animal, but one is not able to cancel something that has happened and to undo it.

Semjase- 10/Surely, this is correct, but I should have been more attentive, because I did know, that because of the new construction of the drives of our ships, those radiations do no more appear, by which animals of all kinds are frightened away.

Meier- What about, if you would build some apparatus or instrument which generates these radiations?

Semjase- 11/Such similar gear respectively does already exist, but this has not yet been built into my ship. 12/Here it does not deal with an instrument for frightening away the animals, but it warns at once, if there is a menaced by the protection screen form of life in danger, which then at once impulses automatically switch on a fuse and lead the ship from the zone of danger for the living creature.

Meier- That is well. When will this gear be built into your ship?

Semjase- 13/Still today I will order it. 14/I do regret so much for the animal. 15/I simply was too careless.

Meier- Come now, girl, be brave and no more think about that. At all you can not change it. Did you get an answer from the High Council? Or at least Ptaah wanted to call on it?

Semjase- 16/Surely, the matters have gotten cleared, and apart from this you are a good actor. 17/Father and I have afterwards, after clearing of the concerns, amused ourselves about having been deluded by your dramatic art. 18/But we ourselves were mot able to see that, which is, that you have illuded us, and that by this you wanted to achieve a definite aim, which you have reached all right according to our latest analysis. 19/As the High Council explained to us, you considered no thought of really being that obdurate and to just simply drop everything away, menacing by this the mission. 20/In truth, you only pretended to us, that you would do so, though you had not changed your mind, and only wanted to hit those who have been overcome by jealousy. 21/Inside of you has only been the vague thought that you would strike against the jealous persons if they would not change their behavior. 22/But by wise foresight you had already analyzed and understood, that the concerned ones would finally reflect upon this and start

to behave better by means of your harsh words, which effect then has really come true to the last of your ideas, by which the damage was overcome before it at all could come to appear. 23/This is an achievement which we admire and which neither I nor my father would have invented. 24/Expressed in your language, I have to say: Only you would think as crazy as this, and act like that. 25/But your treating was very good, and apart from this, it represents the shortest way you could take, though it was very extraordinary, which fact is not a rarity with you.

Meier- Thank you for those flowers, but I often do think quite crazily and treat as well. That is an old natter of fact.

Semjase- 26/Certainly, this is known to me. 27/But herein I often can not understand your thinking and acting, though it always offers good and responsible success.

Meier- Now you may leave from binding the flowers. Better tell me when I can bring you the last piece, the..... ?

Semjase- 28/It is very heavy for you to bring it to me. 29/It's likely better, if I would overtake it by my teleporter in the run of the next week. 30/I will return it to you within 24 hours.

Meier- That way like..... ?

Semjase- 31/Surely.

Meier- Well, this spares much work for me. Yet what now about the books?

Semjase- 32/I have brought them with me. 33/It deals here of the usual literature known to you, which is interspersed by many mistakes. 34/In spite of that, it contains different good values, which might find utilization and exercise. 35/So in spite of the faults it offers good results, which are from my calculation of probability at an amount of 50 - 56% right, as from the contents and descriptions of this literature can get elaborated a rather good result. 36/The still missing and the faultful matters can be found by oneself after rather good elaboration of the matter, and recognized, whereafter a still better elaboration of results will be possible, which at a probability of correctness of around 78% have a very good frame (of reference), when the earthly standards are regarded.

Meier- Thank you, girl. You evidently have troubled yourself very much for this.

Semjase- 37/I performed this readily for all of you.

Meier- Then all the more dearest thanks. Yet tell me now, what do you estimate of our weather? There prevails a real southerly wind, and I can delight myself very much from such storms.

Semjase- 38/Yes so, but this weather is bringing very great afflictions to many earthhuman beings, as well as to you, though you do not show anything about this. 39/But I know your arm is afflicting you very much.

Meier- Oh, that's not half as bad, because for a long time already I have accustomed myself to this natter.

Semjase- 40/You know, this being not only the accommodation, but a controlling of the evil pain. 41/In your place I really would not know what I would do.

Meier- That is no marvel, too, because you have overcome such evils in your race for a long time already. But here on Earth, with the earthmen, it is another thing. Very many ones will in cause of the southerly wind go crazy, play mad, kill themselves and provoke numerous accidents. Evil aggressions, fears and depressions become everyday events at such times, which matter is simply not understandable for ire, for I can not explain what reason causes all these matters inside of the human being. These can't be the thoughts alone, namely, any less than bodily troubles like pain, and so on. Often already I have reflected upon this, and have reached the conclusion, that these effects must be released inside the body itself, or by some organs, where, as I assume, by some event one or more levels of acid come into disarrangement, weakening by that the force of resistance of the human being, which matter then is experienced as feelings of depression or aggression. I could imagine here by myself, for example, the adrenaline level representing one of these factors, if it sinks down by any unknown to me processes in the body or by outer influences, which as far as X know depresses the force of resistance and releases the sound structure of the body etc. An aggression is effected when the adrenalin level rises enormously, and can not be reabsorbed soon enough by the milky acid's production towards a normal standard. So this would mean, the adrenaline level at sub-level position, as well (produces) a certain effect, like the supra-level position, too. But surely in southern-wind weather still other factors are decisive, which you are perhaps able to explain to me?

Semjase- 42/About these concerns, I do not have enough cognitions, than to give you a sufficient answer. 43/Yet in respect to your interest I will look for a suited answer, and tell it during our next meeting.44/From that yet, what I know of these relations, your assumption may be correct. 45/But in any case, of importance to the human being is the correct steering of the psyche and the mastering by will, under controlling form, of all decisive factors which fact you can see for yourself and exercise as well.

Meier- Thank you, girl, I am already now eager for your answer, because I am sure of reaching this way then different factors, which will help me in

solving some further problems in the matter of psychiatry and psychology.

Semjase- 46/Especially developed fields of knowledge of you, about which you own extraordinary cognitions.

Meier- Maybe.

Semjase- 47/You have evidenced this once more at our last meeting, when fully perfect consciously, you have deluded my father and myself, to reach a defined goal, which doing has succeeded excellently for you. 48/This and for being able to do it, premises an extraordinary cognition and mastering of the psychiatric and psychological facts. 49/This talent and cognition is by regret missing from us in respect to the earthhuman being, as still we have not reached to know him as thoroughly, as is necessary for us. 50/We still will have to spend many years herefore, to elaborate ourselves thoroughly into these concerns and to appropriate the demanded knowledge. 51/Yet now, dear friend, I have to leave, for I still have to undergo other tasks.

Meier- Okay, will you perhaps hang on to my motorcycle, and put me down over there with it at Durstelen?

Semjase- 52/Surely, - well now, your vehicle gets lifted. 53/It is all right, we .....

Meier- A moment, girl, do fly slowly, I want to look a bit over the forests.

Semjase- 54/As you want, but you should no more spend too much time on this.

Meier- A few minutes is sufficient, and I have no more questions.

Semjase- 55/Well, then I still want to give you very dear greetings for all woman and man friends, towards whom I often turn my thoughts, while there are only a very few among them, who are able to receive them in the form of impulses.

Meier- In this, progresses are being achieved, too.

Semjase- 56/Surely. 57/ - Have you found, for what you had searched? 58/We are at the point of drive.

Meier- Certainly, you may set down my devilish jumper, and tchys now and dear greetings to all the others.

Semjase- 59/See you again, dear friend, you have become very dear to me.

Meier- I, oh, girl, you ..... what does it, see you again, you devil's woman, you, too, have nicely grown to my heart. See you again.

Semjase- 60/Your words explain all the more sufficiently.

Meier- So do jump now, my child. Tchys.....

Semjase- 61/By.....

88th Contact

Monday, 17 October 1977

16:12 h

[Semjase offers the remaining explanations in connection with the meditation room. After the 20th of October the meditation room must be restricted to only those scheduled to use it, and those should use it only at the times scheduled for them. Semjase tells Meier that two members of the group are not developing well enough and must be restricted from the room. Semjase explains the Foehn-wind phenomenon and how it works on humans. Meier is advised that a new protective device built by Quetzal has been installed in the telemeter disc that has been placed in a stationary position above the center. No more flight demonstrations by the beamships will be made and thus no more photographs of them will be allowed, and for the good reasons given.]

Semjase- 1/Now the time has come to give you the demanded remaining explanations in connection to the ....., for which reason I have called you in the main today. 2/Here at first is a question: 3/Have you written down the necessary explanations from your side already?

Meier- No. I simply had no time for this. I namely had to arrange the ....., still to be built-in some electrical factors and to paint the.....as well as to built-in the ventilators.

Semjase- 4/This has all right been necessary, but nevertheless you should have made your other work. 5/You should keep yourself away from all manual activity in the house's sphere etc., because this can surely be likely well performed and done by group members.

Meier- This would be nice, but unfortunately this isn't, from what reason I have to perform certain works myself.

Semjase- 6/I see, but can't you nevertheless still perform your necessary work? 7/The time will be measured as very short for you.

Meier- I know that, but I will all right succeed in it, and finish her.

Semjase- 8/When you say this, then it will be like that as well. 9/Well now: 10/At first I have to suggest to you, that after next Thursday, the 20th of October, no more is allowed to enter the.....apart from those persons who should stay in it. 11/These yet again should keep themselves to the fixed times for each one and not enter at other times the .....

12/During the night of Wednesday to Thursday, we will disradiate the whole ..... and clean it, whereafter it is allowed to be used in compass of the given to you all dates. 13/But this is not valid for you yourself, thus it can be used by you at each time according to your own decision. 14/This is enabled for you because of your blockade, by which you can tie off your irradiation of forces and thoughts towards the outside.

Meier- I see. Yes and what happens with the.....?

Semjase- 15/As well, nobody should stay there out of the given times, or just enter the room, because all erradiations of forces also penetrate from the ....

Meier- That's a pity, because in the future I wanted to write in this room the contact reports, when you transmit them to me. As well I thought, there to be perhaps a suited place for certain explaining talks in matter of the meditation and other concerns of spiritual sciences, for which my office is not very well fit, as noises, telephone and other influences effect always again troubling.

Semjase- 16/Before, I said, that the prohibition about the unauthorized entering has definite principles, in which consequence the ..... ought alone be entered at the defined times by those ones who are justified therefore. 17/Yet I also explained, that you can use freely according to your own decision the ..... or use it else-how, when you regard this as demanded. 18/This also means, that you can write unhampered down there the transmissions of my reports. 19/In the matter of talks and conversations you want to perform ..... you yourself have to care for, that the oscillations and radiations of your conversation partners do not spread .....

Meier- Easily said and quickly, but how shall I do so? I do not know how I shall perform such.

Semjase- 20/I will instruct you in that this week, and call you especially therefore for a contact, which yet is not admitted to become written down.

Meier- Okay, then this will nevertheless succeed.

Semjase- 21/Surely, but listen now, what I have to explain to you: 22/The members of the group have not yet developed by any means so far in respect to their spiritual-evolution, that they could find admittance in the ..... 23/For the first, they still have by very great measure to trouble themselves for all concerns, as our analyzers show. 24/This is very unpleasing to ourselves, too, but it is not in our disposal and power, to change these matters in favor of them both. 25/This does mean for these both, that in the future they have by hardest labor to elaborate themselves for the concerns of all lessons and elaborate for themselves the demanded knowledge. 26/Until

the point of time where this has happened in good manner, they neither are admitted to enter the .....

nor use it. 27/Here it deals with K., who can elaborate the necessary until about March/April 1978, if he troubles therefore, and of A., who still stands fairly well behind within all concerns, and who needs at least until early autumn of 1978, to make this all good, if by very severe form he troubles himself therefore.

Meier- These yet are bad news, but I will have to accept the matter. But how is the situation with the otherones?

Semjase- 28/Here are the valid fixed dates.

Meier- Well, and what about the time for starting? I

thought, the first time will be only about .....

Previously you yet dropped a note, that for certain reasons this time would be enlarged. But how and around this you have not explained.

Semjase- 29/Surely, I indicated such. 30/The facts now are as follows: 31/In and during the past months, all members of the group, besides K. and A., have advanced themselves evolutionally very well in many concerns. 32/In very many respects they have become more mature by high values, which now concede for them better chances in..... 33/This means, that because of their fast proceeding they can stay for a longer time in the..... that this was the case originally planned only six months ago, according to the earlier level of evolution. 34/For every individual justified person in consequence the .....can be enlarged to an average of.....minutes each for the first time. 35/The turns this time can be increased then by a few minutes, until the complete while has been reached. 36/You can use the final time inside the subroom for necessary explanations .

Meier- This way the matter had gotten provided by me, too. Yet what about the time, when later members of the group have reached as far, to learn the meditation in the.....?

Semjase- 37/'This will first start in the run of the next year, where then we prohibit by the already positioned telemeter disc high above your center, all oscillations and radiations of those persons from the ..... by an absorption.

Meier- Oh yes, now I understand. I have already reflected on this several times, but couldn't find a solution.

Semjase- 38/But in another view you have nicely solved the difficulties.

Meier- How do you mean that?

Semjase- 39/I think about these concerns, which you have previously

discussed with my father and me. 40/ I am very much delighted about how all this has developed and still continues developing. 41/As far as I can, I will still help to remove the consisting problems.

Meier- Many thanks, dear girl. You just are jewel-lous right. Yet now a question: A short time before, you have premised me, to give me some explanation about, why the southerly wind attacks us human beings so hard.

Semjase- 42/Surely, I have asked therefore, and the following was explained to me: 43/Warmed by rubbing on plants and earthly surface air, especially in the mountains, calls up a sudden increase in temperature, which climbs above the common standard. 44/This does mean, that within a short time the climactic pressure suffers a rapid change, which announces itself especially very strong at the human being, because at the inside of him in result of these changes of pressure are evoked as well changes in him, and this within the householding of the production of acids, bases and mineral salts, and hormone production. 45/Rapid alternation of pressures retards the secretion of the hormones and electrolytes, because these become themselves retarded in their production. 46/In this way the same effect comes to appear, like an overproduction of short time. 47/When then for example too much adrenaline is secreted, then the human being finds excitement and even rage, restlessness, irritability, etc., etc., but which events the same way when the production of adrenaline decreases. 48/In the same way, adrenaline and noradrenaline work for nervous stimulation means, if they are produced and secreted in proper measure. 49/The exercised nervous stimulation by these chemicals vouches for, while maintained (in balance), a normal ability of efficiency, which means, that in this way the human being just keeps a normal ability for efficiency. 50/But now if the standard household of the hormones and electrolytes gets disturbed, as at the, or because of the Foehn-wind, and here just because of its rapid climactic change and pressure, the human body and its organs are influenced, because they cannot accommodate themselves as rapidly to the new pressures, thus many miseries arise, which express themselves as well in bodily as well as by physical forms of appearance, too. as for example by sudden pains of different kinds, by irritability, apathy, depressions, fears, indisposition, slackness and tiredness, sleeplessness and several other troubles. 51/Each according to, how then the human being stands spiritually against these miseries and is able to neutralize them, he is more or less sensitive to them. 52/Labile, weak in will human beings fail very often while in such states, or they deprive themselves of their life. 54/ The more evolved the human being is by spiritual sight, all the more is he able to control then these things and to master them, by which way he even then fashions his life for the best, when negative influences from the outside affect him. 55/This is the explanation that was given to me. 56/More I do not know about this.

Meier- That's already quite much, and I am content with it.

Semjase- 57/Then I still have to give you a further explanation, yet which is not in connection with these matters. 58/It deals with the concerns about Mr. G. 55/Father was worried about it and turned for that sake to Asket for advice. 60/As you do know, Asket and her race are still far in advance of our evolution in many respects. 61/In care for you and all our mission then, father asked Asket, whether perhaps can get conceded by her or her race a mechanical or electronic protection for you, it against expectation the subconscious of Mr. G. would find out your position. 62/Asket could not hand over the entire means, but she gave to father formulas and plans for the construction of a disintegrator in aim of elimination of fluidal forces. 63/Quetzal built the apparatus within less than two days, which now is already built-in and in function inside of the small telemeter disc floating above your center. 54/If then, against all expectation, some thing should be undertaken against you in this direction, then you can remain unworried, because the force would be eliminated before it comes near you.

Meier- I don't know yet, what is a desintegrator? I'm not interested to know, too, but I regard it for fantastic, that Ptaah could initiate this. This takes away some fear from me. Please tell him my hearty thanking. Oh, yes, what else I wanted to say: I have agreed to some lectures - at Zurich-Kloten - in a school.

Semjase- 65/But you know.....

Meier- But this is frame of the 30 kilometer about.

Semjase- 66/I know, but I am nevertheless upset.

Meier- I will all right keep care.

Semjase- 67/Of that I am convinced, but it alarms me nevertheless. 68/In spite of that, I will not advise against it. 69/But just be very cautious.

Meier- So I will do. - Eh, what else I wanted to ask: What is the matter with K., that he still is not far enough; I mean, where is the fault?

Semjase- 70/With him, the difficulty is in the main only within the evolutionary reach of the spiritual sphere, but which missings he is able to make good by good will (effort) until March/April of 1978, while with A. heavier weighing facts demand larger caution, because with him not only the spiritual-evolutionary spheres have been neglected, but the emotional ones as well, from which matter has been caused an opposition against you, wherefrom once more results a view, which presses itself awaitingly and same time revolutionarily into the whole group. 71/The demonstrated attitude is not of interest for the mission of all of us, but is an attitude of eagerness and investigation.

Meier- But why this?

Semjase- 72/Special movements based on emotional digressions, and other matters on complete misunderstanding. 73/Also is interfering a hard emotional degeneration, which has risen from the refusal of a wish against him from your side.

Meier- I know about which desire you speak, but I could not grant it, for it would have been unjust.

(The wish was that Billy should influence the lottery for which A. would have gained a property of 2.5 million Swiss Franks.)

Semjase- 74/Sure, this is known to me, and you have acted right. 75/But from there is resulting a great probability that A. will retire after not too long a time from out of the group's life.

Meier- Then a question: Are there any relations to him from earlier ages?

Semjase- 76/If you think about earlier lives, then there isn't.

had no time for research. The time simply did not allow it. Yet what about then with Guido? Namely I could not find anything for my times, at least nothing in relation to our mission. The same does behave with Herbert.

Semjase- 77/Neither with Herbert nor with Guido existed relations or connections in reach of the mission, but otherwise connections have existed, and from these resulted the connections to the present time. 78/You should explore all these concerns during the next months, because they will be important for different members of the group.

Meier- I know so, and I will start soon with this, too, as soon as I will find time therefore.

Semjase- 79/Then I am calmed.

Meier- So you can. I still have one question in the matter of Herbert: If I remember correctly, there has been in the 6th of September, when you had explained the concerns because of Margret; hereby you made.....

Semjase- 80/It was in the 6th of September, that is correct.

Meier- Well, you here also have explained, that Herbert would have some troubles within his thoughts, and now he wants to know, what matter would this be, for he is likewise unable to find a meaning therefore, as do I.

Semjase- 81/I do not understand, - I must have made a mistake in speaking, If I said the name of Herbert.

Meier- But you have indeed said this name.

Semjase- 82/This I regret very much; there had happened an exchange of

names for me, if so behaves, as you tell it. 83/I then told about ADOLF, but not about Herbert.

Meier- Then the matter is cleared up. Exchanges of names can happen indeed.

Semjase- 84/Certainly, yet nevertheless I regret it. 85/Herbert should please excuse it, for as well we are subject to mistakes, and sometimes fall to errors and exchanges.

Meier- This he will surely understand, and very surely not rebuke you for it. And as I am now just speaking of evils: You certainly know of the terrible theater that presently is occurring for a German "Lufthansa" airplane once more. One again has hijacked such a vehicle and also murdered one man inside already. Do you have any presentiment, what way these matters will develop?

Semjase- 86/Surely, because we survey very carefully these horrible concerns, but I am not allowed to give you information about it, neither about this matter, nor about future ones. 87/So, as well the finish of the events could be menaced by such.

Meier That's a pity, but now I already know enough, at least, that this hijacking of the airplane ends well. Yet can you tell me perhaps, at what time this present airplane's theater will find its end, If I keep silence so long about it and still keep back the reports during this time?

Semjase- 88/About the end of the present event, I all right can give you details, if you just keep silence until the early hours of the morning, as until then, the occurrences have turned to be well again.

Meier- Of course, I will keep my mouth shut that long. - And apart from this, I likely will sleep during the morning hours.

Semjase- 89/Surely; then listen now: 90/The government of Germany has not remained inactive during all the last time, as was assumed generally throughout the world. 91/Secretly comprizing plans were elaborated, but which only then can be realized, if silence of the strongest mode is kept about them, for which reason a strict stop of information got settled, which will be maintained until the early hours of the morning of the following night. 92/Matter of fact is, the government of Germany having elaborated plans for freeing the kidnapped Lufthansa-airplane and will realize these during the following night and mid-night. 93/The German government has namely educated for some time a special unit, soldiers of the so-called border protection (Grenzschutz), who interact in terrorist activities and should break the terror. 94/A great part of this special unit is already staying at the place of the coming event, namely at Mogadishu, in Somalia, where at

the local time of midnight they will exercise a surprise attack on the hijacked flightmachine and will take possession of the machine. 95/With new kinds of weapons, these soldiers of the special unit will make flightless for seconds the staying in the airplane criminals, for to be able to open in flash-fast action the airplane's doors and to penetrate into the plane. 96/Here will happen a short fight, in which the criminal kidnappers will be killed. 97/As far as I know, there is for only one single criminal a chance of surviving. 98/Of course, here injuries of flight passengers and members of the special unit can not become prevented, but of them provisionally no deaths will have to be deplored. 99/These are the events, which will come to pass in the coming night at Mogadishu in Somalia, and this will become the end of this hi-jacking.

Meier- This is very good news, but how will this matter then continue about the murder-mob in Germany, as they are kept in prison, and should have been freed by the kidnapping?

Semjase- 100/During this night the decision will be settled about this. 101/Several of them will no more experience the day tomorrow, because the main ringleaders will fall to a liquidation, which will be steered from outside of the prison. 102/Prison internal forces will perform that liquidation and show all in a way, like there would be offered a self-murdering, while in truth only too of those criminal elements mil exercise such a try (suicide/note), about whose effect we do not yet have exact analyses. 103/ But three main ringleaders will not get killed for sure.

Meier- And who are these?

Semjase- 104/A woman by the name of Gudrun Qisslin, then a man of the name Andreas Baader, and another one by the name of Raspe. 105/These are the three ones, who become liquidated.

Meier- Interesting, though regrettable events.

Semjase- 106/Surely, and these occurrences will reach still worse forms in the future.

Meier- So I can imagine.

Semjase- 107/Let's don't talk any longer about such, for this barbarous doing of the earthhuman beings is full of cruelty.

Meier- Here unfortunately you are right.

Semjase- 108/You have proceeded within your working very much to our satisfaction in every respect. 109/ In the name of all of us, I want to express to you a praise and our thanks. 110/All of you have performed extremely good efficiencies and have troubled yourselves very much for all things.

Meier- Thank you. About this surely all ones will be delighted very much.

Semjase- 111/They all may be saluted by me with deep love.

Meier- Thank you as well for this. They surely will all be delighted.

Semjase- 112/Only I myself can not be right delighted, because I have many sorrows for you wanting to have lectures at Kloten. 113/Can't this be taken over by someone else?

Meier- I don't know, who could do it?

Semjase- 114/But please look for that, surely someone can be found. 115/You would take a very much troubling burden from me.

Meier- Is it really so bad?

Semjase- 116/I am really very sorry about that.

Meier- I will look for something being able to be arranged.

Semjase- 117/Quite dear thanks. 118/Now by regret I still have to give you another announcement, being not very delightful: 119/According to the status of our latest analyses, by regret, for the coming time, to become excluded a demonstration with our beamships.

120/This results from, as especially outstanders of the group, as well as yet some members of the group, too, are believing to own a privilege in the matter of demonstrations. 121/Also the errful opinion has risen, that we would have to announce or to make visible not only our ships, but moreover ourselves, too, as a proof of our existence. 122/We can not grant these unreasonable desires in any way, because they contradict the meaning of our tasks. 123/We have no reason to show ourselves to the earthhuman beings by any of the wanted manners; as wall in no circumstance will we do like that. 124/By our action, that we showed to different group members and outsiders to the group, a demonstration by our ships, the belief has risen, that we would have to do so further on and even in increased manner; on the one hand as an obligation, and on the other hand as a thank you. 125/And as I said, someone holds the view of owning a privilege, but which can not be in any way. 126/These confused wishes and demands urge us, to give in future expectation no more any official demonstrations, or even to perform such. 127/Alone strictly for the internal group research should here and then still be done some few exceptions. 128/Apart from this, there is no importance of our ships and ourselves and our existence at all, but only and solely for the mission of all of us, which to execute is demanded. 129/We can not allow, that by the mentioned wishes and demands would arise new idolizations and idealizations, which would unavoidably lead to a new religion, like has already happened many times before.

Meier- Something like that, I myself have considered already since long ago, and there has been an easy matter to find out the result by myself.

Semjase- 130/Surely, but now I have to leave you again; see-you-again, dear friend.

Meier- Fare well, girl, and kind greetings to all of you.

89th Contact

Friday, 28 October 1977

14:14 h

[Adolf leaves the group in a not too pleasant way resulting in some internal turmoil. Semjase acknowledges the messages and even letters she has received from various group members and tells Meier how she will answer them, because writing in our language and symbol form is not easy for her. The classroom and meditation facility built in the loft of the outbuilding is evaluated. The age of our present universe is given as 47 billion years since the beginning of its material phase. There is some confusion here in the translation as the German language has millions, then milliards and then billions, and here the translator shows a billion with 12 zeros, which would be a trillion in English. Then Semjase explains why women more often pilot their ships. Semjase teleports herself into the loft classroom of the center after summoning Meier to the location.]

Semjase- 1/You are by no means surprised to see me here, dear friend.

Meier- Why should I be, for I had expected something like this when you ordered me to here.

Semjase- 2/Surely, I should have thought of this. 3/You have equipped this all very fine. 4/It pleases its very much, it is really very good.

Meier- That is delighting ire. We enjoy it ourselves, too.

Semjase- 5/In the future I will visit here more often, for it is easier and more sure than our usual method. 6/So you can write as well our sonversations at once.

Meier- So does not run unfortunately, for I am not able to write so fast by the typewriter. In this respect it is likely better to maintain such as before, because that way I can write fantastically quick. What is the reason for this actually?

Semjase- 7/With the transmissions and their writing down, you work largely via your subconscious, which reacts very much faster than the

consciousness. 8/ By your subconscious you control the movements of your hand, for which reason it can work so fast, much faster, than you would first have to give the necessary commands by your consciousness to your subconscious, which would then order the command functions.

Meier- This is explained understandably, and it is not difficult to understand. Well now yet: Have you watched the events of last Tuesday?

Semjase- 9/Certainly, the departure of Adolf was very regrettable, but this was foreseeable. Some among you should not regard this as so tragic, and put up with the matter. 11/This behavior will as well be good for the future, because on and on again human beings will appear and sluice themselves into your group, whose mind does not sincerely achieve the spiritual evolution, but which is straightened in thinking for power and material advantages. 12/In this respect, you all have to be very careful, because such elements are able to produce much harm against you all inside of the group itself. 13/On the one hand they turn themselves by apparent very reasonable forms of speaking and helping towards those, who they are then able to put under their control and awaken wrong impressions inside of them, but on the other hand they counterspeak by talking exactly contrary to otherones, where they hold the opinion of being able to influence these by their purposeful tactics of denial and could bring them to their own side. 14/But if then this is suddenly discovered by our or your side, then they usually react very badly and disparagingly. 15/So on the one hand, because they don't have enough sincerity and courage to confess to themselves and all otherones their committed mistakes, they would not become better, and on the other hand, they know themselves caught in their wicked-minded negative and power-demanding machinations and want to conceal this nevertheless by raging-up aggressions, for they keep the astray thought, the otherones would pay belief this way to them, as this ray these should neglect the truth. 16/But if none of their primitive methods offers benefit to them, then they fall to evil-minded rage and invent similar evil-minded tissues of lies in the aim of humiliation of our matter and ourselves by the ray, that they affirm untruthfully, that the matter of all of us is a negative object, from which one would have to prevent oneself. 17/Also at Adolf appeared this last and likely most common form of disparaging, which he expressed against his knowing better. 18/But low as well was his kind of performance, as you yourself do know very well. 19/And in spite of that you have not rebuked him therefore, and have even given him for months still the best chance and possibility for bettering himself, by changing and recognition of his mistakes and for their confession, though he has not utilized these chances and still more indulged in the form of striving for power and of lowness. 20/More, neither you nor we could do for him, because he has consciously ignominiously disregarded each help, and trampled it down.

Meier- Yet it is sounding very harsh as you explain, but by regret I know confoundedly well, that this way you hit the point of the matter.

Semjase- 21/I also regret this very much, but we have to regard the own decisions of each form of life as such, and are not allowed to change these by coercion or force.

Meier- I know, but let us stop with this miserable theme now, because there is no value in talking about it more.

Semjase- 22/Surely, but nevertheless I want to explain clearly once more to all group members, that such kinds of matters will always once more care to appear, and that from such should not get settled wrong decisions, especially emotionally-conditioned, neither by the one nor the other way. 23/With the earthhuman being unfortunately betrayal is very much expressed among selfish and might-thirsty human beings. 24/And whenever such characterized elements appear in the group and want to establish themselves here, then they must be banished with all resoluteness, though this very often appears hard. 25/But only by this resoluteness in such a proceeding is guaranteed that the group continues to exist, enlarges itself continuously and reaches by overcoming her tasks the goal. 26/If therefore attention would not be paid, then all would fall to ruin within a short time and the basis would get scattered. 27/Too many forces all around the world are working against you and us, that we could treat ourselves by emotional wrong behavior, just even the hint of a defeat, because too much is depending from, that we perform and execute truly all our mission. 28/And for doubters be once more said here: 29/Our mission is something good and hides not a jot of something negative inside. 30/We are all just laboring to know about the true good, because loyal to the laws and bids of the Creation we can not conduct otherwise. 31/And we are told for another time, only and solely one lesson being that one of the worth of the truth and the truthfulness, which namely is the one you have learned and which you are spreading. 32/Solely it is the lesson of truth, and it solely leads towards the goal of improvement and the absolute. 33/only this and the all-great temporary same remaining lesson is truth, imperishable and unchangeable, and it solely is the law, and that the law of the Creational, of complete—universal sense and meaning. 34/This way the universal consciousness reveals itself.

Meier- You have explained this marvelously, dear girl, and I think, all ones of the basic group know this, because else they would not be with us and would not have troubled themselves so much in such possible connection to this at all.

Semjase- 35/Sure, this is a correct statement. 36/ Yet consider, that still more human beings will reach towards you, and that still among these and

also among sometime attached to you ones are doubting ones.

Meier- I conceive.

Semjase- 37/Surely you understand, yet do tell me now the things around your premised lectures at Kloten. 38/Have you found a deputy for yourself?

Meier- Unfortunately I haven't, for Hans can not take over this task. His work is not admitting that.

Semjase- 39/This is no news which would calm me. 40/If you will not find detaching, then you should deny these lectures. 41/Not only I hold this view, but Quetzal also does. 42/He quite especially proposed to me, to keep you from this undertaking. 43/ As well you should in the future no more agree to such lectures, when you yourself would have to make them. 44/Besides this, I explained to you at a not very far away point in time, that in the future you should still keep lectures, which occupy themselves with the lesson and its reaches. 45/Within the group meanwhilest enough forces have become knowing so far, that they are able to trouble themselves for the task of lectures about our existence and our flight means. 46/This task can not and is not allowed to burden you in the future any more, for in the first place it is not of great importance, and for second, it deprives you of too much time of such, which you need for your essential mission. 47/Besides Hans, also Herbert would be very well suited and has the knowledge for being able to make such lectures. 48/ So ask him, whether he is willing to take over this task of the three lectures. 49/From my side I tell him my request in this respect and hope that he will not refuse it. 50/So assure him already now of my kind thanks.

Meier- I will ask him for this.

Semjase- 51/Then I am calmed for the present, as it is troubling me really deeply, that you should do these lectures yourself.

Meier- So do no more think of it for the present. The more, tell me new, when can I get the demanded datas for all members of the group?

Semjase- 52/The evaluation has already started and proceeds faster than had been provided. 53/I will already be able to tell you the first datas at the beginning of the month of December. 54/As well the addressed to me letters, which I have copied for myself, and whose originals you should store, I will answer soon. 55/As already before, I will transmit to you my answers, which then you can write directly onto those papers on which I have written my name. 56/But always make a copy of these transmissions and store this together with the original writings addressed to me. 57/The messages of this kind transmitted by me and equipped with my name shall be regarded as personally from me. 58/As it is not easy for me to work with your

mechanical writing means, and also within the handwriting by your system, so I want to agree with this solving.

Meier- With this, surely all will be satisfied; they also will be much delighted by your messages.

Semjase- 59/Surely, but there should not be too much expected of me, as I still have to perform vary many other labors, like you have as well to do.

Meier- Of course, all ones will surely understand this. Besides this, here I have something from Elsi, if I am allowed to give it to you?

Semjase- 60/Surely, but I don't open it at the moment, but I take it with me. 61/Later then I will transmit an answer for my dear woman friend via you.

Meier- there is a book inside, if I remember correctly the explanation of Elsi.

Semjase- 62/According to its size, this can be. 63/ I will copy it and then return it here in the coming hours. 64/Here we are now owning a very suited location for such activity.

Meier- You speak right, and besides, X feel very comfortable here.

Semjase- 65/This place has been purified of all negative forces, and besides that I feel as well a feeling here, like I would be at home.

Meier- Look, it occurs this way to many of us. Hardly all has been built, and we are already right at home in it. Nothing evil and negative exists here, but only calmth, peace and love.

Semjase- 66/Sure, but this has to be. 67/This as well Jacobus has meanwhile conceived by mind and understood as the first one of all.

Meier- You have observed all here last night?

Semjase- 68/Surely, because a certain control for here is obliged to us as a self-ordered duty. 69/And what else I have to explain about these proceedings is: 70/There will result, that with some group members the final time will crystallize itself out after the first or second transit, whereafter with some of them the time likely can be shortened, but for otherones prolonged. 71/The calculations given you in this respect are all right correct and individually figured out, but here the factors of the will could not be regarded, because we are just now then able to explore these, when the individual persons trouble themselves for the processes of learning the lessons.

Meier- And how does this time look? I mean by that, by how much less or more?

Semjase- 72/According to our calculations and experiences may appear here

and there up to..... which matter yet will occur within your group in only one or two cases, when certain reasons demand that. 73/ The standard will level off at only a few minutes, while we have calculated..... for the prolonged time on average and ..... for the diminished time on aver age in minutes.

Meier- That is not so important. Yet can you explain to me, which factors are more important to those one or two persons who will need up to.....minutes more time?

Semjase- 74/The reason is based on their possibility of eradication of fluidal forces, which is diminished automatically, when because of problems and grievings, the necessary measure of concentration is not reached which ought to be obtained. 75/But that a definite quantity of material amount of fluidism will become eradicated is of importance, as a quite definite quantity has to become stored in quite a definite time.

Meier- Then one could simply provide an increased division.

Semjase- 76/That unfortunately is not possible, for the already given to you all times are according to those, during which the highest possible efficiency is given. 77/If we would use instead of these or additionally other times, then the complete times would be enlarged by so much, that there would exist around 12 days too little, than to reach the demanded level.

Meier- Oh my dear. So for this reason ought to be cared for very much, that if ever possible don't rise missing times.

Semjase- 78/Surely, as the missing time for each individual case does at least double itself, or even it is possible for this time to increase itself fivefold according to which unsuited times are in disposal for making good the missing part.

Meier- Well already, That's evident to me, so another question: Can you give me information; how old actually is our present universe?

Semjase- 79/Surely, I can answer this question. 80/ The present universe is in its forty seven billionth year.

Meier- You are complicated. You likely mean our present universe being roughly of an age of 47 billion years, when we calculate this amount since its last state of slumber?

Semjase- 81/Surely, so I said.

Meier- Surely. Realize now I also start with that again, but you have just said it in a way that everyone does not understand at once. But now the second question is in relation to this; How often has our material universe already existed?

Semjase- 82/I don't understand the question's meaning?

Meier- I asked it right from what Guido has written, yet I ask it merely logically: How often has our universe in the same material formation already existed, as it does exist in the present?

Semjase- 83/Our universe is still a very young one, and since the beginning of this universe's creation and since the own creation of this universe's creation, this universe is the first one in this present material form. 84/Before the creation of this universe, the Creation of this universe slumbered by seven-great temporal slumber, into which she had spiraled herself after the rise and fading away of the primary universe, which had risen from out of her own idea and which was solely a space with limitation, without solid-material formations, as does happen for the present universe. 85/These facts yet are 'Known to you by the lesson of the "Genesis", in the form given to you by Petale.

Meier- Okay. All right I do know; then once again about the age of our present universe: So it is 47 billions of years. This number of years corresponds to around one sixth of a greattime, yet a bit less, but it's all right about, as one greattime is comprising 311,040,000,000,000 years. So this does mean, we inside our universe to be standing in the second act of creation, having first passed 47 billion years of this second act of creation respectively, which time this universe has passed, and which still has to exist until the accomplishment of this act for some 264.040.000. 000.000 years.

Semjase- 86/Certainly, it has been very correctly calculated by you.

Meier- Well, then we can find out by calculation, how old at all would be our Creation since its own rise by the idea of the Ancient Creation. So there are 47 billion years until the present, then we have the period of slumbering of 311,040,000,000,000 years before this as a same long time of being awake, and then again a time of slumber, which is it's time of getting created itself, is that right?

Semjase- 87/Now you got submitted to an exchange.

Meier- How?.....one moment, - - - oh yes, but so does behave: There are but 7 x 311,040,000,000,000

years. Then wait for ..... yes, they give, - moment ..... yes, this will have to be right:

6.578.840.000. 000.000 years. Does so behave?

Semjase- 88/Surely; so fast I could not calculate this, than you can.

Meier- In calculating, I am a null, but for this it does still suffice.

Semjase- 89/You have already told me greater calculations, which have a denominator of 10.

Meier- Oh yes, do know, I have calculated this out on paper, and often struggled hours for it.

Semjase- 90/It is and remains an extraordinary regardable work, and moreover still so fast.

Meier- Don't praddle, tell me the more, and this is a question of Guido again; Where have risen the first human beings in the universe?

Semjase- 91/That is by regret, unknown to me.

Meier- Then the question has already been answered. A further question: Is it true, the famous science-fiction-author Perry Rodan having been inspired by extraterrestrial intelligences?

Semjase- 92/Your question is very illogical.

Meier- Guido has written it like that.

Semjase- 93/But it is not right. 94/The series are known to me all right, of this paper, but the name of the author is not Perry Rodan, but the main figure in these books has this name. 95/As far as I know, it is the writing of a certain Mr. Scher or Scheer and another one, but whose name is unknown to me, this series, which indeed has extraterrestrial inspiration as origin, which accords to an already existing in great part technique and otherwise development of many planetary bodies, is inspirationally-impulsively received by the authors and written down. 96/But now, Please no further questions.

Meier- But I still have some, look at this here, if you want to read it quickly?

Semjase- 97/Please .....

98/This question number 4 you have asked me already at an earlier time, and I couldn't answer it. 99/I had to research and also have got the datas, but I am not allowed to tell them, for which reason I did not return to this question. 100/As well this question number 5 I am not admitted to answer, because I would have to tell the truth in its answering, and this I am not allowed to do.

Meier- And the last question?

Semjase- 101/Chiefly beamships and spaceships are steered by female forms of life, that is true. 102/ This behaves, because female persons are very much suited for these positions, as these do not demand very great physical forces, but on the other hand women are more sensitive in the

communicative reach, and by that, more companionable than male forms of life. 103/These are the main reasons why normally more women hold these positions, which yet is not the fact with all races of this space, as there exist as well human races within the far space, who because of their infatuation, as with the earthhuman being, concede the right or all rights solely to the male forms of life, while the female forms of life are shifted aside. 104/How high the culture and the development in its whole of a human race is expressed, can in consequence be very accurately so recognized from which manual activities a female form of life is exercising. 105/Physically a woman is less suited for severe manual action, but very well for softer manual activity, as for example for the steering of flightmeans, etc. 106/In this respect they are also more sensitive, from which reason it is not understandable for me, why on the Earth your primitive flight means are not being steered by female persons.

Meier- That's quite a "hot iron", my child, because the human being of this world is still very badly understanding these concerns, confoundedly bad.

Semjase- 107/This is known to me, but now we should finish our official talking, for I still have to discuss some other concerns with you. 108/Please wish to all of you my deep greetings and connectedness, and convey to them all my dear thanking and assurance that I am extraordinarily pleased about their troublings in every respect. 109/As well from my father, from Pleja and from Quetzal I ought to convey the same, and likewise as well from Menara and Alena and the otherones. 110/At chance we will announce ourselves once again to all of you while passing along in flight, as Menara and I did last Saturday at 21:45.

Meier- For this a dear thanks by all of those who had been there, dear girl. Ml have enjoyed it very much. Only Olgi missed by regret, as well as Marcel, Guido and Herbert. It really was marvelous when you curved for eight times along the little hilltops. They all were really very much delighted by this.

Semjase- 111/About this, I myself, too, am very much delighted, and I will bring to Menara as well your thanks. 112/Yet now to our other concerns which I have to talk to you about.

Meier- Okay then .....

90th Contact

Friday, 11 November 1977

16:14 h

[Meier has been urgently calling Semjase to try to find out from her something about another alien lifeform he met in the woods near his home. He had his tape recorder with him and succeeded in getting the alien creatures voice on tape as it approached him.]

Meier- For some days already I have tried to reach you. But my calls have simply faded away somewhere, without having found resonance.

Semjase- 1/I had been occupied with very many things like this with your concerns. 2/During the next coming time I am so much occupied, that I will likely not find the time to dedicate myself to the letters of the group members, although I had premised this. 3/In effect of my strict occupation I also had to defend from everything, for which reason you could not reach me with your calling. 4/So today I am here only to give you some advice in respect to some members of the group, in respect to the stay in the .... as this as well is one of my obliging tasks. 5/About the first ones has to be explained, that besides one exception all ones have tried all right, although many of them revealed some hesitation of different form, but which they themselves could overcome, and did so in quite a short time. 6/Two other ones had some trouble, but which will only delay then-selves the next time, thus has no need for further discussion. 7/One of the group members is burdened by body-organic and psychic imbalances, which is why the proceedings get a little troubled and for which reason the total time has to be enlarged by .....

8/This is with R. 9/In the second case, the total time should be enlarged by .....and that behaves for C. 10/There would still have to be mentioned a further case, where a ..... of increased time were necessarily demanded, but hitherto remained undetected by me, whether this will be useful and offer success. 11/This because the whole attitude and intention leaves much spared in similar relations, and because, too, a great insincerity cores to appear in samefold matters. 12/The troubling for a real success does not only depend very much on the will, but as well on an understanding of the whole lesson and exercise, and by an impurity of the body, which influences very obstructively and which calls up a steady feeling of slackness, tiredness, incontentedness, apathy, and aggressivity inside of the concerned person himself, namely inside of H. 13/For that reason, you should have a conversation and talk with him, and explain to him the circumstances of this talk, as, like I already transmitted to you, he troubled himself by no means for the exercise, but he indulged in sleeping after less than three minutes already, moved away from under the decisive apparatus and was completely absorbed in himself. 14/So happened the first time. 15/ But as well in the second time appeared disturbations which were very much unserviceable for the whole matter, and so especially the impurity, which works harmfully for

everything and for himself, too. 16/

But this impurity is also able to influence.....

itself, as by the there prevailing concentrated force of magnetic character, not only is stored, but as well more highly concentrated and stored. 17/You yourself had experienced at the first time, that you could hardly push away a very peculiar smell by fumigants, and this would not have succeeded for you if we had not interceded to neutralize it all. 18/In the second time this had not been much better, although you yourself noticed less of that. 19/By knowing about the matters of the first time, Quetzal cared for, that at least the air was no more impregnated then as much as before, as its cleanness had as well to be characterized as very risky. 20/If so should happen for a third time this way, then I would have to plead with you and all group members to no more admit H. to there, as in the long run could be effected great harm for..... and the persons staying there.

21/Impureness in the.....is the worst thing, which can find admission there. 22/For this reason do care that at the next going in of H. he himself will release himself from this impurity, in his whole body and all his clothing, and in his mouth as well. 23/

In this respect you have to establish for him a regulation and order, which is like a command, because he will not care for that in any other way.

Meier- This is easier said than done.

Semjase- 24/So do tell this matter to the members of the group, while first Jacobus watches for Hans in this respect, because such concerns are better done by him than by you, who are just too patient in some matters. 25/It is all right correct, that you spend much patience with each human being and concede in this way for him always still a chance until the bitter end, but just in this respect you are not allowed to be so patient, as the addressed impureness menaces many effects.

Meier- Well, I tell this to Jacobus in this moment.

Semjase- 26/This is truly better suited for him to do than you.

Meier- Thanks, girl, you know .....

Semjase- 27/I do know already; you don't need to talk about it.

Meier- Can we talk then about other concerns?

Semjase- 28/Surely, but I still have to explain, that in respect to all otherones, who hitherto of the group ..... have to get done some changes in the time, from December, yet which only relate to some ones, and only amount to a few minutes more or less. 29/About this you still should be

informed. 30/The other changes that already should take place, I have already told you.

Meier- That's all evident to me. Then I would now have a question: Something does interest me about my later life, and that in respect to my present parents. Can you give me some information about this, and do you at all have any knowledge about this?

Semjase- 31/Surely, these concerns, which belong to you, are known to ire, but I am not allowed to talk of them, for you still should not be able to elaborate this knowledge.

Meier- Okay, then may behave like it does. But thank you for this clearing, and then thus to something else: In the last Tuesday evening, Claire stayed with us and worked quite much. Moment, this had been in the 8th of November. At about 23:20 we stood together up on the parking-place saying good-bye. At this moment, from the back side of the remise sounded up two times a very peculiar noise, which I was unable to identify and which I took for an animal's call. In spite of that, I took a heavy stick and went looking for the matter, but neither found any animal nor anything else. Claire then came after me, but like me could not see anything. She only told me of being quite very much terrified, and in consequence of that would then drive fast away in her car, which she did, too, a few minutes later. I then walked into the house, "saddled" my pistol and took the small tape recorder from the bureau. Equipped like that, I then walked forward to the first curve of the forest, laid the running tape, I mean of course the turned on tape as of course it can not walk or run, onto the third post of the street and removed for about 10 meters, where I sat down on the road's edge during the prevailing "Egyptian Darkness". I had waited there for only a few minutes, when a noise sounded up, like a non-screened beamship would appear. Watching attentively at everything around and in the sky, I was not able to see anything, for the darkness was just too dense. Just in front of the yard only, where our lights lighted all, there I could see from the darkness around everything clearly and distinctly. And as I looked after some time towards the post again with the onturned tape recorder and then looked downwards to the meadow, there suddenly and like coming from nothing, a figure stood over there, completely and exactly in the stripe between light and darkness, where the one side was sharply separated by the light of the yardlamp, and the other side was in darkness. The figure couldn't have walked there, but indeed was simply suddenly there. Very quietly then I stood up and hurried across the road and to the post with the recorder, where I then completely recognized the figure and saw that I had not become confused by the road's side, where the head of the figure had appeared for me like an apish face. Now I clearly and distinctly saw the creature having a human-like body, and

If I was not much in error, it even had to deal with a womanly body. From earthhuman imaginations, however, this was much contrary to the voice that this creature had, for this sounded rather dark, which fact yet does tell nothing, because I know very well that other beings can have as well other voices, than such forms as appear on our Earth. Then I also saw one hand of this being, of which the fingers appeared quite superdimensional to me, which were about twice as long as mine. But then the head; that, oh dear me, that was unique. I was not shocked because of this, for I have already seen such miserable mutilated human faces, but anyhow I was fascinated by the view, which at first I looked at quite thoroughly, before I seized my gun, pulled it from its holster, cocked the triggerguard and wanted to unlock it, which matter by regret was a mistake by me, as, when I raised the pistol, there the peculiar creature disappeared suddenly and without a trace, like it had come. Yet I really didn't want to just shoot wildly around, but only for the sake of security to bring the gun into position, if the being would have attacked me. Namely then I would have first served a lead bumble-bee along its strange pumpkin, and then looked for further doings of it. But this peculiar being must have had eyes like a cat of prey in the night, as how else could it have been able in this confounded darkness, to see me having a weapon in hand. This namely must have been the reason why it disappeared so fast. Anyhow I do know that with the pistol I had committed a bad mistake, but a further one by leaving the blockade on my thoughts. Somehow I feel that this creature, which was about 160 centimeters of height, could communicate telepathically, and assumptively had wanted to make contact with me in that way, which had not succeeded because of my blockade. Thus it tried to reach me acoustically, but then saw my weapon, and as it could not comprise my thoughts, it likely must have regarded itself threatened. Now I have since then the feeling that this being wall return again, and will come with rather peaceful intention. This matter does also result from its voice the turned on recorder received on the streetpost. I have tried to decipher the sounds and found out, they are the same words the being spoke. It sounded to me like M U R G, M U R G. I have reflected upon this for two whole days, and astonishingly I always came to one and the same conclusion again, that the word "MURG", if I have filtered it out correctly, does mean nothing more than PEACE. Since then it is always sounding in my ears, like this creature would have asked me, if I would be peacefully intentioned toward it. Some thing else to be said about the matter is: The head of the creature had a human form, but the face was rather monster like that would be a mixture among a fish and a frog, with a rather great mouth and a kind of whalebone above the skull, which was as bare as everything else of this head, which I nevertheless want to define as somehow beautiful, because, though it appeared monster-like in in the dark, it was very well formed and very natural. Anyhow the creature seemed to no

like one resurrected from a fable, namely like an amphibian human. Now the great question to you is: Do you know anything about such creatures, and is it known to you whether those creatures still live anywhere on the Earth or have previously come here? Is there anything known to you, that this creature had been here in Tuesday?

Semjase- 32/.....

Meier- Girl, - - hello ....

Semjase- 33/Excuse me, - no, there is nothing known to me, that such creatures would be here - not, indeed. 34/I know this kind of creature all right; and they deal with human forms of life, who still lived in the water at earlier times and as well on the solid continent, in result amphibian humans, as you said correctly, but that such forms of life, who live very,very far away from this system, should be here, that is not known to me. 35/Have you really not been subjected to an illusion?

Meier- That my be possible, but the tape recorder evidences something else. Just do listen .....

Semjase- 36/You are right.

Meier- What do you say now?

Semjase- 37/You gotn't subjected to an illusion, and as well the quite clumsy language of the being is somehow acquainted to me. 38/I am not fully sure about it, and so I first want to talk with Quetzal and some otherones about the matter, and want to pay my attention to the affair. 39/If I can take the recorder tape, then I will return at once to the station and also call, if necessary, my father, for he masters some of the such clumsy languages, as are spoken by amphibian humans, if they are not capable of telepathic communication, because telepathy is their essential means of communication.

Meier- Of course you can take the recorder tape with you.

Semjase- 40/Then I leave you now; See you again.

Meier- When will you return?

Semjase- 41/In a few hours, as by then we will have scouted something.

Meier- Well so, tchys for that while, and kind greetings to all ones.

19:28 h

Meier- My dear girl, you return very fast, that took only 1 1/2 hours. Have you found out anything?

Semjase- 42/Surely, and it might be very interesting to you. 43/First I had a

call to my father and told him your explanations, as well as the sounds you have recorded by your instrument. 44/Father was informed at once, as the sounds have originated in a known to him gutteral language, of a same as well known to him race, which is at home in a region and near to a star formation which is known to you as "DENEB", about 2,000 light-years distance from the SOL-System. 45/ Father was astonished by your precise notification of the sounds of the observed creature; and likewise, too, by your detailed specifications of your observation. 46/The sounds heard by you and Claire are yet very clumsy, because they are not used much by the CYGNIANS, as they are called. 47/At the normal case they communicate merely telepathically, just because their gutteral language is very uncommon and troublesome for them, which thus they use only then for communication when they have to talk with other forms of life who are not able for telepathy. 48/The defined by you for "murg" sounds do really correspond with this word, and about this, father was really astonished, for he explained it being extremely difficult to define these gutteral sounds by syllables, which matter yet succeeded for you evidently without great trouble. 49/For the standard case namely, so he explained, would be demanded as well on Earth studies and appanatural comparisons etc., to analyze such sounds and to reduce them to syllables. 50/A matter that further astonished father was, that you had as well correctly analyzed the sense and meaning of the words, because MURG does in fact mean PEACE. 51/But why it came here is still a mystery to us. 52/Neither Quetzal nor anybody else know that any unknown to us flightmeans had flown into this earthly space. 53/Just now researches have resulted during the last 70 minutes, that in last Monday during the nighttime one of our great survey discs in the south regions of Europe had registered a strange flight-machine, but did not radio this fact to the station, because of a disturbing field which stored in our surveying means like of natural origin, and this data was not recorded and thus not transmitted to our station. 54/The analysis of this disc resulted now, that her apparatus had gotten by no means out of function by a natural earth-disturbing field for seconds, but that an artificial disturbing field from some flightmeans had caused this damage, and that controlled by some intelligence. 55/The fact that remained unobserved during the disturbance process on our surveying apparatus, was an exposure recording means, which automatically captured the strange flight means on running film, from which we now know of this cylinder—shaped, about 12 meters diameter ship staying somewhere on the Earth, but where, we don't exactly know, unfortunately. 58/It is evidently equipped with some protective fields, because of which our analyzations had no effect and we could not define its place of stay. 57/But we will continue all analyzations by our survey means day and night and not rest until we have got the exact reconnaissance. 58/ Especially we will care as well for you, because you seem to be correct in

your assumption that the being seen by you will came to appear again.

Meier- Nice, and then I will no more conduct myself so stupidly and raise once more the gun. And I will release my thought block as well.

Semjase- 59/Don't talk like that. 60/It has by no means been done silly by you, as you express, but this had been a clear and reasonable caution means. 61/When you explained to me, having been shocked by no means, when you had seen the being, and that you only wanted to prepare yourself for any event by the weapon, and did not have the intention simply to shoot, since your life were not menaced, then I know very well, this behaves like so, and that you tell the plain truth. 62/Your manner of thinking and acting in respect to the menacing, hurting or killing of a life of any creature is so well known to me, that your words, just having wanted to protect yourself and not wildly shoot along, and having felt no fear, but only a certain fascination, that just these explanations by you are valid for me, like the law of the Creation itself concerning this.

Meier- You keep a confoundedly great opinion of me, girl. It really ashames me.

Semjase- 63/Surely, but oily your moderation gets you feeling ashamed. 64/But you really are in advance of yourself in many concerns, not to speak of the advance to the earthhuman beings.

Meier- So do stop with this nonsense.

Semjase- 63/You yourself know very exactly, that in many concerns you surpass the human beings of Earth, and are some thing special in contradiction to your moderation.

Meier- You really speak the most confounded nonsense that ever a human being allowed to pass his lips. So do finally stop this nonsense.

Semjase- 66/Surely, as it is useless to give you explanations about this. 67/But in spite of that, you can not prevent many human beings, and especially different members of your group, from having already become knowing enough, that in spite of your moderation you possess much more worths inside of you and around you, than all hum---

Meier- Confound it once more. If you don't now finish with this damned gossip and this three-tines confounded praise, then.....man alive, then you really cause me for roaring rage.

Semjase- 68/Oh.....excuse it, I did not want that.

69/You really become raging. 70/I really am sorry, I did not want this, but I only talked the truth.

(Here the conversation turned to a discussion of the semantics of the words "I am sorry" and "I feel sorry" which has little bearing on the essence of this contact. Semjase continues.)

Semjase- 88/Then I still want to explain the following: 89/If the observed by you creature, of which doubtless is a human form of life, comes to you again then do conduct yourself like you have explained you would. 90/Do start contact with it, because everything of it indicates peaceful intentions, partly even of need. 91/Concerning me, I will loosen my blockade so far that you can reach me anytime. 92/ When you call me, and if you should need me, then I will be at you within a few minutes.

Meier- Thank you, girl. Yet I do not assume that I will need your help, as I have the feeling already, that all will basically not run wrong.

Semjase- 93/Again you are just the old friend. 94/A very kind thanks therefore.

Meier- I myself, too, thank you, dear girl, and for the further, we both are innocent, aren't we?

Semjase- 95/By certain manner yes, because we simply had to explore mutually these conditions insides of one another.

Meier- You are quite clever indeed, my child, because you have noticed this.

Semjase- 96/But certainly, yet let's don't weep over this. 97/But now I yet want to plead you for something, if you admit?

Meier- But certainly; just go on.

Semjase- 98/First, I still have to discuss some things with you, which only are destined for you, and on the other hand, Quetzal wants to execute an examination, at which you have a decisive share.

Meier- Both agreed, my goldchild.

Semjase- 99/Yet you don't even know of which examination it is treating.

Meier- But all the same; an examination by you ones has to be connected to something new, and I never have been a stay-at-home and dependent on old-fashioned things.

Semjase- 100/Surely, this is known to me. 101/Well new, it really treats of something new, and that namely of an apparatus for transmissioning, which Quetzal has constructed. 102/He wants, that the prereport becomes transmitted by this new apparatus, which can be switched to different speeds. 103/Our conversation of two hours length will then, if all keeps correct function, get transmitted to you within only about 30 minutes, while

you would write so fast, and transform all series of pictures within so short a time, like a computer means can work.

Meier- Of course I agree.

Semjase- 104/Then I thank you in name of Quetzal and his co-working friends.

Meier- That I do cooperate is self-evident.

Semjase- 105/On this fact, I better don't want to give you an answer.

Meier- You shouldn't, too. Now you better lift yourself up to your ship.

Semjase- 106/But I still wanted to talk a short time about something with you.

Meier- Oh yes. You see, I already have forgotten it. What is troubling your little heart?

Semjase- 107/Those are concerns which don't want to be repeated within the report. 108/Yet still I want to address greetings to all ones and a quite dear thanks. 109/Manyones often think of me, and I often feel sad that I can not reach to closer contact with them.

91st Contact

Thursday, 17 November 1977

17:24 h

[For this contact Semjase had trouble getting through to Meier telepathically to summon him, because his mind was considerably occupied with remorse over having to kill his dog. She then asked him to be receptive for another contact by the Cygnusians, because they had not been able to locate them, and know them to be still present somewhere in the Earth vicinity or even on the Earth.]

Semjase- 1/It was no easy thing for me to call you, because for a long time you paid no attention to my calling.

Meier- Easily possible, because I have a problem that I simply can not solve, which is why I am still burdened with it.

Semjase- 2/Surely, and I also know which problem you can not solve. 3/In this respect I should give you some explications, too, which Quetzal has told me to give you.

Meier- Wherefrom do you want to know my problem? Everything now

really also your ones can not know.

Semjase- 4/That is right, but in this case we really are very well informed. 5/You namely keep a hitherto not overcome problem concerning the animal which you had eliminated.

Meier- Eliminated is not the right word, but you are right with that. By the best will I namely can simply not find out whether I have acted right, or not. This confounded problem is since then occupying me day and night. At first it appeared to me that I had acted right, but now suddenly is no more evident to me, so already since days, whether I would perhaps gotten subjected to an illusion, from which I then would have done injustness.

Semjase- 6/But in that sake I should tell you some explanations from Quetzal, because he has namely observed the whole events during the last Saturday afternoon, when he surveyed the region of your center, for to reach possibly some indications about the stay Of the Cygnians, for which reason as well I have come here today, for to inform you about, that hitherto we still have found out no worth mentioning data about their stay. 7/But by sure we could state, their ship hitherto not having left the earthly space, thus it is still hidden somewhere and screened. 8/Father has tried to get informed at their hare planet, who and why anybody has come to the Earth, but he was informed that presently four ships of the Cygnians would keep an unknown staying-place, which is why it would not be possible to give details in this matter. 9/That there would deal with only one of these four ships, would be plain, because about all other units would be recorded exact coordinates-announcements, and none of them would stay even in near of the SOL-System or inside of it. 10/Of the four ships with unknown stay, it would treat of expedition ships of older construction, so the information of the Cygnians, which ships would dispose unfortunately of only very much limited far-communication means on technical basis. 11/This means, the Cygnians staying here on the Earth would not be able to communicate with their home planet, just for that reason, that their far-communication means could not overcome the distance of 2,000 light-years. 12/The maximum reach of their technique amounts unfortunately to less than 1,400 light-years.

Meier- But then they could generate telepathicly a connection.

Semjase- 13/This is not possible for them, unfortunately, for the Cygnians are only mastering the primary telepathy, thus not the spiritual telepathy.

Meier- I see. Then they are bound to planetary circumferences by this form of telepathy. But one thing is not evident to me in the whole matter: Why don't these boys come in connection to your people? Why do they try to reach contact just with me or at me?

Semjase- 14/For this exists a very clear explanation: 15/The Cygnians are

representing a human race, whose senses for radiations from outside their own bodies are extremely highly susceptive, but this way only at. planetic and ships' internal sphere. 16/By that, they are able to receive radiations from all forms of life and to analyze these radiations. 17/And exactly here now is the answer to your question: 18/The Cygnians are keeping at their home worlds a form of government which you earthhuman beings would define as gregarious instinct, which yet is guided then by the strongest one of the herd. 19/So does deal at this order with a similarity of a gregarious order of animals, whose strongest part exercises the position of leader. 20/As the Cygnians are keeping this form of government since old times, they have changed this form in the run of the last milleniums just so far, that they substituted the strongest person of their race to the most knowing one, who by this was also that one, who radiates the highest oscillations, which is equal to the most forceful oscillations. 21/Because of this, it is just self-evident, that the Cygnians on strange for them worlds, when they visit such, wanted or unwanted, research according to their form of government, as well for the highest oscillation of this world and turn themselves in emergency case towards this, if they need so. 22/And in result of your education and your knowledge, it is you, being that human on the Earth, who emits the highest radiations on the Earth. 23/This reversely is meaning for the Cygnians, you being for them that form of life on this world, above wham is standing no other form of life there. 24/Solely this can be the reason why they try to come in connection with you.

Meier- But that is crazy. - According to them, I would have to be something like the great heard's chief of the Earth? But that's mad and crazy.

Semjase- 25/Surely, according to your terms, yes, but not so according to the terms of the Cygnians, as they think by their standards.

Meier- But in spite of that, different things are not clear to me, as for example, why these knaves do not turn themselves to your people and towards the other groups, as all of you own quite decisively sometimes higher oscillations, than I do.

Semjase- 26/Your thoughts are very logical, but you forget, that we have to let absorb our radiations inside of our stations or inside of our ships by those, so as not to influence by them the earthhuman beings.

Meier- Does it deal here with those radiations which I know for example as sympathy and antipathy?

Semjase- 27/That's only partly correct, for there are still included other factors. 28/One of these factors for example is that one, which expresses itself as a pro or contra inside of a form of life, if it reaches into the field of such a radiation. 29/ Mien then for example exists a lesson of the truth,

which becomes spread by a being of the truth, then its radiation diffuses very quickly and very intensively. 30/If now other living creatures find themselves the truth within this lesson, by which fact they themselves strive towards the truth, so they become liberated for the reception of the radiation of the concerning sender of this radiation. 31/In consequence of this, the receivers of the radiation tune themselves inside of the subconscious for elaborating the lesson of truth toward its best inside of themselves, what way they generate automatically a relationship of themselves to the diffuser of the lessons and even to his place of stay.

Meier- That is very interesting, and your answer is also giving for me an already long time ago put question about why all of our group feel themselves in spite of many evils, etc., always again attracted by out center. I yet ask me now, how has this to behave, or what does happen, when a lesson is negative?

Semjase- 32/This also can be easily explained: 33/ When a negative lesson is given, then the difference is that one, that there rises no self-generated connectedness towards the diffuser of the lessons and his place of stay, but a coercion, which is based on fear and terror, that namely would rise death and damage for the own body if one would not observe the lesson's diffuser in his orders. 34/Yet the some does also happen in the case of prevailing fanaticism of belief. 35/In consequence you see, the difference being within, that at a real lesson of the truth is generated a voluntary relatedness, while at a lesson of untruth or simply of some thing negative, there is a decisive coercion or a coercive imagination.

Meier- Thank you, already for a long time I wanted to hear this explanation, for I never know how I would express this matter correctly. But what would happen if you would release your oscillations completely and unobstructedly?

Semjase- 36/There would occur, that all the earth-human beings, who would become hit by our radiations would straighten themselves according to us, in such a way that they would estrange themselves completely from their world and would no longer maintain duration.

Meier- Oh that. Now I understand, but what is the matter with ire?

Meier- You are above these concerns.

Meier- Well then, so tell me ***now,*** what matter Quetzel wants to explain to me.

Semjase- 38/First I still have to tell you, that especially at late time in the night you should often stay outside - you alone. 39/This because: 40/The searched by us Cygnians are very timid and will turn themselves by sure

only then when you are alone. 41/ So this conditions, that you move more often during the night outside alone, and this a little aside, too. 42/If then a contact succeeds, then you should inform us about that.

Meier- Your wish is a command for me.

Semjase- 43/I do not give an order to you.

Meier- Today you are not at all inclined for a joke.

Semjase- 44/Certainly, but you are even less so, because your problem is oppressing you.

Meier- Here you are unfortunately right, as you may know. It's just all not leaving my mind. Last Friday the dog tore a chicken, and in the following day one more. When then I wanted to take the chicken away from him at the doghouse, there I saw something else inside of his eyes, which I once earlier had seen in a tiger attacking me in eastern India, which was such a strange yellow fire, reflecting like a will-o'-the-wisp in his eyes. This fire inside of his eyes effected me acting then, too, as then had occurred. Here I considered, the animal perhaps might still attack a human being, as already it had differently bitten in Hinwil our children, although they were actually guilty for that, because they very likely had made the dog angry. But since Sunday I am no more sure about, whether I performed really rightly and whether I may not have perhaps erred.

Semjase- 45/And since then you feel, of course, very sorry, which I am very well able to understand. 46/ As well I can very well feel this like you do, which still does not change the occurrence, yet being evident for you. 47/I myself, too, am very much grieved about the event, but I have to explain to you in the name of Quetzal, your acting having been all right. 48/He watched the whole proceedings and analyzed in sake of this the animal, where he found out, it being not sick in any way, but suffering from periodical confusions, which released inside a desire for killing, from reason of which the dog also tore up the poultry, as you say. 49/According to the analysis of Quetzal would also be possible the chance, that the animal, he termed temporarily vagarious, would have attacked human beings in the run of time, just in cause of this capriciousness. 50/From that you realize having unnecessarily troubled yourself over this, whether the action was right or not. 51/Consequently you have listened to your subconscious and treated according to its dictates, which doing was all right, which yet you were not able to reason out, for you reflected too much on feelings over these matters. 52/Yet be conscious now about your acting having been correct, for, if you had not acted this way, then greater damage would have been caused for you all, possibly even harm to human beings.

Meier- Then I really was not infatuated, and I still have to digest the rest of

the problem.

Semjase- 53/Surely, but this part you have to overcome by yourself, for I can not give you help in that. 54/But now, my dear friend, my time has passed and I have to return. 55/Bye-bye.

Meier- Tchys, girl, I will overcame it all right.

Semjase- 56/Surely, and do remember to call me, if you come into contact with the Cygnians.

Meier- Certainly so, yet besides, I should tell you quite dear greetings from all of us. And what else I wanted to ask you: What way should I perform the division of time for those persons who need more or less time? Especially with Claire, it is a difficult matter.

Semjase- 57/About this I will give you closer instructions next week. 58/Concerning Renato, Hans and Claire I can tell you preliminarily: 59/For Renato, you put the said time as addition to the calculated span; For Hans the cycle chances till other termination towards each ....., while with Claire in consequence of her problem, etc., per calculated span gets added.....and each one additional evening per month, at the some hour, but selected by herself and according to her ability. 60/And for Bernadette I still have to say, that since the next Sunday she should use the full time, like all the others as well since the third time. 61/That's all I have to explain for today. 62/And now good-bye.

Meier- Good-bye, and kind greetings to all of you.

92nd Contact

Wednesday, 23 November 1977

14:34 h

[Semjase has arrived in response to what she thought was a call from Meier in distress. Meier had relaxed his spiritual blockade to allow the Cygnians to make telepathic contact with him, and now he is suffering fits of anger, upset and distress over things that did not bother him so much before. She warns him that he is depleting his strength and forces to the point of endangering their mission, and seeks to give him guidance after treating him for exhaustion aboard her craft.]

Semjase- 1/I have come here as soon as possible, but unfortunately this needed several hours, for I had simply been indispensable.

Meier- But I have not called you at all.

Semjase- 2/But by a certain meaning it was like that, because all sounded out of you like a helpless cry, and towards me. 3/Your blockade has been destroyed and evil influences were able to take possession of you.

Meier- I don't understand.

Semjase- 4/I talk about the occurrences of this morning today.

Meier- Oh yes, I know, I acted like crazy and turned mad, but this is surely just the guilt of myself. Somehow I simply have lost my nerves.

Semjase- 5/Surely, but this eruption of yours today has not been your fault of yourself alone, because by the destruction of your blockade several negative forces directed towards you could penetrate into you, which caused some kind of explosion inside of you, which natter occurred already yesterday and in the day before.

Meier- I can not imagine this.

Semjase- 6/Nevertheless it is like that.

Meier- But how could I have destroyed my blockade? This is a riddle for me.

Semjase- 7/You are completely overworked and your nerves are weakened. 8/I became aware of these facts today in the morning, when your blockade collapsed and a very painful cry came to me. 9/Quetzal troubled himself in consequence of my pleading, to find out the reasons, and analyzed out the following: 10/ Your forces of consciousness have become tired by a

measure, which already starts to become dangerous for you. 11/By that, also your nerves have become tom in compassion, and you loose them out of control. 12/ In the main, the reason therefore is, that you are fully burdened and even superburdened by manyfold problems, which cause heaviest work for you. 13/Ac-cording to Quetzal's information, you are working on the problems of no less than 11 persons, for whom you dedicate yourself during the nighttime or who you otherwise send impulses for helping. 14/Instead of sleep, you that way only slumber in a semi-sleep, while you perform heaviest labor by your spirit and consciousness. 15/Already this would suffice, to destroy you within shortest time in each direction, and it is a riddle for us, how you could bear all this hitherto, as you are working, according to Quetzal's information, already several months in this force—consuming kind of manner. 16/But still not enough by this, as you do still exercise manual activities every day, have moreover still to keep many strength-depleting conversations with visitors, and also the task about the center. 17/Previously you still became influenced in negative manner through the unpleasant concerns about A., and presently by matters with H. as well, but while I informed you already several times, like with A., that you should not rely so much upon your feelings and upon your charity, because the chance given to them by you will not be used, and at last still become utilized against yourself. 18/But you did not obey my words, in consequence of which you suffered damage. 19/Now yet you are so far at the end of forces and no more able for running farther. 20/Your nerves have got ruined, and this is menacing our whole mission. 21/Not alone that you get more and more in arrears with your labor but you even slowly run the risk of destroying yourself. 22/The beginning of this you do already know, because you have seen and experienced what has resulted from this. 23/If you continue this way, then your own end will be near soon, and unpredeterminedly at an earlier point in time.

Meier- I know, but what shall I do against this? I can not keep laying all these ones in the mud just now, for when I have to take care.

Semjase- 24/You should overtake less of work at other relations. 25/That way you stay with forces, too, and get finally able to execute that work which you have assumed for yourself under cooperation with us. 26/This labor namely reaches more and more in arrears.

Meier- But who should do the other work?

Semjase- 27/There exist enough group members, who are able to execute this.

Meier- You really have easy speaking, for also these have to perform their own labor daily.

Semjase- 28/If the concerns become some organized in their whole, then this can be arranged without much trouble. 29/By you all a person should be selected to take over the organization, like you once proposed to ire. 30/Best suited for that would be Engelbert.

Meier- You keep ideas, he has just so much to do already, that soon his ears will shake because of it, as we say.

Semjase- 31/In spite do talk with him about it, for he is the best suited one for this. 32/But to you I have to explain now, that in the future you should dedicate yourself alone for your own labor. 33/But for that you must be able to again perform this like each time before, therefore it is necessary that I take you for some minutes into my ship, to regenerate your nerves and still some other concerns inside of you as wall.

Meier- As you want.

Semjase- 34/It will not need much time, so come now.

Meier- we have been away but for about 20 minutes.

Semjase- 35/How do you feel yourself now?

Meier- Very much better than before.

Semjase- 36/Surely, this should be. 37/But please be careful with your forces in future and act according to my advice, please.

Meier- I want to try so. Yet just one thing I ask myself: At first now I notice, that something was not all right with me, but wherefrom has anything not been all right with roe, and why?

Semjase- 38/By a weakness arising from all your labors and burdens, you destroyed your blockade, of which you did not become conscious, as your wrath caused nearly rage and loss of all control. 39/Because of that, evil-minded oscillations forced into you, which are aimed towards you by a reflector means of the Gizeh Intelligences. 40/The breakdown of the blockade meant, these oscillations becoming able to penetrate unobstructedly into you dissolved reactions inside of you, which are dangerous not only for yourself, but for all our tasks and mission, because you act so unreasonably and emotionally when these oscillations hit you, that you conduct and behave destructively. 41/Yet all the surrounding you members of the group do not understand your doings and conduct when you are acting that way on these attacks, wherefrom they themselves attack you and even abuse you, although it would be better for them if they considered the how and why of your suddenly changed actions thoroughly and would assist you accordingly. 42, By such, they could help you at least in some little measure. 43/In this respect, today in the morning only your wife has

truly troubled herself for this, while Amata treated fully incorrectly. 44/ As well at Jacobus seemed to exist understanding, even though he considered that matter from a bit simpler point of view.

Meier- But they really could not know what was on indeed, as I myself have not even known it thoroughly.

Semjase- 45/Surely, but Amata did keep completely absurd thoughts, as Quetzal could see. 46/And these were quite unfine thoughts.

Meier- It's all right. I don't want to know. Better tell me what I should do in the matter of H.?

Semjase- 47/About this, I first want to discuss with father, while firstly then I can give you an advice. 48/In the latest, after two days I will be back here again and also bring you the newest calculations concerning the..... 49/I will meet together with father in the next night, then can be already tomorrow that I core to you again.

Meier- Well, then I also want to discuss a somewhat difficult problem among us with you alone.

Semjase- 50/This will be possible to do, surely.

Meier- Then still a question: Would it be possible that once I could get my report writing in the office by the Remington-machine? That is an electronic typewriter which I once want to try lasing for that purpose.

Semjase- 51/If you are sufficiently acquainted with the instrument, then you can start there at 16:00 hours.

Meier- I already believe this will run well.

Semjase- 52/Then I want to go now; see you again, and please, deliberate on my advice.

Meier- Surely, I will try for this. Tchys, girl, and very kind thanks. If I wouldn't have you - man alive!

Semjase- 53/It's just okay, my friend, don't thank me.

Meier- So I don't, but nevertheless you are a goldy child. See-you-again.

Semjase- See you again.

93rd Contact

Tuesday, 23 November 1977

00:43 h

[This was a mid-night contact after a number of daylight meetings with the Pleiadians. In the interval since the last contact, the Cygnians had returned and according to the prior arrangements with Meier, Semjase was summoned and did arrive in time to meet them. Semjase clarifies the matters concerning an internal upset in the group over some missing film. Semjase then describes the Pleiadian meeting with the Cygnians and what they were able to find out about them.]

Semjase- 1/By the known to you circumstances about the Cygnians, unfortunately it was not possible for me to come sooner.

Meier- But you had been here in the late night of last Saturday, when you took the Cygnian girl to you.

Semjase- 2/Certainly, but by that I found no time for a contact. 3/I also was very much occupied by those concerns, which you and your group have discussed in Friday evening. 4/I was shocked by the outspoken lies, especially offered by H. with such a dramatic art that he could evoke the appearance of full sincerity. 5/But that his words did not correspond with the truth was evidenced by our registrations of the then events, because of which you demand from me a full justification clearing the real natters of fact. 6/Your words would not have been necessary in Friday, had you not left sooner, before you would have gotten informed about the truth by me. 7/Quetzal, as well as I myself and father, keep the unanimous opinion, that you all should know the truth, because the unbelievable untruths expressed by H. demand it. 8/I want to start by clearing up the film missed by you, which you had considered stolen. 9/ In this respect there has not been a larceny, as Quetzal determined from the then recordings. 10/By your own carelessness, the film reached together with waste into a salvage collector, which you call, as far as I know, a waste-paper basket. 11/You yourself have laid the film so unfortunately on the table, that it fell into the basket when you rearranged the order. 12/The container with its contents, and by that the film, too, was brought by yourself to the fireplace in the kitchen, where you ignited the contents when you placed this inside the fireplace. 13/ The material did not burn completely, and was from that reason brought to an open fireplace behind the house later, where it was then burned completely with further waste.

(A further discussion concerned some things not to be entered into the Contact Notes. And then Semjase continued.)

Semjase- 36/But now please do no more interrupt me, for I still have to tell you other concerns: 37/It has not occurred to your wife, hitherto, what actually has contributed very much to her change towards the better during all the last months, which is why she now should be informed of this by me:

38/ Be assured, dear friend Kalliope, please explain this that way for her, or she herself should read this in the report; be assured, dear friend Kalliope, my being connected very much to you in love, which is why I want to explain the following: 39/What before I explained to you, is based by no means on reproaches, but only and solely on the statement of matters of fact, which should incite you, once to consider very thoroughly about everything, where your husband will be helpful for you in each respect, wherein he is also waiting since long years to become able to help you in this respect and in all other concerns, because he feels a most sincere love for you and with you, about which fact you should have actually become conscious already since many years before this. 40/ You ought and should leave your destructive world, as your husband does explain to you with endless patience on and on again, to find your way into his safe and sound world, where only the real life is performed. 41/And be conscious, dear friend Kalliope, that way your husband is trying to help you and has as well assisted you until now and always, as is no other human being able to do in your world. 42/Also your constantly progressing change for months towards the better and all your rapid proceedings trace manyfold back to the great love of your husband, who day after day and night after night has troubled himself very much for screening you from evil-minded outside influences of negative sort, which matter has demanded many forces from him. 43/I f he would not have done like that, dear friend, then as well all your troubling for change would have been very much harder for you, and unquestionably you would not have came so far in this short time. 44/Truly, there should not became contested against you your very good will that way, which you have built up, like as well not your extraordinary strong troubling for evoking and accomplishing these changes towards the better and the progress. 45/By this I only want to explain you, this has been easier for you all to do and to obtain, because your husband has lovingly assisted you, which fact you finally should realize and acknowledge. 46/ And do conceive, dear friend, your husband does not trouble himself reasonlessly for you, because his doings are based on love towards you. 47/These, my dear friend, are the explanations which I have to give your wife. 48/Yet she still should know, that you let the past things be in the past and don't rummage in those, which matter you should necessarily explain to her, so that she does not foster thoughts, that you would get angry about gone things and events.

Meier- Oh my dear, this have I done so often already, but this doesn't seem to have much success.

Semjase- 49/This will bear fruit in the future, as your wife has done so very great proceedings in the direction of the better, as happened with no other member of the group.

Meier- So I know, girl, but._ oh dear me. Now she has listened to all this herself, because .....

Man alive, of this I haven't thought at all, ---- one moment, I fast will look therefore..... Oh, girl, just now I was trembling, but there has nothing occurred bad. She's sleeping quite peacefully and evidently has noticed nothing.

Semjase- 50/Excuse it, but I had forgotten to explain, that I caused her sleeping already minutes later when you went away from her. 51/Perhaps pieces of our conversation penetrates into her consciousness but she will not wake up because of that.

Meier- Actually I would be very happy about it, if she could hear us or see you, or even if she could talk some words with you.

Semjase- 52/You know that this is, unfortunately, not admitted to get done.

Meier- Unfortunately so, but in spite of all your explanations you will not have to ascertain for me, these explanations being solely decisive, that you don't have physical contact with any other earthhuman being. There is something not all correct. There is still some secret more the reason for that, this do I already know for a very long time, but I simply don't find out the riddle[J]s solving.

Semjase- 53/Evidently nothing remains hidden from you. 54/It is true: 55/There is still existing a very good reason for, that we don't perform physical contact to earthhuman beings, but this I will explain to you at a later point of time.

Meier- As you want.

Semjase- Surely, as today the time would not be sufficient for that, as I still have to explain to you other things: 57/For still to finish the explanations concerning the film material, the following is to tell: 58/H. has prepared the pieces of film harmed by the fire and handed than over according to his own will and esteem towards Martin Sorge, who plotted together with his girlfriend a wicked intrigue against you and your group, because a very dirty piece of work failed for them, which was built by degenerate perversion. 59/But about this, I have to give no further explanations, because these dirty concerns are best known to you all. 60/H. in any case cooperated with Martin Sorge (alias Martin Duval) and worked insidiously against you and your group. 61/ Heavily fallen ill within his psyche and as a notorious lover of the lie, he was able to dupe you all by his connected therein dramatic art, as well as you, too, and against better knowings from my side, without that any negative influences from outside would hereby have decisively worked on him. 62/Thus he can not claim, that the negative forces of Gizeh would

have injured him, or any other forces, because he has treated in full consciousness and by absolute own will. 63/Which matter hereby has not been of his own will, but had been, that for different cases our explanations have been copied and handed forward to intended evil-minded addresses against you. 64/But so doesn't behave in every case, as H. often treated easy-mindedly and unreflectedly, when he handed over informations, which under no circumstance was he allowed to give out and tell. 65/For your question, what now should happen with him, or what you should do in respect to him, I have to tell you the following advice of father: 66/H. should in the future no more get admitted to go into the ..... , and this for so long, until his whole intention, his thinking and doing, and the whole of his psychic bloc has turned towards the better and to health. 67/He should no longer own our explanations and the contact reports at all by himself, as the danger of unadmittingly spreading with or against his will is far too great for him. 68/There should be given to him all those scripts, which do not handle our explanations in contact report manner. 69/Father is also saying, his passion for notorious lieing is so much expressive of H., that he often acknowledged untruths told by himself as facts, and no more keeps the position of discerning lies from truth, what way more often the truth is disappearing from his sight, and that way he acknowledges untruths for but given facts.

Meier- I know this, even though he is always thinking, that he could delude me, while he distorts certain matters, or keeps silence about then. But anyhow I nevertheless have to try to help him.

Semjase- 70/Surely, but you should be more careful. 71/You also should pay more attention to my advices concerning such. 72/It is quite all right, that you should give a chance to every human being, but you can not do so unlimitedly. 73/At a certain point has to be the end.

Meier- I know, but I can not treat like one has treated against me and still does today.

Semjase- 74/I know, one never has conceded a chance to you, and still today one tries same like to treat to treat against you. 75/Therefore you keep the erring opinion, that you should give all those chances, one had refused from you and still refuses, towards otherones. 76/But this, my friend, is only limitedly right. 77/From you, my friend, became distracted the chances and still become distracted, in which way you learn to fight and to exist, and further on do. 78/ You yourself have reached out your hand therefore, because you know, that you would have to fight very hard and that you could never admit to yourself a failing of the whole mission. 79/For other human beings of the Earth the matters are otherwise, because for them chances should be given, for that they seize then and become able to learn

by recognition of then-selves. 80/Here it does not deal with the same form of fighting as for you, as you had to learn fighting to exist, while the otherones have to learn to learn.

Meier- Nicely said, my child, yet some complicatedly. Do you still have more explanations in this miserable matter?

Semjase- 81/No, this had been all; what I still have to explain, is the answer to the question of Marcel, concerning his observation of the 29th of September, like you have asked me according to Marcel's data: 82/My researches have resulted, that in the said point of time no one of us has been at the described locations, like as well Menara was not, as I explained. 83/So also the explanation is close, somebody of another group having been in that region, but which matter is out of our control. 84/I tried to find closer data about this matter in Marcel, but unfortunately there also was nothing concrete about the matter to find. 85/But moreover concerns reached out of him towards me, which effected pain for me. 86/Especially these were concerns of, that he is feeling himself depressed and somehow of less worth inside of your group. 87/He has the quite bad idea of being injured by standing lower in evaluation by the others, which is why he will also reach in this respect by a writing to you, which you will receive in the 30th of November, thus the day after terror row. 88/This induced me to give more attention to these matters, to fix a short analysis of him and to calculate, that none of his fears and ideas is right in this respect. 89/His level of evolution is by something higher than at more than half of all group members, from which fact he can conclude, his fears are truly groundless. 90/Since some time, he is depressed, and this is leading to such assumptions. 91/The depression gets built up inside of him because he does not find sufficient chance for speaking out his thoughts and questions and obtaining truthful answer to these. 92/Basically this is connected to, that you can not discuss so much with him and talk, which is why he should try himself for doing this more, for which surely are suited, too, your meetings if perhaps he cares one hour earlier to you in these days and still can talk with you. 93/A further problem is still ahead of him in this view, that he does think himself injured in respect to his questions for me, as he thinks, I would displace him and like more to treat with the questions of otherones. 94/But so does not behave, as you know yourself, as, when you give questions, so I answer them in that series, just like they are told. 95/On the other hand, I am still obliged to very many other labors, for which I have to spend my attention as well, which is why I do not find enough time for the personal letters, to answer them, like in many concerns is the same with you. 96/Hitherto I could not answer even just one of the last writings to me, but I will do, as soon as the time is enough therefore for me. 97/When yet this will be, I still don't know, yet it will be, that at first I will spend attention for Marcel's

letter.

Meier- This will be good. Know, sometimes as well at me are lying letters for you a very long time, as I haven't them always just with me when you are coming, and as well I do not always remember of these letters, although I always get angry when I forget them once more.

Semjase- 98/Surely, but this should be understandable, because as well you have still to do very many other activities.

Meier- So does behave, of course, but nevertheless I get angry. What has gotten done with the Cygnian girl actually, which you have taken in last Saturday? It's likely been the 26th of November, after my call?

Semjase- 99/They are all with us in the station, as well as their ship, whose interplanetary drive had got destroyed by an explosion. 100/Hie Cygnians are owning a very old-fashioned technology, which apart from this was handed over to them less than 4,000 years ago, but about which technique we do not have the necessary knowledge. 101/For that reason, it will take a longer time, till we have repaired their ship, whereafter one will bring it back to their home world.

Meier- But couldn't substitution parts be brought from their home planet?

Semjase- 102/That's by regret not possible, because for this old-fashioned technology also are missing there the necessary knowings, and besides, the Cygnians are technically absolutely untalented, for which reason they are not able, too, to repair their technical means, etc., by themselves.

Meier- But that's not possible.

Semjase- 103/So it behaves.

Meier- And during what time have these been on tour now, and why at all have they came to our system?

Semjase- 104/They were on journey during four long years, of which they drifted more than two years by free-falling through space, after the explosion of the propulsion gears.

Meier- So by free-falling you likely mean, they have drifted without propulsion through the space, don't you?

Semjase- 105/Surely that.

Meier- I see, and they reached to here by spacedrifting?

Semjase- Certainly.

Meier- They didn't starve from hunger?

Semjase- 107/They spent the time in deep-sleeping, and thus needed no

nourishment.

Meier- I conceive, - they even may have lain inside of water containers still and got awakened by a robot after their long bath?

Semjase- 108/Surely, but wherefrom do you know that?

Meier- Such jokes I have already seen in science-fiction films. But do you like to have your fun with me?

Semjase- 109/This is no joke.

Meier- Eh?

Semjase- 110/I have said, it did not deal with any joke.

Meier- You think.....?

Semjase- 111/Surely, there does behave, as I have said.

Meier- But that can't be. Man. oh man, then the fantasies of the science-fiction writers are not so irrelevant.

Semjase- 112/They are writing by inspirational manner.

Neier- of course. This I should know. But tell me: The short talk of last Sunday with the astrochild, isn't there possible, it will transmit to me this conversation by the same manner, like you do with the reports? This would be very interesting for us. And can I see this thing once more and perhaps get a picture of it?

Semjase- 113/Surely, this all should be possible. 114/I will ask ASINA.

Meier- Like that the astrochild has announced itself to me.

Semjase- 115/Certainly, Asina is a very worthy of loving being.

Meier- So I have noted, confound it, eh, but I nearly have been shocked. I have but not known, these having similar habits like we have, at certain relations .

Semjase- 116/Hahahahaha .....

Meier- Just amuse yourself; perhaps this will happen to you, too, once sometime.

Semjase- 117/Surely, but this did happen already, hahahaha..... ; I also was surprised.

Meier- Then this child has pressed its cold fish-frog-mouth onto your cheek, too? It appeared to me like a kiss.

Semjase- 118/Certainly, and this should also be some kiss, this namely being the regular conduct of greeting one another with the Cygnians.

Meier- This should behave as well here. It would change the world a little. But it would not be suited here, I think. Yet tell me, why haven't these ones vised their radio means when their ship's drive exploded?

Semjase- 119/Because this was also destroyed. 120/ Yet now, my friend, I have to go, for your wife has been inside the necessary time already. 121/Until the next time, she should be in the....., but don't leave her staying alone; you know why. 122/The remaining times I can not give you today any more, as the time does no more suffice for that. 123/For that I will still came to you in two or three days and tell you these datas. 124/Till then, be very happy, for meanwhile I will also try to record the talk between you and Asina, whereafter I will transmit it to you by its whole run. 125/I also will talk with her, and she surely will agree to a picture of her. 126/ Now fare well and good-bye. 127/Still kind greetings to all the members of the group. 128/Please tell this to then, and don't forget it.

Meier- It's then standing within the report, and that way I can not forget it. tchys, and still take with you all dear greetings from all of us, for as well I should convey those by love towards you.

Semjase- 129/A very dear thanks.....

94th Contact

Saturday, 3 December 1977

13:01 h

Semjase- 1/I only come for bringing you the datas for the ..... thus only for a short while. 2/Be unworried, I won't detain you long time, as you keep within one hour your monthly meeting of the group.

Meier- Then I will write the data down fast, so that I can inform the basic group members about it. Well, here I already have paper and ballpoint pen.

Semjase- 3/Then I will tell you the datas, where I

give you those by plus or minus: .....

5/These are the final datas, which should be observed until the 5th of February 1978, whereafter then the times get relaxed, because until then the primary necessary quantities of forces have got stored. 6/By this, my present mission has ended. 7/Do greet all ones very lovingly for me, and now good-bye, my dear friend.

Meier- Thank you for all, but please still remain, for I have a question for you. Just now I have talked with H., and he is contesting your explanations,

that he would be the failor in respect to the regrettable matters around the film material. Can you perhaps give me closer details?

Semjase- 8/Surely, but this ought to be enough.

Meier- Surely, as already with me, that silly object should find its final end.

Semjase- 9/All right, I will talk a last time about it, then in the future I will no more tell an answer on this. 10/It is not understandable for me, that you can generate for so long a time always new problems from it. 11/Well now: 12/The recordings show very clearly about H. having done the failable action when he handed over the film material. 13/The factum remains in any case, even though he contests it. 14/He was failing already for that reason, because he had, not as ordered by you, burnt the semi-destroyed material, but stored it further on. 15/Yet he also acted failful, as he, because he did not observe your order, did not hand over to you the tiresome material or took it finally by full observation of obligation under close separation to himself. 16/With the film material, it dealt evidently of your property, which he kept for storage as trustee, and from that was by no way allowed to dispose of it. 17/Of this fact, he was fully conscious, yet pushed aside this matter of fact by his passion for untruth. 18/From this resulted, that he handed over the material, or parts of it, and by that took guilt upon himself. 19/Though he tries to cover these facts by new lies, the failful facts remain for him. 20/There is nothing to change.

Meier- He said, that he would write to Martin, for witnessing, that he would be innocent.

Semjase- 21/Surely, this he will all right do, and Martin will still be helpful to him by his insincerity, for he will keep the erring assumption, that in this way he could harm you.

Meier- This he wall not be able to do.

Semjase- 22/But he will be of that assumption, as his ways for the gathering of his goals are confused, and in consequence illogical.

Meier- He still has not given this up?

Semjase- 23/He is very vindictive, by certain meaning envious, uneducatable and also confused.

Meier- Then he should do. Yet don't you mean, that H. will but confess his committed guilt, and do you not think one should help him, as so to speak by a last chance?

Semjase- 24/You are simply unbeatable and ineducable. 25/That he would confess his done mistake is very doubtful, and you wanting to concede for him a further chance, that is very unwise of you.

Meier- But I want to try this in spite of it. Know, I thought, it would perhaps be helpful for him, if he could go into.....to find himself.

Semjase- 26/You are simply unbetterable, but I do not want to stay against your will. 27/If you want so necessarily, then he may go on a week's day during maximally ..... Yet he has to leave it at latest 18:00 hours. 28/His radiations become fully absorbed which matter I will induce at once after my return to the station, at Quetzal, who is responsible therefore. 29/Certainly, you offer him that way a good chance of finding himself and for overcoming his constant bubbling up inside of him problems. 30/But be conscious of, that he will not remunerate this to you, and that you give him a further chance in vain, because he will hardly regard it as such, as still today you will experience.

Meier- Again you know very much. What should I experience then?

Semjase- 31/You will see, already after a few hours. 32/You will see, that you offer an unnecessary chance and one which once more will become trampled by feet.

Meier- Then should happen like this, yet I just have to try it.

Semjase- 33/You are an incurable optimist, and that is okay, but in this case, you unnecessarily dissipate your forces. 34/More I haven't to tell you, and this theme should be finished now finally.

95th Contact

Saturday, 17 December 1977

19:58 h

This time Quetzal arrived alone and visibly disturbed. On Thursday, the 15th of December, Semjase had teleported herself into the new classroom adjacent to the meditation center, and just as the conversation had begun, there was a disturbance at the entrance door down the stairs to the street. Semjase did not want to be seen, and so as Meier went to the head of the stairs to send the intruder away, Semjase sought to hide herself behind the curtain to the meditation center. In her haste at getting up out of the classroom chair she tripped and began to fall. She tried to brace herself on the next desk-chair, but it tipped under her weight and also began to fall over. When she know she was in trouble, Semjase struck her teleport contact and was immediately teleported out of there, but not before striking her head in the room there. When Meier looked around again she was gone, and he thought she had simply departed.

Meier- My dear Quetzal, you do not look well, you are but lime-white. What has happened with you, are you sick?

Quetzal- 1/Nd, I am not. 2/My miserable outlook is caused by other reasons of non-good nature.

Meier- What do you mean by that? Is it perhaps connected with Semjase? In last Thursday, namely at about 14:36 hours, she has fallen down in....., and since then I always have thought, that something bad could have happened to her. Anyhow this thought simply is no more loosening me.

Quetzal- 3/This is based on your relatedness with Semjase. 4/Yes, I am here because of her, and because of my sorrows for her, I am miserable. 5/Tell me what had happened in the evening of the 15th of December?

Meier- Quetzal, what has happened? According to your appearance, some thing quite worse must have happened with the girl. Please, do tell me first, what is on with the child?

Quetzal- 6/Later on, first answer me my question.

Meier- As you want, but first you tell me why Semjase had come here in Thursday, because she explained to me during the two or three minutes of stay here, that she would have to explain something very important. I also would like to know, what is going on with Engelbert. Are you making any attempts at approaching him?

Quetzal- 7/You are not betterable, as you still put questions, although all your nerves are vibrating in consequence of your ignorance about Semjase. 8/Yet I don't want to answer these today, as well I do not understand your question concerning the tries of approach?

Meier- Engelbert told me just today, that we would receive some impulses. which differently already have caused him to go up the Horgenberg. So I wonder, if anybody of you searches for any contacts with him? But as further I explained to you, Semjase having spoken about something importnat in Thursday, which she wanted to tell me. But she never succeeded in this explanation. But this must have been important, or else she would not have come here just for that.

Quetzal- 9/So I will answer your questions, which to do might be well now: 10/Semjase indeed had to transmit important matters to you, which have been the following: 11/In the run of the last two weeks, we were made attentive by the monitoring of the center, at Amata newly coming up wrong switchings and wrong actions, becoming unbearable. 12/In respect to these statements we also monitored her private activities and saw, by her frequent scripts, which she says are being transmitted from Ptaah, from me, from Semjase, from Arahat Athersata and even from the Pe-tale sphere: 13/That

they were written down by her own self-generated thoughts, but are much confused and even dangerous for the group, so much so, that Semjase wanted to explain these relations by an informing report in last Thursday for all members of the group. 14/As well we could-see that, Amata once more has more experiences and listening and seeing things, which are not and in no way reality, but which only get formed from out of her crankiness and which should serve for a definite purpose, but which she herself is no more able to see exactly. 15/In truth the reason for her confused action is based on the one hand, in that she is not inclined to openness and has settled an impenetratable rampart around herself and against her fellow creatures, but on the other hand, because of unfulfillable wishes awake inside of her, which direct for the wanting of bodily connections of a special manner, but which matter should not be explained here, as later I want to talk to you about it, and this under discretion. 16/To give fulfillment to these confused, unimprovable wishes, Amata tries to put herself forward by means of pretended transmissions from Myself, Ptaah, Semjase, Arahat Athersata, by which you should be reversely influenced. 17/And partly still she also imagines very many things, which she then interprets for reality, being not conscious of the non-content of truth in than, because the illusion by strongest measure covers the reality. 18/From that gets effected, too, that she is indulging in conversations that she would start relations with Semjase, to IDS, or to Ptaah, and would talk with us by telepathic way. 19/But as well this is by no means right, because never before, as well as presently and as well never in the future is or will be given the premise by Amata, to reach contacts in this life from her side with us. 20/We have never had telepathic contact with her, neither in the present nor in the future. 21/Further on still has to be said, her feeling of membership in the group and to your community in the habitation flat of the center and concerning the labor efficiency, she is very much disturbed, which leads back to her illusions and to her eccentricity. 22/By regret he had to notice, that she stays too much away from her essential obligations and spends too much time in office activities for which it is necessarily demanded that you tell her the explanation, that in the future she ought to no longer stay more than three hours per day in the working-roan with written works. 23/Instead of this, she ought to dedicate herself more to labors outside, namely manual free—air activity, and likewise as well for tasks of the household. 24/If this will not happen accordingly, then this matter would menace and even destroy many things within your community. 25/ In consequence you must necessarily pay attention that my counsel gets observed. 26/Unfortunately it results from these very much regrettable events and notices, that Amata can not take over the task within the.....or perform it, which is why your wife, Kalliope should take over this mission, who has done among all group members during the last months the most admirable proceedings in every respect, by which her

level of total evolution has already reached even higher, than behaves for more than 2/3 of all group members, which moreover she will have surpassed within a few months. 27/This fact is a very rare joy for us, because as well this way you will become released very much, by which fact you will obtain her constant help, and be offered help from now. 28/Be given to her by all of us, a very dear thanks for that.

Meier- About this she mil be very much delighted, as I myself enjoy already for months her great gains, as this matter has not remained hidden from me, too. Yet now, my son, you still haven't answered the question about Bigelbert.

Quetzal- 29/There is not much to say about that, because from the side of us, the try for a contact was by no means performed. 30/When then I explain this, then it means, nobody of ourselves have undertaken such contact tries or will undertake them, besides two exceptions, but which are not yet given in any form that could happen in a physical manner.

Meier- About such a question: Hot many other contacts, and here I speak of inspirations! ones, are you presently maintaining with earthhuman beings?

Quetzal- 31/Of those 22,463, but now do explain to me the occurrences in respect to Semjase.

Meier- There is not much to explain of anything: In last Thursday, she came at about 16:32 or 16:33 hours. Re saluted each other and then sat down onto the two chairs ..... Semjase only began to explain that she had an important matter to discuss with me, as then she ms briefly surprised and said, someone had knocked on the outer door.....I told her, I had heard nothing and that she might have been deluded. But she affirmed her view' and said that indeed some-body had knocked, and that in consequence she would leave. Said and done; she stood up and got caught evidently by one foot at the table's leg, and fell with a soft cry over the electric heater, by which this became defect. I still saw while jumping up, that in falling she hit her head against the wall, and at the same time disappeared, because she evidently had pushed while falling, the release of the teleporter. When then two minutes later I went outside, there was Jacobus standing outside, hidden behind the door, and grinning. Of course I informed him of my opinion, and not a good one, where he answered, that he all right had known Semjase being down ....., for which reason he had tried now, just once to see her.

Quetzal- 32/'This was done very irresponsibly, because that way the very worst has happened. 33/Semjase had not returned to the station at the arranged time, and we also didn't receive any message from her. 34/At 23:24 I went searching for her after unsuccessful tries to localize her and the ship, which I then found at 23:30 screened and suspended above your center.

35/Entering the ship, I found her lying on the floor, in deepest coma, with a broken right arm, which still at that place I could cure again, but also with a very heavy fracture of the skull base. 36/This forced me to fly at once and wuthout loss of time with Semjase away from the center directly to Err a, where the damaged skullcap was sucked by vacuum force from out of the partly hurt brain mass. 37/Apart from life function reactions meanwhile and hitherto, I could not see any other reactions at her, where our concerning scientists also explained, they would be helpless here and could as well undertake nothing, since Semjase had not reached consciousness again. 38/Besides that, the injury was of such character, that they would be helpless in respect to a curing. 39/Ptaah himself went in consequence starting the way towards the DAL Universe, to search for Asket for aid, because her race is something further developed than ours. 40/In spite of that, it is all put to question, whether they can help Semjase at all. 41/From my side I only had to see what all had happened, which is why I came to ask you for that.

Meier- Shucks, - confound....

Quetzal- 42/You are very much upset by my words; it is better I go now. 43/I am needed on Erra.

Meier- Of course. Do cram, man I Go and see to it that the girl succeeds, and let me know each change. Confound it again. This blockhead, one should trash him, aah.....

Quetzal- 44/You are very excited, nevertheless this is not your earnest opinion yet. 43/You are very much grieved and angry, too. 45/Good-bye.

Meier- Give announcement as soon as.....

Quetzal- 47/As soon as any change carves up. 48/ Good bye.

Meier- Do go and do something. Confound it once more, you are still here. Scam finally, do. Man, you .....

ah, finally.

96th Contact

Wednesday, 21 December 1977

19:23 h

Meier Impatiently waits word of Semjase's condition. Four days have passed with no information about her progress. Meanwhile Meier has been trying to find out about her condition by other means. And then finally word comes in a new contact by another Pleiadian personality Meier has not met before.

Meier- It's inconceivable. Finally somebody is coming to inform us about the state of affairs with Semjase. I do not regard this as just fine, because Quetzal has premised in first position, he would at once inform us about each change in the status of Semjase. But he has not fulfilled this promise, which fact I regard as a break of trust. When anyone gives a premise, then such should be kept, and so under any circumstances. Indeed the thought is forcing itself on me, that one has quite consciously not come here and not informed me. As well I don't like it much, now someone standing in front of me whom I do not know at all. Even when a Hiob's message has to be brought, then likely would be better, somebody coming along, who is known to me.

Isados- 1/That is right, me being unknown to you, but the affairs are not completely as you interpret them. 2/As you should come to know me, so I explain to you, me being Isados, and not having to bring a Hiob's message, as you said before. 3/The purpose of my coming to you is of contrary nature, than you said, because my message will delight you. 4.1116 past events about Semjase might have evoked thoughts and feelings of sorrow inside of you, which may be why you think in that manner and speak to me that way. 5/This is understandable for me, and in consequence I hold no mistemper against you.

Meier- No Hiob's message, you say? Man, just do not delude me. Tell me straight forward and directly, what has happened, as I already keep better knowings since early Tuesday 02:00 o'clock.

Isados- 6/You speak very confusingly. 7/This may be only a consequence of your sorrows for Semjase, of which you can now release yourself, because her status has now improved itself much since the present noon, thus no hesitations exist any longer in respect to her health and getting sound.

Meier- Man, that is the best you are able to say? You know same as surely as I do, that the girl does no more exist, because she has reached the sphere of the Other World already last Monday.

Isados- 8/By what reasoning do you say this?

Meier- Do you perhaps assume indeed, that we earth-human beings would still be cave-dwellers? I do know confoundedly well, Semjase being dead, for I have troubled myself in searching and finding out the matters. It simply was completely unlogical for me, Quetzal having came here from Erra, only to ask me about the occurrences which happened to Semjase here. This has been very unlogical, if Quetzal would have ordered someone from the station to ask me about the occurrences, then this all would have lasted for oily one hour, if at all, until he would have been informed. Instead of that, he burdened himself with a seven-hour way to here, wasting nearly one hour

here with me, and then spending once more seven hours of flight back to Erra. This mode of action evidences clearly and distinctly, Quetzal having lost his mind and having to act in consequence fully illogically. But this could behave only for a reason, because he was suppressed extremely heavily by sorrows and problems, about which he didn't come clear. These sorrows and problems were as well written into his face, as he looked lime-white from grieving that he was not able to get under control and overcome, in which consequence he treated absolutely illogically. By that, I know, him having explained all right and truthfully the state of Semjase, but by his very objective mode, in spite of all his sorrows and problems, a wrong impression had to rise. But by this I did not allow myself to become deluded, and I suddenly know confoundedly well, Quetzal was keeping something concealed from me, which was the status of the girl being much more miserable than he wanted to make me believe by his forced objectivity. I .....

Isados- 9/He did not want to upset you and alarm you for.....

Meier- Now I am talking, man, don't interrupt me.

See, this mindless behavior of Quetzal incited me to send my spiritual consciousness wandering, which matter I performed in the night of 19th to 20th of December, thus from Monday to Tuesday at 02:00 in the morning. What I saw did nearly smash me, and at first I was not able to comprise such at all. I needed many hours to finally accept the seen, but which fact does not mean that I am able to understand it, because it is and remains not understandable for me. I saw Semjase

Isados- 10/You are capable of wandering in the consciousness?

Meier- What do you think, how else would I have seen this all? Perhaps by imaginations and dreams?

Isados- 11/This was not known to me, you being able to use this force.

Meier- Then you are bad informed. We earthhuman beings, too, are not all silly and uneducated ones, as you erringly quite likely imagine.

Isados- 12/In this respect, I am too little informed, but about this ability of yours, I have not been instructed. 13/So do explain to me, what you have found in your wandering.

Meier- At first I made the stay at Erra, where I —

Isados- 14/You were.....- I have to inform myself more thoroughly about you. 15/This is giving me completely new perspectives in respect to your person.

Meier- Are you believing to have to deal with the last monkey in the jungle? What besides are you constantly lacing up with your strange instrument

there.

Isados- 16/I have not been sufficiently informed about you, for which reason I imagined you very much helpless and ignorant. 17/Concerning this, I have to enlarge my scarce knowledge about you and your abilities.....

Meier- One may infatuate oneself, my son. As well does seem to me quite like you being not acquainted with our traditions here. What are you again lacing up with your peculiar instrument? What is it?

Isados- 18/With this instrument, it is a translator. 19/I need it, because I do not understand your language. 20/As well, I have never been on this planet before, and thus I do not know the conditions here.

Meier- Nice, so I am at least informed. Listen now: I sent out my consciousness to Erra, and there I found a quite peculiar building, which somehow attracted me magically. Thus I penetrated into it, into a room, which appeared to me like a supermodern operating room. There were to see different boxes, which seemed to me like glass shrines, but equipped with every possible and impossible means and apparatus. Except for one shrine they were all empty. Inside of the occupied one lay Semjase, completely undressed and quite evidently deeply frozen - dead. Her head lay inside of a horseshoe-like translucent apparatus, so that I could only see her face. Indeed she was completely lifeless, and her brain without any reaction. Indeed existed no doubt, and I can't have become subject to an illusion, because the spiritual consciousness is never deceived. But now you come here and dare to affirm that Semjase would be well-up. How can you dare to fix up such an affirmation?

Isados- 21/You do convince me by the description of the room. 22/It grieves me very much that you have seen these concerns. 23/The time after this until now must have been very heavy for you. 24/Now I understand correctly your aggressive behavior toward me which just results from your deep grievance. 25/It troubles me, that you had to stand these heavy for you hours and days, and this only because we gave too little care for your emotions. 26/If that would have happened, then one would have informed you better of the true state of concerns as well. 27/Evidently nobody considered that because of deep sorrowing you would undertake a wandering of the consciousness to clear up for yourself. 28/But be confident, as I came not here to offer you untruths, but to inform you about the present status of the concerns. 29/ Semjase is not staying in the Other World's sphere, as you said, but she is very well again and .....

Meier- I do not understand. Say this once more. I likely have heard wrong?

Isados- 30/Your hearing was very well. 31/Semjase is among us, and according to all circumstances, she is very well.

Meier- Man, is that really the truth? You got me ... Man alive, if this would be the truth. I am going crazy.

Isados- 32/It is the full truth. 33/But listen: 34/It is correct, in every detail, what you have obtained by the wandering in your consciousness. 35/ Only the circumstances were some otherwise, than you had assumed to see them. 36/It is true, Semjase having been dead when you found her. 37/Her brain was so much hurt, that no hope existed for maintaining her life. 38/Our scientists were not able to offer help, as her physical existence slowly starved. 39/ Staying in deep coma, she had only a few minutes before that point of time where her life would have died away, laid into that shrine where you found her. 40/By intravenal supplies of different materials her body was placed in seconds into a stiff and deep-frozen-like state, where her physical life ceased for the moment, but only for the while of a predetermined time, during which her form of spirit would not escape from out of her, because the same keeps, while in this state, the possibility or re-awakening from inside the brain's region. 41/At the revival of the body, the spirit automatically leaves the stagnation and presses itself into activity again. 42/In this way Semjase was prepared for a later revival, while her father, Ptaah, went to the DAL Universe, to Asket, who you are said to know, for help from her. 43/But this help, that race in the other universe as well was not able to give, for which reason Asket searched for help from a higher developed human race in her universe, which help she found and has got there indeed. 44/In consequence several scientists from there came to Err a, and took care of Semjase. 45/By long labor, the damaged parts of brain were removed from Semjase, the frozen brain's acids inserted into artificially produced plasma-protonal new parts of brain, and were directly connected again with the brain, after which action a process of rapid curing let grow together the artificial and natural plasmas, and the skullcap was closed again, which then as well was regenerated by a fast process. 46/By this everything became as before, and nothing will ever indicate any more for her, that these events burdened everything so much. 47/Semjase will have no rememberance about that, like as well not about the 42 hours she was dead. 48/Her knowledge at first starts again when she awoke after the operation, and as well there, too, when she fell down according to the data given to Quetzal by you. 49/All will be as before; her knowledge and abilities will be the same, and she will have neither injuries nor losses.

(Here the final page of those contact notes is missing and we have no record of the ending of that visit by Isados.)

97th Contact

Wednesday, 28 December 1977

20:08 h

[Quetzal arrived alone this time well prepared to answer the many questions bothering Meier's mind. He describes in detail the very unique processes used to treat Semjase by the Soneans from the DAL Universe. He tells Meier that as a result of another new modification to the monitor disc stationed above the center, Meier can remove the special apparatus provided by the Pleiadians that had been suspended in the meditation center for them. Then, at a question from Meier, Quetzal explains why the Pleiadians do not like to come into close contact with earth human beings.]

Quetzal- 1/By regret there was not given to me the possibility of reaching contact with you earlier, as the readjustments in consequence of the earlier missing of Semjase occupied me too much.

Meier- This is understandable, but who will take over her position now, and for what time will she be absent?

Quetzal- 2/Isados has already representatively taken over her position, provisionally for 6 to 7 months.

Meier- My dear, then we have to wait so long a time for the girl?

Quetzal- 3/This will not be the matter, as Semjase will be here again after too or three months already. 4/Only she will not be able to continue her mission before the mentioned point of time.

Meier- Eh, that's already sounding much better. Yet do you think that Isados is equal to his task? Know, he appears to me as very ignorant in respect to the understanding and knowledge about us earthhuman beings and so on.

Quetzal- 5/This is right, as he is ignorant in this respect, but not in respect to his direct mission. 6/Because of his ignorance in respect to you human beings of Earth, he also will not maintain contact with you, as the demanded knowings are missing with him. 7/For this reason is provided, that Menara, Pleja and I will take over this mission for so long, till Semjase is ready for action again.

Meier- That pleases me as well, for I have seen you all, though rarely, especially with Pleja. But what about all the letters and other things which I have got for Semjase by the different group members? Do you perhaps answer them now?

Quetzal- 8/This will hardly be possible. 9/Also it might be difficult for Semjase in the future, to arrange with such concerns.

Meier- Do you mean by that, all hitherto matters at hand may perhaps no

more be answered by her? This would really be very much to regret.

Quetzal- 10/So it is, unfortunately, my dear friend, because she ought not burden herself strongly for some time, which also will be why Pleja especially, will become a constant companion to her sister for the next years, for which she is already working very much in preparing herself for that labor. 11/Though Semjase has not suffered any damage because of the suffered mischief, she is much attacked and needs a long time for greater regeneration, which is why in the future she mil perform just the more ordering tasks, and by a manner that otherones will have to execute her orders in respect to her own mission. 12/Even as the SONEANS were able to rescue in consequence of their very highstanding science, her brain, so the complete process of transformation of the artificial protoplasmic formation of the brain's parts needs several years, during which Semjase is not allowed to suffer any overstrain.

Meier- I do not comprise completely, because this knave Isados told me yet, that by the fast-curing process everything would be of best order again.

Quetzal- 13/That's quite right, but he owns no more cognitions about it, that the artificial form of plasma of the new parts of the brain has to alternate towards becoming physical—own plasma, needing several years therefore, namely those three to four.

Meier- Thus it means, this artificial brain-plasma matter having to perform a process of transformation to become like natural forms of plasma? But why that, Quetzal?

Quetzal- 14/The brain formations of each creature are at the same time the seat of the according spiritual form of life, by that meaning thus the direct center of steering of the creature. 15/As such, that is the center of steering, it needs a special attendance and energy supply. 16/This attendance and energy supply becomes performed now by the cosmic-electrical energy of life, which as the driving and maintaining energy as well as the nourishing energy, feeds the formations of the brain material as well as the spiritual nature, preserves these and attends to these, and so by natural form. 17/This means, from this energy alone impulses for life's preservation is omitted, as well as nourishment means etc., but no impulse for curing and regeneration. 18/This means, that no process of curing can take place, if this steering central gets hurt or just suffers from any injury of any kind. 19/In consequence, the brain is not able to regenerate itself or to cure itself, if hurt organically or by sickness. 20/While now within Semjase's brain artificial plasma-forms are implanted, these do nevertheless represent foreign bodies, which in the long run would lead to the destruction of the brain. 21/Because of this, this artificial plasma form, which had to be created especially

according to all characters of the plasma form of Semjase's brain, was impregnated by same as special transformation impulses, which will consequence, that the artificial form of plasma, which is representing an energetic life, alternates in a run of time of 3 to 4 years toward natural forms of plasma, under cooperation with the cosmic, electric energy of living.

Meier- This you have explained so well, that even I am understanding that, although I don't own a tiny imagination else of such matters. But for this now another question: You said, these Soneans having assisted Semjase. Can you tell me more about them? I am interested, how old they became, what a race they are and which culture they keep, and so on.

Quetzal- 22/About this I am ignorant. 23/Only so much is known to me about them, they being a human race of the DAL Universe, whose average age is some 2,360 earth years, even much superior to our own life expectations. 24/Their body's size amounts, by earthly measurement, to 175 centimeters, where their form of the skull is very much higher and longer than ours as far as I could see. 25/The headlength accords to a size of about 50% more than ours and you of Earth. 26/I heir race is named "Sona" in an unknown to me language, and their total development accords to some 4,000 years farther than ours.

Meier- f>‘any thanks. But tell me, why do you say, they would be 4,000 years in advance of your development? Isados has but spoken about this concerning the race of Asket.

Quetzal- 28/That is right, but meanwhile we have now reached the same level by the help of the TIMARS.

Meier- What again is that?

Quetzal- 29/That's the race where Asket originated.

Meier- Oh yes, this I haven't known as well until now, as I never asked her for the name of her people. Yet as we are already on this theme: Do you know, what these Timars call our universe?

Quetzal- 30/That is no secret. 31/They call it the DERN-Universe.

Meier- And what do you call it?

Quetzal- 32/We call it just "Our Universe".

Meier- Like that we also do. Yet now still another question: As these Soneans can already renew brains, is there not the chance, that by such means the human beings would live much longer and could reach higher positions in evolution?

Quetzal- 33/You know very well, your question is especially unlogical.

Meier- Of course I know that, but this question is not now rising from me. I know very well, it being all right possible to prolong by such interference into the brain and such manipulations, whose techniques are not understandable and unknown to me, the life of a human being could be extended by centuries or even to milleniums, but only up to a level where the body becomes devoid of each regeneration. But such a manipulation can not lead to the life of the concerned creature becoming limitless, or just relatively limitless, as a leave of the spirit from out of the body has necessarily to occur sooner or later, when a process of evolution shall event. So because of that, everything collected in life has also to become transformed and elaborated by pure-spiritual way, so within the reach of the Other World, towards knowledge and wisdom. If namely this process of change would suddenly fall away, then one day the material consciousness would become afflicted with imbecility, and the formation of spirit stagnate. For that reason it must be, that each form of life owns just accord-to the level of its knowledge, and the chance for evolution is defined and tuned to that span of life.

Quetzal- 34/That was expressed very correctly.

Meier- Thank you. Yet now once more a question in respect to the Soneans who are so highly developed: Of what kind is their technique?

Quetzal- 35/Their technique does already correspond with forms which we ourselves are still unable to understand. 36/In respect to the mastering of Space and time, they are very much superior to us, and like that as well within all other concerns.

Meier- How do they overcome, for example, space and time, to get to Erra, and by what means do they master the transition through the barriers of universes?

Quetzal- 37/For that they do no longer need spacetraveling flightmeans, because their techniques are already established within the transmittance reach and has penetrated deeply into this sphere.

Meier- Oh dear, of this I already do understand nothing more. Only Herbert has told me about such already at different times.

Quetzal- 38/When you want so, then once I will inform you about such according to my knowings, but the part of my cognitions in this respect is not very tall as well.

Meier- I would like so; for me this will by sure be already so very much. Yet as now I am already so far by my asking: Previously I had noticed to my astonishment, knowing different matters as knowledge, which were described within an utopical series of books. So for example I was able to

explain different concerns for Herbert without ever having read this literature. There haunt many objects in my concerning such history, which I know very exactly, but which I can never arrange it to order. Were it possible that you can tell me more details about that?

Quetzal- 39/Unfortunately this is not possible for me, because this part of your life and of your sooner existences is exclusively falling to the reach of tasks of Semjase. 40/So you would have to ask her personally about that at a later point of time. 41/ If you want it, then I could trouble myself by some therefore, for which performance I yet would need some more information.

Meier- No, just don't, then I will wait until Semjase is here again. Yet tell me, is the ordered for me 30-kilometer limit still existing?

Quetzal- 42/At any way I wanted to inform you today, this termination having been removed for you since a few days, thus you may move again freely, but nevertheless only by according protection means. 43/You should not move for greater distances away from the center without suitably arming yourself. 44/As further fact I still have to explain to you, that you can displace the ..... and in consequence don't have to wait until February. 45/I have succeeded within a much shorter time than provided, to develop the concerning apparatus and built it into the surveillance disc, in which consequence you can now perform the displacement, without still having to link any further helping means to it.

Meier- Man, you liberate me from a gigantic trouble. A very kind thanks. I will feel much more comfortable if that piece of splendor is no more hanging directly in the.....Now yet I still have another question:

Semjase wanted to explain to me weeks ago, why you do not just care into relation with us earthhuman beings, especially not by physical way. Anyhow sounded out from her words, this being connected to a danger for you?

Quetzal- 46/This is a matter of fact, and as wall I can give you an explanation therefor: 47/Of all the already told you reasons for that, none is so much important as that one which you have just addressed. 48/Semjase has discussed this fact with me, which is why I am informed in the matter. 49/The reason that we do not maintain connections in physical form with you earthhuman beings, is as follows: 50/The spheres of oscillations between the earthhuman being and ourselves is basically so much different, expressed in forms of negative and positive, as of the balances, that it could have heavy consequences, if they would touch one another. 51/Normally those oscillations of the human being reach up to 90 meters, which is why care has to be taken, this distance does not fall below that, thus that earthhuman beings shall not come within this point of distance to us. 52/Our oscillations are very sensitive, and same as highly sensitive we ourselves

react to oscillations, which penetrate towards our sphere of oscillations. 53/In comparison to the earthhuman being, we are standing very high within our total development, namely by about 3,500 years in advance of the earthhuman being, for which reason as well our complete field of oscillations has become subtilized. 54/When now oscillations of the much less sensible earthhuman being would hit us, just that way, that earthhuman and thus quite imbalanced and negative oscillations would penetrate to the field of our oscillations, then this would be equal to a very strong shocking of the structure of oscillations, which would consequence, the strong outer influence leading to a sudden uncontrolledness of all reactions, thoughts and actions of ourselves, which at the same time release uncontrolled feelings of fear. 55/This means, we ourselves, when oscillations of an earthhuman being meet us, who still today unfortunately is emitting very negative oscillations, becoming that way injured within many concerns of actual velocity and starting uncontrolled treating, which matter was as wall the factum with Semjase when she fell down in the center and got the heavy hurt. 56/Normally we use, when we walk among earthhuman beings, which doing yet is extremely rare, an instrument, which protects us from the lower earthhuman radiations. 57/But to do this was never necessary with you, because you are exempt from, these oscillations because of all your knowledge and your balance which is quite much equal to ours. 58/

Inside of the ..... now a certain protective ring, a small protective screen was constructed which keeps such oscillations of the earthhuman beings away. 59/

But this protective screen is only of conditioned strength, by that only immediately for the .....itself, but where such radiations from outside are still able to penetrate weakly into the..... when anybody moves directly into the entrance or the outside wall. 60/When now Jacobus stood at the outer door, there his oscillations penetrated towards Semjase and generated inside of her the before mentioned fear and uncontrolledness, which matter was the cause of her uncontrolled action. 61/The consequences of this are yet known to you. 62/These dangerous for ourselves disturbances of oscillation structure are the main reason for, that we are not allowed to agree to physical contacts with the earthhuman beings. 63/ Even in our telepathic, or just inspirational-impulsive contacts, we have to exercise extreme caution, as also reflected impulse radiations effect similar consequences.

(Meier once gave me a simile that though less kindly was more graphically put. He said that them coming into close contact with us was something like us getting into a muddy pigpen to wallow with the pigs. We have what may be likened to a "human stench" caused by our vibrations of greed, envy, lust, avarice, hate etc., that are most disagreeable to the Pleiadians.)

Meier- Then you are quite badly susceptible.

Quetzal- 64/You are telling a true word, yet this susceptibility of us is not only established within our evolution, as also our homeworld is embodying a very important factor there, because itself is sensitized by high amount, which matter remains not uninfluencing us human forms of life.

Meier- I don't understand this completely, Quetzal, but already for some time I try to reason that out.

Semjase namely said once to me a somewhat peculiar statement. This caused assumptions in me, from which I assume you lining on the Pleiades in somehow other dimensioned form. By this, I want to say, you are all right being there inside of our universe and our time, as Semjase once told me, but that you are dimensionally shifted, which is inside of a parallel system of the Pleiades. Am I right with that, when I consider so?

Quetzal- 65/How were you able to find out this matter? 66/These concerns namely should only be explained to you in the year 1979.

Meier- I have told you; Semjase once gave a quite peculiar statement, which gave me that assumption.

Quetzal- 67/She shouldn't have done that.

Meier- It was not her intention, as I have often seized something from out of her, without her wanting to give me any information about it. So she does not even know about giving me an answer on something that interested me.

Quetzal- 68/I understand, as herein you are a master. 69/All right, as you know this already: 70/It is as you said. 71/But by that nothing alternates, as we are same as compact and present inside of this our old dimension, like as well in that of the systems of the Pleiades, as we are originated in that one and as well your dimension. 72/The reason why we are now living on Erra and at all within a parallel system of the Pleiadian systems, is, the systems of the Pleiades is this and your dimension being inhabitable for us, and could not be made habitable by our ancestors as well, because the system was still too young for habitation by us in this dimension.

Meier- Your explanation is evidencing, but how is structured that Pleiades' system inside of the other dimension? Does it consist of the same as solid natter like our Earth?

Quetzal- 73/It treats of a parallel dimension, as I have said, in consequence of which also the matter has the same solidity as that of Earth. 74/Only the dimensions are different within their structure, but not within space and time.

Meier- That is not understandable for me.

Quetzal- 7 5/Your knowings in this respect are not sufficient, that I am able to make this understandable for you.

Meier- Okay, so may we stop about that. It makes no sense. Yet I do always understand "main station", as we say, but at least I am clever enough to understand the shift.

Quetzal- 76/You really would not understand this matter.

Meier- It's all right, Quetzal, and that is not so bad. Only one thing is still not evident for me: When you told me about your being so much susceptible to oscillations, there I had forgotten something, which just now is striking me and which I don't understand.

When once my Kannibal was ....., there also Semjase appeared there, after she had placed late Kannibal towards deep sleeping. But apparently Semjase did not get injured in her presence. Can you tell me why, respectively just why not? It is not completely evident for me, and somehow seems to be a contradiction within your explanation.

Quetzal- 77/It is only a seeming contradiction, as you say quite rightly. 78/You namely forget completely, this Kannibal having been inside of the essential ..... itself, which as well is screened in the downwards direction, thus in the descent's opening fully screened, and that hereby no radiations can penetrate downwards.

Meier- Oh yes, that is evident. I had completely forgotten this fact.

Quetzal- 79/That is right, you have simply forgotten this. 80/But, my dear friend, I can only assume, of which it is treating by this Kannibal, why before I have arranged with your indication, too. 81/As far as I know, Semjase has been with you only one time, when at the same time anybody performed his time in the..... 82/I think your use rather uncommon names for those ones to whom you are very much attached. 83/But this is your behavior and it speaks for itself. 84/Nevertheless I like to hear from you of whom you call Kannibal.

Meier- Readily, - yes, just do grin,—I name that way my wife, because I think, this nomination of her by ire.....

Quetzal- 85/Hahahaha, that, hahaha....., That really is a humor; besides too .....

Meier- Just do grin, you monster, and have your fun about it, until I drag up high your harking ears.

Quetzal- 86/It is indeed funny, the way you show your sympathy, and only from that am I amused. 87/ Don't be angry because of it.

Meier- Surely I am not, my son. I do all right understand a joke.

Quetzal- 88/I enjoy it, the name is really marvelous. 89/May I call her, too, that way? 90/This would really delight me.

Meier- I will ask her and then tell you. Perhaps she will not refuse. Apparently you walk just the same way as Semjase does, do you?

Quetzal- 91/They be like that. 92/Gradually I conceive better, from what reason Semjase has changed herself so much, since she has been in contact with you. 93/Her humour, which before she never know in the present manner, evidently seems to rise from you. 94/This is evidently a special characteristic of you, and if I myself appropriate some thing from it, then this will likely be just for my benefit.

Meier- Look, look at it, now you moreover are becoming egotistical.

Quetzal- 95/No, my friend, surely not, but I know Semjase, that she is quite delighted with your jokes. 96/But now you should return, as my time starts to press me, and I have to return. 97/What else I should explain to you, is, Semjase ordered me to tell you, that she, when she has returned to us, will preliminarily search no further on her contacts with you in the.....98/Unfortunately the occurrence has led to change her mind about that, like so with ire, too, for which reason you futurally will have to again perform far and long-lasting ways for reaching towards us. 99/The menace is by regret too great, if once more anybody should try to penetrate into ....., while we are there.

Meier- That is a pity, but I already understand it. Anyhow I have already calculated on such a decision by you, too. This is really very regrettable, but I don't want to force you to change your minds. I do accept your decision.

Quetzal- 100/We have expected your understanding, and we thank you for it. 101/In the end, I still have to convey to you and all members of the group a delightful message, as I should tell you all very, very dear greetings from Semjase, which she mediated to me this noon for you all. 102/Now fare well, my dear friend, and do also convey good greetings from me to all of you.

Meier- Also salute Semjase from all of us and tell her, all of us wishing the best for her and hoping, that soon we hear personally some thing from her again. Tchys Quetzal, see you again.

Quetzal- 103/See you again, and I will transmit your words to Semjase.

98th Contact

Friday, 30 December 1977

23:34 h

[Quetzal arrives for this midnight meeting to bring news of Semjase's improving health, and is detained by Meier to discuss the loss of one of the live-in group members.]

Quetzal- 1/Like I promised you, I want to give you today a message from Semjase. 2/Her status is very satisfying now, and she is feeling in well health. 3/She has no complaints, also no deficiency syndromes have care up. 4/With love she orders me to convey to you and all members of the group her greetings and is thanking all ones for their deep interest in her state of illness.

Meier- Many thanks, Quetzal. I also offer dear greetings and good wishes from all of us, which you may transmit to Semjase.

Quetzal- 5/So I will readily do. 6/Then good-bye, my friend; during the next days I will inform you anew of the state of Semjase.

Meier- Moment, moment, not so fast, my friend, as I still have two or three questions for you.

Quetzal- 7/So talk, because my time is very much termed, to my regret.

Meier- I didn't know. So I will talk briefly. But first I want to tell you dear greetings from my Hannibal. She agrees, that you name her the same as I. But this shall only be an exception for yourself, as she expressively said.

Quetzal- 8/She delights me very much by that, and she can be sure of my thanking. 9/It is very strange for me, feeling delight about such matters, because hitherto such a thing was unknown to me, but I feel rather winged by this delight.

Meier- You are slowly becoming a barbarian, just like we are barbarians. But that way we perform a rather hard and at times even a very troublesome life, but by this we also are connected with adventures and often to quite beautiful and emotional moments.

Quetzal- 10/Your explanations have incontestable logic, yet I also recognize the sting in it, that you indicate to me ourselves having become too weak in certain matters.

Meier- Certainly, you have very sharp ears. But I realize, my son, you ones

being able to change and still react quite naturally. This might also be the reason why you react in certain conduct, including emotional, of us earthhuman beings, in the way, that you feel delight in them.

Quetzal- 11/My inner life apparently does not remain concealed from you?

Meier- For that you have been born too late.

Quetzal- 12/1..... ? 13/What are you trying to express by this? 14/It is not under..... eh, hahahaha, now I conceive. 15/You are unbeatable in your mode of expression and your description of natters. 16/I understand, hahahaha ....., I am scare centuries older than you, and nevertheless I have been born too late. 17/That....., hahahaha, that's really good, now I understand you very exactly.

Meier- This delights me, but look. I still have some questions: Are you informed about the exact times of the individual group members? This namely, at what time and how long they.....

Quetzal- 18/About this, I can give you each information, because the concerned essential labors belong to my direct field of work.

Meier- Well then, ...

Quetzal- 19/One moment please.....yes, ...

Meier- But I don't understand this completely. You are talking about .....

Quetzal- 21/The unfulfilled time has to be added.

Meier- Yes, I understand.

Quetzal- 22/You yet do know, that these times have to be fulfilled at least until the 5th of February?

Meier- I know. Yet now a still further question, this time in sake of Amata: For about 8 days already she is leaving, and says nothing of her plans. Only via Maria and Engelbert, she gives us information about her stay, etc. What should I do now because of her?

Quetzal- 23/As you are informed, I analyzed her concerns, as had resulted from the monitoring records in the ....., and could see that by no means she has troubled herself for her task and obligation. 24/ During the run of my analysis, she was seen to be of regrettable character, as for example, her mind is intentioned for ..... 25/Her suggestive wishes in this direction, which she already for some time has cared for and fosters, finally led to, her becoming subject to such a strong autosuggestive form of illusion, that this formed itself into a delusion. 26/ In result of this delusion her sense of reality got cramped, in consequence of which she at times is no more able to

discern the reality from the unreal. 27/ From this again rose the strong switching of wished facts consciously in this respect, which means, that she fancies having reached at appearing suited moments for her, her aim of wishing. 35/But her confused ideas even lead much further, because very consciously she also is treating wrong in respect to the untrue notes to you all, that she would be in contact with Semjase, Ptaah, Arahat Athersata, the sphere of Pet ale and me, etc. 36/This she does pretend consciously for pure purpose of pushing herself to the foreground, to gain first position, always by the same astray hope, to ....., and that in this way as well her wish dreams would come true, at least those which she imagines for herself being fulfilled. 37/But she also talks to the members of the group in respect to her pretended contacts, etc., because as well here is connected to a wrong expectation. 38/ That namely these would address you in the run of time, because you..... agree, past which you then would have to be rebuked by them, because she, Amata, would have contacts with us and would stay in first position, ... 41/What now you should do, is, that you will talk to Amata and explain to her clearly and distinctly by all openess, all these things, but which, according to my calculations of the probability, will lead to no worthful success. 42/

But if indeed she would not change her mind towards the better, then only one way is left, which is, that Amata would remove herself from your housing community and still comes for hours each week or month to you, which plan you should tell her. 43/What concerns her silence for several days, while she has not announced herself to you for 8 days, as well is in this purpose, because as well she keeps the erring hope, that by that she might reach her aim. 44/ Especially she assumes, Engelbert and Maria would urge upon you, the untrue statements told them.....

Meier- Confounded mud, otherwise I no more think about this theater, indeed. By your advice, that Amata remove herself from out of our direct housing community, by which I mean the dwelling here, this was also told me already by other members of the group, maybe that really leaves nothing else.

Quetzal- 45/This regrettable thinking and acting by Amata admits this as the only form of counsel, if she would not soon reach another opinion, Which to do in any case is very questionable in her, having become deluded, which unfortunately as well we can no more remove. 46/It would be very irresponsible doing, if still further on you would keep her within your direct community, if she does not develop the will to change her destructive mind.

Meier- I will look for what can be done. Then I still have a last question: Do you know anything about elementary beings, namely about witches and about an organization at Findhorn (town), which occupies its self thoroughly

with elementary beings and biological results there, from cultivation of plants?

Quetzal- 47/The circumstances of this are known to me. 48/Some time ago, you asked Semjase about this, whereafter I troubled myself for an exploration, for nothing was known about this to us. 49/But what in detail do you want to know about this? 50/In fact it is not worth while to say many words about it.

Meier- Well, I know about the existence of the elementary beings. As far as I know, these do not communicate by language or telepathy to us very rough-material earthhuman beings. On a good occasion, one may be able to see these beings some times, but which premises a good harmony of conscious form in the human being. About this, my question now, which is as well a question by Elsi and Margareth, who were this year at Findhorn and looked into this matter there: What is being exercised there, and how real is all that? Are those human beings there really in contact with elementary beings, by direct or indirect manner, and are they able to obtain information from these elementary beings about biological-elementary cultivation of plants, etc.?

Quetzal- 51/What do you think of that?

Meier- I don't know, but according to my knowledge, such contacts will very likely not be in the field of possibility, because as far as I know, all of the elementary beings are living within much higher spheres of vibration. And this as well in respect to all telepathical and acoustical communication fields and are unable to operate in our deeper spheres.

Quetzal- 52/By your explanation, you have just given yourself the correct answer. 53/That, what exists at Findhorn+ and as well at spread from there branch places in different lands, is based on pure superstitious aspects. 54/All right this is not to contest the existence of the elementary beings, because their existence is proved and is necessary for living and this quite especially within the world of flora and fauna, but it is a complete impossibility, the earthhuman being would be able to communicate with them acoustically or telepathically or elsehow, but like that as well it is with the elementary beings toward the earthhuman beings. 55/The acting at Findhorn persons, who show themselves in pretended contacts with elementary beings, or try to show, simply are of superstitious nature and are living in a state of acute and chronic imagination, which partly has increased to delusional form, in connection to a quite Peculiar belief in hierarchy, which is connected to suggestive meditation and prayers. 56/Consider very analytically, it is dealing with this undertaking of a further aberration of a menace-hiding cult-religion without actual value, which moreover ends in a

spiritual stagnation, though the appearance is otherwise.

Meier- But tell me once: Why are these keeping by them methods of agriculture, which pretentively was told to them by elementary beings, such a monstrous success?

Quetzal- 57/This is caused by the main fact in, that the cult-adherers of this kind normally develop a considerable scent for seemingly fruitless, but in truth extraordinarily worthy and fertile ground for plant cultivation, in which .....

Meier- You talk of fertile ground, which appears to the outside as fruitless and maybe even waste?

Quetzal- 58/This is the meaning of my words. 59/On this ground then each form of plants grows excellently, too. 60/For a further fact then as well play an important part, the fanatical or purely credulous opinions of the concerned people, as by these vibrations as well again, the plants get influenced and caused to grew, from which doings they have to core then to very good growth.

Meier- Then at least the attitude is not bad, with these people.

Quetzal- 61/Not the attitude itself, but the astray belief and the resulting from that wrong machinations.

Meier- Well then, still another question: Margaret once told me a story about Australia, in relation to elementary beings and a clover plant, which .....

Quetzal- 62/You have once told me about this, but I could not explore these things. 63/But if this offering corresponds to facts, then no elementary being had part in this event, but only the thought world of Margaret, who influenced by her vibrations of wishes, the plant, and caused by that its growing and thriving, as this corresponds to her wish.

Meier- I regard your explanation as logical.

Quetzal- 64/Then that should be enough for today. 65/Give to all members of the group my dear greetings and tell your kannibal my special thanks and my very special wishes. 66/She really has extraordinary process, and it's a very special delight for me and about her, that she is walking toward her goal so progressively, as this is done by no other member of the group.

Meier- Thank you, Quetzal, this will delight her so very much, when she will hear this from you.

Quetzal- 67/It is a great joy for me to be able to tell her this praise. 68/But once more, I nearly forgot, still to explain a mischief, which evidently

happened to Semjase within the explanations about the times. 69/Already in the day before yesterday, I wanted to inform you of this, but I forgot it in the run of our conversation: 70/Semjase brought to you in error the wrong dates for Claire, because her time is not additional .....

Meier- Oh dear, then one has to change this, But now I still would have to talk about something with you, which I want to exclude from the public, something purely private. Is that still possible?

Quetzal- If it does not need too much time?

Meier- But the answer, can I nevertheless get it in the report?

Quetzal- 72/If you want this so, naturally.

Meier- Well then, ...

Quetzal- 73/This was unknown to me, nor Semjase, nor Ptaah has informed me about this. 74/But if all this is as you explained to me, then your doings are right. 75/As well your Kannibal is likewise correct, if she really corresponds to your meaning according to these concerns. 76/This great change by very positive meaning is witness to her true progress in every respect, as well as in her love towards you. 77/You earthhuman beings reveal emotional movements of love by, that you kiss one another, yet you also express by this a special form of thanks. 78/For that reason: 79/Do kiss your Kannibal in thanks and love for all her understanding, for her far-reaching and very worthful proceedings.

Meier- Then she embraces me - but for you. But gladly do so, my son. Yet tell me: Don't you knaves as well kiss your girls, and reversely the girls, too?

Or is that left for only the earthhuman beings?

Quetzal- 80/You want to know very much. 81/But yes, we, too, have these emotional movements. 82/But now good-bye, my friend.

Meier- Tchys, my friend, this was I slowly like you more. Good-bye.

99th Contact

Wednesday, 4 January 1977

21:04 h

Quetzal arrives alone for this evening contact to bring Meier more good news of Semjase[1]s recovery, but also some serious concerns about renewed bickering within the group, and warns that if the turmoil does not stop the whole mission may become impossible and the Pleiadians will cease contact

with the group and leave them to their own fates. Meier becomes angry and pleads for more tolerance, then loses his temper and threatens to refuse further contact himself, whereupon Quetzal orders him to leave as the meeting is terminated, then offers to intercede once more on their behalf. Meier demands to be put down and the meeting ended without the usual good-byes.

Quetzal- 1/Like I had promised you, I want to inform you about the state of health of Semjase. 2/According to circumstances, she is in best health, and the group of medics are contented. 3/Semjase is already at her home, but under constant control of her sister Pleja, who cares for her welfare. 4/No more damage or injury is feared, thus she only needs the demanded calmth.

Meier- About this I am very glad. For her I once more should tell you the very best and dearest wishes from all of us, if you will convey them to her?

Quetzal- 5/Naturally, and of course as well I should thank you in the name of Semjase, and tell you that she often thinks of you all and greets you.

Meier- Thank you, Quetzal, about this I and all the otherones are very glad.

Quetzal- 6/Unfortunately I still have some things, which will not be delightful for you all.

Meier- Why, What's going on now once more?

Quetzal- 7/Do you really not know?

Meier- How should I, I don't even know what you are speaking about at all?

Quetzal- 8/There have grown up some undelightful matters within your group, which have to be regretted very much. 9/In the whole, this deals with sham-concerns, which got installed from unreasonability and conceit, and which lack any real basis of concern. 10/This is very regrettable, all the more, because by this once more gets labored up by some members of your group the menace of a destruction, as within these again their steady unreasonability and as well their conceitedness of position becomes active. 11/ Seen basically, already all members of the basic group should have proceeded so far, that these concerns should no more be important and we had no longer to trouble ourselves with these things. 12/But so does not behave, for the concerned problem with some group members becomes constantly greater, rather than smaller and more poised. 13/The problems also are becoming all the more confused and in transparent, as well as, too, more infamous in their character, partly even of concealed threats and other excesses. 14/ In part, the behavior and thinking is of small-minded conduct, mingled with megalomanic delusion and other appearances of selfishness and discord. 15/It is time, finally, that all are reaching so far, that they try to recognize their own mistakes, before they deliberate about apparently unjust

and insufficient machinations of other members of the group by wicked thoughts? 16/How long shall continue, individual ones ascribing their own mistakes to others, only as they do not want to recognize these, and shift the responsibility of removing them onto otherones? 17/ This behavior, in connection to different other matters, seems more and more to me like the doings and character of an infant-school where little chiIds are trashing one another, play quarrel some and contend with one another, and accuse secretly by watching the overseeing person of that nursery-school. 18/This is the unreasonable doings of immature and still poor in knowledge infants, but not of wanting-to-be-grown-up human beings. 19/It is very much regrettable to me, that I have to speak these hard words of the non-sensical behavior of individual persons, but they accord with the true meaning of the events. 20/All the given advisably by us regulations of order are humiliatingly disregarded by the individual ones, and even the settled by us orders for the tasks within the ..... are gloomily observed by certain members of the group, and accepted only ungladly. 21/Kalliope was chosen by us according to her character and her surpassing all the otherones progress, for the .....

task and was introduced by you at our order, and was installed. 22/But now not previously showing itself, this fact was carried contestingly by thought into the..... whereafter it was registered by our controlling apparatus. 23/This quite especially by a female member of the group, which should trouble itself more for the true concerns of all the given lessons of truth, than to entangle itself within the matters of heresy and lie and superstition. 24/ As well is secretly spoken by different group members about matters and concerns, which should not be told you, but which normally, too, are not in the least worthy of such a step, because they are only of unreasonable, wrong and distorting-the-facts nature. 25/But we consider this offending against the regulation and of unrightness, such unreasonable talkings at all being done secretly. 26/But on the other side as well the courage is not there by these secret-talkers, of revealing clearly and openly their objected non-concerns, which normally only consist of, that they contest matters which they can't understand, or which have been told liefully, and so on, but which then they talk around as semi-fact and falsifications, or about which they secretly argue inconceivably and wrongly among themselves. 27/This really is very regrettable, and I truly have to ask myself, whether it is still worth it, that further on we care for transmitting further knowledge towards you all and for making your concerns ours, too. 28/ Slowly our understanding disappears to a non-understanding, and already voices came to us, that we should withdraw ourselves from the earthly reach of contacts, where constantly they act against our advice and the necessary orders. 29/And if this unreasonable performance will not stop, but continues uninterruptedly, then I will have to yield to the majority of the voices, as already a question

of advice in this respect has been transmitted to the High Council, whose counseling I now have to await, before I am allowed to give further informations to you,

Meier- You terrify me, Quetzal, but that can not be your earnest?

Quetzal- 30/My words do correspond to the truth, even if they do not correspond with my own decision.

Meier- Shall indeed all be at the end if the High Council tells its "yes" therefore? Man alive! But that has to be only a quite confounded miserable joke.

Quetzal- 31/A concerning counsel decision will be observed by us, which does mean, that we will stop the contacts with your group.

Meier- This would be very unfair, as not all of them are out of compass, which compass you said. You only spoke of some few ones.

Quetzal- 32/For the truly troubling themselves ones the contacts will further on be maintained, but only and solely this will serve then for these ones' welfare exclusively, while the unreasonable ones and the consciously thinking wrong persons can no longer share in this, because they are menacing all by their doings and wrong thinking.

Meier- This is meaning, that different ones, or just several ones, as you have said, have to become excluded from off the direct share?

Quetzal- 33/You regard this right.

Meier- And should then this behave indeed for all time? And how do you imagine together, the otherones should work further on then?

Quetzal- 34/A leave from the group would likely be final then. 35/In respect to your mission, you remaining ones will at needs have to continue the work alone by yourselves, but without their help. 36/For the ..... and your troublings and the evolution of the individual remaining persons, we further on will care, because for the truly troubling themselves shall not rise such an injury; besides their help is also needed for later incarnations.

Meier- And what way then shall the whole mission be enabled to be done?

Quetzal- 37/This will no longer be possible, but only part fulfillments will be performable on very long run, which also means, all given prophesies coming true without alteration, and the earthly mankind getting stricken very much this way, by itself. 38/Matter of fact is, that the small number of your group would indeed understand to prevent from many things, in the long run, if all-members arrange then-selves into the order and would accomplish their mission. 39/But this way now all is standing on very

staggering feet, and a probability calculation from our side seems to become accomplished and comes true, namely that different factors of the negative break through by the unreasonability of some elected by us ones.

Meier- Then do at least tell us who these ones are, who conduct wrong.

Quetzal- 40/So I still can't, because firstly, in spite of all I still have to concede a chance for them, for that while, until I receive the counsel of the High Council. 47/Secondly, by that I only, or perhaps too early, would conjure up something, from which under circumstances can still be prevented, if the unreasonable ones change their minds towards the better. 42/But this would mean, that as well the few ones in the.....would trouble themselves very much now, because the recordings of the last part of December of the ..... have shown a very bad and evil loss of interest and neglect of several ones, and the concerned persons know very well themselves about this fact. 43/But also very fast would have to get performed the change inside of them towards, that by each form they trouble themselves for all in a manner, like at the one side the regulations of order disclose this by advice, and by which amount at the other side of the mission demands therefore within the necessary cooperation and earnest. 44/As well all those persons would have to liberate themselves very soon from the wrong feelings and thoughts, who occupy themselves with absenting and from keeping the wrong belief, that they would not find company or connection with older contemporaries in age, at the younger ones, or older ones, and so on. 45/But very soon the childish views and assumptions ought to be removed, or would injure then, which refers to, as well, you would do this, because you would have no, or not sufficient time for them, and so on. 46/The this way thinking persons should become conscious of, that we ourselves like you, too, still have to perform many other labors, than to occupy ourselves only with them, who normally keep only sham-problems and in consequence behave like envious little children, who become angry or run away and astray, when one just can not care for them, while we or you are at this moment in helping efforts for somebody else. 47/Also has to get rebuked, that two members of the group do dedicate themselves during the night while driving home, mutually to bad thoughts about Jacobus, revolting and destructive, although in this respect, namely in respect of the regrettable occurrence about Semjase, they had to loose not any word, and thus as well no such thoughts. 48/If this would have been necessary, then such would have been done from our side. 49/But for this no demand existed, which fact these two members should note, who by very stupid and primitive expressions caused another mutually to anger and kept the rather silly opinion, that nobody would know of that, what would get talked among them and by them about the matter of Jacobus and Semjase. SO/They namely had completely forgotten here, that we have not neglected in this

respect within their thoughts. 51/As well that female member should get her thoughts very soon under control and change these, which member occupies herself by rather negative manner to Kalliope, and who has built up a very strong and much unjustified antipathy and a strange form of hate against her, which has been registered by the .....

analyzers. 52/As well the having come to appear very wicked neglects of different things and matters ought very soon to be made good by the failing persons, like as well the very urgent cooperation at manual activities. 53/Wrong acting and wrong thinking leads toward the destruction of the whole mission, but this as well towards the destruction of the group, from which reason each of the failing group members ought finally to trouble himself in deliberating and removing the mistakes, to arrange himself into the right values and to act accordingly, and as well to think accordingly, as already they put to question their own evolution and will slowly fall to stagnation, which could cause bad consequences for them in later incarnations. 54/This fact alone would be the only hopeful reasoning, to change the mind of all those of us, who spoke for stopping the contacts. 55/But a change has to happen very soon, and not to lead only to halfway success. 56/Too, this change would have to be of completely sincere manner and form, because each sham would only further disadvantage them, because everything would have to be supervised by us.

Meier- But for this would be necessary the names of the failing ones, Quetzal, as, how should one tell this elsehow to them?

Quetzal- 57/For a telling of name exists no demand, as the failing ones do know very well of their wrong doings. 58/Further on, I already told you two good reasons why I would not tell the names of those.

Meier- As you want this. But tell me please, why is someone trampling upon my wife, as you have said?

Quetzal- 59/I already explained this to you. 60/And there still is to explain in this matter, the concerned member occupying itself too much with itself by thoughts, and with its spiritual level of evolution, and grades itself far too high, and that Kalliope, your wife, has surpassed this other member of the group in respect to the spiritual evolution by a great amount within only a few months.

Meier- My Kannibal having accomplished very much, you already have told me several times, and moreover I myself have seen this, which is why I am very much delighted. But is this perhaps causing jealousy once more in anybody?

Quetzal- 61/You are very sagacious.

Meier- My dear, this may become a fine matter. Quetzal- 62/You have reasons for being worried.

Meier- Can't you care for that, that this all will be made good again? Know, the following now is childish yet, what I tell you, and somehow I will try a bribery. Just now, before I left Jacobus and Guido, there Guido had ordered me to thank you very especially, that you have done so much for all of us during all that time you cared hitherto. Don't you think it being only good and fair for all these ones, if you once more shut one eye at the concerns and try to help us? I am convinced of this being thanked to you, son, at least by all the ones caring futurally still much more for everything, who think earnestly within our concerns in respect to our mission, and as well have troubled themselves very much up till today. Indeed, just by reason of their trouble and will, would be right and justified, if you would arrange it all for good again. Do know, I simply see it impossible, that all the hitherto achieved and performed should simply go damaged, only because several few ones have to revolute and do not know what actually they have done. Should indeed, confound this! should indeed all your troubles have been in vain. And do once sometime, also reflect upon those ones, who will weep and cry their eyes out, if you really would construct that stuff, only from reason, that some ones don't know, just what they have to do and behave. But you all can not so simply make an action of short-circuit, only as all is not running a course, that you had imagined. Do some times as well think of us earthly newts, us confounded, being as ignorant and barbarous, as the last monkeys from the jungle. Once consider, that really we have not been fed the wisdom by spoon, as we say, and that your favorable forefathers are not unconcerned for all this damned beastly state. Do once think about, that one can not first effect a human being for becoming a beast and give later on only a short single chance for him, to develop again towards a human being. But do, confound it, once remember, that your ancestors have stolen now and spoiled all knowledge us, have risen aloft by own grace up to gods and godly creators, and that they have been, ones who were delighted about our beast-becoming, and this way had exploited us. absolutely conscious of, that this way we had to reach into the most confounded dirt of the whole universe. So it is, if once you deliberate it all very thoroughly from our side, quite confoundedly unfair, that you simply want to leave us laying in the mud. We are barbarians, ignorants, poor and confounded pigs, yes, but this we have became by your forefathers, my son, consider that fact. And as you already know this, and you all know this quite well, as else you would not have come to us for to help us and bring back to us what had gotten spoiled at us by your heroical condemned forefathers, why don't you all then feel yourselves obligated until the very last possibility, just to assist us, though within our confounded ignorance, as all knowledge has got stolen from us or

damaged, we still are rather stupid and primitive. Man alive, are you not better than your lousy forefathers, these long-haired monkeys and confounded scalawags? Are you all not better indeed, are you? If so does not behave, than simply hurry off and away and be damned dastards and good-for-nothing ones, but leave us in peace and tranquility. That way we still degenerate completely by all honor, and someday blow the whole universe to pieces. Just do not believe, we would not be able to accomplish that without you, and do not believe, that without you all, we could not live. Surely, all knowledge will be merged this way once more, but then you once will all listen to us by very other manner, than you all imagine within your confounded unreasonability and arrogance before us. Do vanish away, and leave our calmth, because barbarians like we are, can also live without you and walk our way and .....

Quetzal- 63/Stop it, this .....

Meier- Just do not interrupt me, for I still have to tell you much prettier and delightful things .....

Quetzal- 64/I plead you, please be quiet.

Meier- So .....

Quetzal- Please, I only want you .....

Meier- You could this .....

Quetzal- 66/Please, I plead you for, my friend. 67/ You are very much excited, and have told me things, which cause me for being very much reflective. 68/

Perhaps is ..... I ..... Your words correspond in many parts rightness, this can not be contested. 69/ It is very likely suited, that once more I wall discuss with the otherones and try to stop the transmission to the High Council. 70/Your eruption of feelings has opened some perspectives for me and made them visible, which we never have taken into consideration. 71 /Be given my premise to you, that I will stand up for you at all those who have voted for the stopping of the contacts. 72/I yet can not give you but a premised word, my friend, but I want to do the best I can. 73/When a clarification of the concerns in welfare for you should not be possible for me, then I would have to discuss the things with the High Council, whereafter at first then I would return when I have knowledge of their advice.

Meier- Then hurry away already, non, and begin something, before the confounded shit is totally existing.

Quetzal- 74/You are very much in needs, dear friend, as only for that reason you talk to me like so. 75/I know very well and by all distinction, your

having fully other feelings and thoughts towards me, than those now in your great need you want to make me believe. 76/It is very painful for me, to see you in your needful sorrows and pain.

Meier- Man. set me down soon and now, just at once here; otherwise still something will occur!

Quetzal- 77/As you want; you may go now, if you want, good-bye.

Meier- Well, I feel relieved at having no more to see you.

Quetzal- 78/Your words are very painful to me, but I understand you, and so I want to do my best, to .....

100th Contact

Friday, 6 January 1977

04:11 h

This 100th contact took place at the beginning of the third year of Meier's association with the human beings who said they came from a star group we call the Pleiades. This one was very early in the morning, at a time when everybody else was sleeping and Meier could get away easily. Quetzal responded to Meier's urgent call to find out what the Pleiadians had decided about the potential change in relationship with them because of the apparent lack of total commitment on the part of some members of the group. One woman was singled out as a failure and was urged to leave. Then Quetzal mentioned the results of the diet of some members who eat too much meat, and of others who do not eat enough, and pointed out the need for balance in the human diet.

Quetzal- 1/You are very obstinate in your calling, but it is very suited to me, that you want to talk to me. 2/According to your emotional eruption of Wednesday evening, we once more have come together in the station and again discussed all your concerns, during which meeting I explained to all there your needful eruption of emotions. 3/Not only I, but we all were most deeply touched by that, and like I had explained to you already, are opening by it for us fully new and hitherto unknown aspects in relation to the earthhuman being and for your deeply rooted concerns about your essential existence and the deeply established forms of will, of earthhuman beings, for fighting for self-preservation. 4/Your unexpected eruption was in every respect new for all of us, and we never had assumed such conduct by you. 5/But as this conduct and those things are established inside of you, they necessarily have to be as well inside of other earthhuman beings as well, but

which to explore now is first in front of our working, because until now they have been unknown to us. 6/But besides these matters, you also have led aspects in front of our eyes by your eruption, which from reason of ignorance of different important facts, we simply have overlooked, which misled some ones of us, to regard you earthhuman beings from out of wrong sight. 7/Your words said to me in wrath and in your need to show us new facts, which let us decide unanimously, and recognize that in respect to an interruption of the contacts, we treated very much prematuredly, is why as well the transmissions for advice of the High Council were still in time stopped. 8/We all regret it very much, to have been so much unreflected and made without real cognitions of all necessary basic facts nearly a very far-reaching conclusion and decision, which had gotten settled by us in an absolutely unjustified manner. 9/But think for us here as plus-facts, our task being extremely difficult and have to reach steadily, and most times by doing mistakes, like as well the earthhuman beings have to do for reaching recognitions and new cognitions. 10/This should not be an excuse, but only a plea, that we also still have to learn very, very much, especially here on the Earth in connection to you earthhuman beings and your, still concealed from us many ways or forms of thinking and emotions. 11/in the name of all ones, I have to tell you our thanks, because at first by your needful eruption, we have reached new recognitions about you earthhuman beings, which in the future will cause us to have much more patience in several views, when you do not always observe our advices or necessary regulations in the measure we had expected. 12/Especially ahead of the group members, we want to be more lenient, as by recognition of new aspects, we became conscious about, the need for time for the obtaining of certain goals, than we had calculated. 13/But that we met on this and could obtain these recognitions do we thank you and your needful eruption, which revealed to us after thorough analysis, your having thought by no means of yourself, but only and solely for all your group members and the earthly mankind in its whole. 14/Yet especially for the members of your group, you have felt painful need, because they would be in miss of many things, by such a stop of contacts. 15/So but in spite of your thorn, you also considered about mankind. 16/You, had fully neglected yourself here, and seen only all the otherones, who would have been injured. 17/But this has nothing more in concern to your, best known to us, limitless modesty, but that with you earthhuman beings rules in spite of all ignorance and confusions a hitherto unknown to us form of a very strong homogenousness, which all right will not be so much expressed and existing in all human beings, as we realized with only you, but which distinctly offers, that in spite of quarrels and dissension and war is formed a strong unit, which as well has to cause itself at spreading of lessons and the forming of knowledge. 18/This we saw, too, at first by you and your

uncontrolled eruption. 19/We had to make this understandable for ourselves, this unknown to us characteristic of you earthhuman beings, namely that you can live in war and strife together among you, and in spite of that call for your own a strong expression of homogenousness, something completely unknown to us. 20/On the one hand, as resulted from the analysis of your rage eruption, you had been very angry about those who were faulty and had caused us to our unreflected decision, but on the other hand you were worried about them and tried to rescue all of them, because you had felt love for them. 21/Because of that, you cried angrily and thornful at me and cried words at me which should hit me and touch, and which have done that, and this thoroughly. 22/ But they touched as well all the otherones of us, and from that, we came to the conclusion, to have treated in a very premature manner and without real cognitions of all facts.

Meier- Then this means, that you will maintain the contacts, doesn't it? This is already pleasing me more, my little son.

Quetzal- 23/We all can only plead you for understanding us, because as well we are only human beings like you, and as well we are still for a long time not so far in evolution, that we would no more commit mistakes.

Meier- Donated, my son, so much petti foggy we are not, too.

Quetzal- 24/I tell you thanks for all of us to you all.

Meier- All right already, it's already forgotten. We ourseIves do indeed build sufficient mistakes, too. But know, Quetzal, I really was restless in rage, but nevertheless I take not a single word of that back, which I have thrown to you.

Quetzal- 25/That's neither my, nor the demand of all of us, because you have revealed to us very many important facts and aspects by that. 26/Therefore we also are thankful to you, as the members of your group should be of you, who truly in all problems and concerns, etc., should join themselves more with you. 27/Many kinds of mischief and many sham-problems and other facts could be removed this way, before they become real problems.

Meier- So you are saying, especially now, when I have broken my premise and have prattled. Still today namely I was quite confoundedly in thorn, and have told those concerns, which in the 3rd of January you have told me in confidence. Which is the whole miserable occurrence about A.

Quetzal- 28/You have told it to otherones in the 3rd of January?

Meier- No, confound it, this was today. The evening of today, while newly I was so much in anger, because of you megalomaniac and braggish superknaves without great brain.

Quetzal- 29/Then you have not broken your premise.

Meier- Of course I broke it. You know this well. But you ought not be fancy with me.

Quetzal- 30/I explained to you, that you should keep silence until Thursday. 31/Are you no more conscious of that?

Meier- No, my son, I know nothing of that.

Quetzal- 32/Then you haven't understood my rightly, or have not heard this precise advice. 33/You have not broken your word. 34/My intention at this advice was, that I would need the time until today, to be able to thoroughly clarify the matter about A., in which I had success in spite of all the regrettable occurrences, thus I now can give you a detailed report if you now are in position to receive it?

Meier- Why shouldn't I be, why? If but I still was rather angry, when I had seen you now again, so this anger has gone off in smoke, and my harassed nerves have disharrassed as well again, meanwhile and calmed.

So just do speak, but please repeat there the true words still once more that, which in Wednesday evening you have whispered to me, and about what I had to keep silence, which has been, devil knows, just not easy for me, if you can understand this, my son.

Quetzal- 35/To give an informative connection, I have to do so for the still uninitiated ones: 36/So the following was said by us: 37/Since the taking over and starting of the use of the..... constant undefinable impulses have been registered, whose sense and values we were not able to unriddle. 38/At first in the 2nd of January, we found a partial solving of this, which was horrifying us. 39/The impulses disclosed themselves by strange thought pictures, which got developed and sent out in concentrated form by A. each time when she..... 40/Originated in extremely confused manner, these impulses, which floated as streams of power within the parts of worth of the center, caused an unsolvable riddle for three months. 41/The partial solving in the 2nd of January then disclosed to us, these impulses of forces treating of very heavy weight meaning and very much negative values, which were generated by A. and stored there.

42/Our recognition resulted, that A..... occupied herself in thoughts of deeply-emotiona1 concerns and proceeded by evil-minded jealousy against different members of the group, as especially against Bernadette, Mariella, Renato, Konrad, Hans, Kalliope, Mitscho and Maria, his wife. 43/In wicked jealousy, she generated the forms of thoughts of pushing out these members from the group's community, for she held the erring belief, these mentioned ones ..... 44/For reaching her aim, she straightened her jealousy to

generating dissension among the mentioned persons, in the hope, that this way matrimonies would be destroyed and friendships injured, which according to her delusional imagination would lead to separations between these, and in the long run indeed would have to lead. 45/The confusedness of the registered impulses unfortunately let us recognize this content in part at first after the deciphering of them, but until a few hours ago remained inexplicable to us, what way these confused impulses could be created by A. and.....

get stored, without a warning signal by our registration apparatus coming into function. 46/This secret to solve, we have been able just hours ago, and about this, the following resulted: 47/Partly by very conscious manner, A. kept group-destroying thoughts of the aforementioned form, when she stood in the ..... at her figured-out times. 48/But partly powers were active in her, which she radiated in only a completely unconscious manner, but which as well were based on her jealousy, and which developed themselves further on as automation inside of her subconscious as radiated impulses of destruction, and released themselves. 49/This has not been an activity of short time, because our detailed analysis resulted now, A. already since more than 11 months has been working this ray in aim of destroying the group, in aim of expelling the mentioned members. 50/This we first found out now, and after we had dedicated ourselves to those letters you gave me in the 3rd of January. 51/Those writings firstly and finally gave us the essential key to these regrettable concerns. 52/At first by that we were able, too, to analyze, that the registered impulses could be recognized and deciphered by us just from that so late, because A. released these forces in indistinct form, which means, coded them by a very confused sense, well conscious of, that otherwise they would at once have been recognized by us and we would have taken according means against this. 53/A. was and is at several views very conscious about, what kinds of forces ..... and be manifested and which forces are acting there. 54/From that, she saw a good chance, to bring about her aims of jealousy, because the mentioned members of the group had automatically to be fully and unprotectedly hit by her stored there and wickedly-negative forces, when they rant there to perform their meditation. 55/The according effects could not be missed. 56/This all, as regrettable as this is, we could only first clarify finally a few hours ago, not at least because you gave us new aspects by your needful eruption to me, which aspects hitherto were unknown to us. 57/So one thing linked to another and formed a logical formation of a process of different events.

Meier- Dear, but it is only well, that finally you see that clearly. But what shall happen now .....

with A.?

Quetzal- 59/Under no circumstance is she any more allowed to enter the .....

Meier- And during what time no more?

Quetzal- 59/As the facts reveal, she has to remain excluded from this for the time long of her present life, as the self-generated damage inside of her can no more be removed. 60/A change would need so much time, as her present life in years.

Meier- For that reason, she has expressed herself to Maria and Ingelbert, she no more.....

Quetzal- 61 /She know[7] very well about her malicious doings and was conscious of, that this could not remain hidden from us. 62/She know very well the consequences, and in sake of this, she wrote the concerned note.

Meier- That's a big egg, and I now have to look for, that I can arrange this all about as good as possible. Dear, that's all distasting me so much, and gradually I regard myself as a nurse.

Quetzal- 63/Your motion is understandable to me, and in fact, your task here is not of easiest character.

Meier- To whom do you say this, my son. This I myself do know very well, and quite a lot being ahead of me in the future of this sort of matters, this I found out today in the evening, because this Thursday has given me several news.

Quetzal- 64/This is right and real, yet there's only striking me within your words, that you go wrong in the time. 65/The present day is a Friday. 66/Thurs-say already was yesterday.

Meier- The night is just day for me, and in consequence I count the whole night always as the foregoing day. Oh yes, as already I speak of this. Can you still remember, at which hour happened our contact on Wednesday?

Quetzal- 67/It started at 22:14 h, why?

Meier- Oh, nothing. I only wrote a fault. But how now should continue the matters with the group? I can not always play the nurse.

Quetzal- 68/I will trouble for telling here and there decisive for them advices to the individual members of the group, what way you become a little unburdened. 69/In relation to this, I at once want to give two members of the group an important for them advice: 70/It is a great riddle for me, why the occurrences about Semjase could come about, and in consequence I thoroughly occupied myself to Jacobus, and saw an apparent lack in him, which let him act by the known unresponsible manner. 71/This apparent

lack exists in his nourishment, as he feeds himself too much onesidedly with animalistic products of nourishment. 72/This causes his thinking to become hampered, and he becomes clumsy in that, which matter also leads to, the appearing impulses of arbitrariness inside of him, that are known to him, but can not be brought under control by him in decisive and worthful time. 73/Animalistic nourishment products incorporate into his brain acids and are weakening his reaction to thoughts' flexibility, which fact is named in other words as a slackness of reaction. 74/So he should straighten more his nourishments in the direction of plenty of products as to vegetables and fruits, which doing would influence his slackness of thought towards positive direction. 75/A similar, but exactly opposite case exists with Margaret, as here, too, I had to see by regret: 76/In fully unreasonable manner she withholds herself from each animalistic nourishment product, which fact causes at her, that her series of thoughts and reactions get surpassed within their worth, toward the positive, by which matter results the negative effects again. 77/Her thoughts and reactions become too free and surpass the measure of the good, by which she no more is able to differ real facts from unreality, because by the surpassing of the sound measure, is missing from her the necessary critic. 78/More hampering and slackening forms of thoughts and reactions in this respect are of necessary demand at her, for which reason she should eat more animalistic products, which performance would not only lead to a better production of thoughts, but as wall to a better state of health. 79/Unfortunately many earthhuman beings hold very strong and erring opinions in respect to the take-up of nourishment, which accordingly have damaging effects on them, too. 80/The erring opinion, a human form of life being able to develop itself fully and better without animalistic products is likewise as wrong, as the opinion, that great quantities of animalistic food would influence the bodily constitution towards the good. 81/The truth in this respect is, that when human forms of life completely emit nourishment from animalistic products, there comes to appear, the same as with much, a lack in many respects, like come to appear when too much of these foods is eaten. 82/The complete construction and preservation of the human form of life is based on florical as well as on faunical nourishment, at least, as this concerns the physical sphere. 83/ But if for example faunic nourishment does not exist for the human form of life, or when in consequence of astray assumptions these are avoided, or in consequence of an attitude toward living, then necessarily the missing animalistic materials have to be substituted by plenty, but of fully the same worth as animalistic ones, substances etc. 84/But this still is not possible on the Earth, because these nourishment materials have remained as well undiscovered hitherto here, and the few ones, which already are known, are avoided from non-understandable reasons of distaste.

Meier- Man dear, what shall I do against this? I can not but walk there and explain to the people, they should change their food. At the very last chance, I can give them an advice, but which normally is not ever observed, because certain humans normally want to know all the better and madly ignore a concerning explanation by every possible evasion, but which normally are only based on imagination. To become sick, if for example they eat flesh, or that they would get a bad stomach, etc., these are the common talks then.

Quetzal- 85/This is very regrettable, and witnesses an inconceivable unreasonability.

Meier- This is well possible, but the imaginations are stronger than the reasonability. But now, my son, I am quite confoundedly tired, and as well my Kannibal will miss me, when the clock beats alarm. I still should sleep a while. But now, quite many thanks still, that you have changed your minds and changed a bit your opinions and view.

Quetzal- 86/This was our mistake, and you are not in debt for a thanking. 87/Good-bye, my friend.

Meier- Good-bye, my son, and keep yourself well.

101th Contact

Monday, 18 January 1978

00:08 h

Meier and the Center have come under attack from all sides, trying to shut them down and get them out of the neighborhood. They are drawing too many visitors to a formerly quiet peaceful rural area, and the neighbors do not like it and have complained to their authorities. He discusses form of resistance to this kind of authoritian pressure such as writing and demonstrating, but doesn't anticipate much success in such tactics. Quetzal reminds him of a spiritual power he might use as a last resort.

Meier- Quite a long time you let me wait for you, my son. But you did talk last time of returning about the middle of the week.

Quetzal- 1/My field of working is very far, and my troublings for your concerns needed a longer time than was provided me for this. 2/I also troubled by intensive form for all past and regrettable occurrences which work also needed more time. 3/By this I also met with different matters, which hitherto had escaped from my eyes and which I now want to tell you: 4/Different analyses resulted, that from out of several positions gets much stronger worked against you and your whole group and your task, than was

known to us until new. 5/Different straightened against you groups of interestors of sectarian form as well as, too, parts of governments try by all means at their disposal, to fight against you and to undermine your center. 6/The exercised means here are very various and often of rather complicated kind, which is why I had quite .....

Meier- This I have felt already, as just in the 13th of January I have got such a fine letter from the Cantonal Housing Director, which wants to damage us.

Quetzal- What was said to you?

Meier- They ordered a building's-stopping-something, a prohibition from further buildings' work, but as well a prohibition of use of the rooms renovated by us, like that for the great room and the office, and telephone cabin and the chickens' house.

Quetzal- 8/This is unlogical by each way, and not understandable, but it witnesses of turned against you and your mission intrigues and all other wicked machinations. 9/This will mean for you all a very heavy fight in future time, because not only the higher parts of governments, as you said, work with enmity against you, but as well different negative elements of your local government's office, as I could see by analysis. 10/This is very much regr.....

Meier- You likely mean by this the people of the village's advisors, don't you?

Quetzal- 11/You name this office of government like this, I think, yes. 12/It is very regrettable, so much unreasonability existing within your offices of government. 13/Some analyses resulted, very many persons within your positions of government keeping their positions by bad greed for might, and get in use autocraticly written human settings of laws, which deride to each humanity. 14/For a great part of these, exercising the power ones, it causes a malicious joy, to rule dictatorially about those, which you note as the common civilian, if I have understood you right within your expressions of earlier time.

Meier- You have. But tell me, Quetzal, don't you think, too, that the host of terrorists and anarchists does not somehow oppose within recognition of these malignities, and rebels? I all right don't estimate this in any way right, but this seems to be the single way for then to defend themselves against the arbitrariness of power of the state.

Quetzal- 15/This is right, but the terrorists and anarchists dispose of no real principles of a suited human goal. 16/Like your proxies of government and the governing persons themselves, they seize by senseless and naked deadly force, by which they are no better than the ruling persons themselves, who

use arbitrary power, as you very correctly recognized.

Meier- I am no politician yet, but somehow it seems to me, that I define the political concerns correctly in assuming this state terror some day, having to lead to heavy and perhaps even death-bringing quarrels.

Quetzal- 17/You hit very exactly the matter of fact.

Meier- I don't like. But I do not want that our group gets attracted into these most evil bad things. Now should I just sit down and suffer this all, or should I dig out the war-axe? Fran my estimation, only the fighting retrains. I have learned to speak and write, and as well have appropriated a certain knowledge, which likely will be sufficient for such a fight. These are my weapons against all arbitrariness of the government, because I can not exercise other weapons, before everything, no firearms, as these are destined for emergency use in the protection of life. Besides this, I can not simply start a war by such weapons, because this handling would be against all laws of nature.

Quetzal- 18/Your words are very right. 19/Your weapons are those of superior knowledge, the mastering of writing and your voice, by which you may be enabled to obtain the demanded goals, when you fight the difficult quarrel. 20/But in spite of everything, you are not able to obtain success in this alone by yourself, in consequence of which you need the help of others, of the members of your group and of outstanding persons. 21/It will become a very heavy and hard fight, and defeat or victory remains in the balance. 22/What matter now becomes conscious to me at your foregoing explanation, is, that by no way have you mentioned your spiritual forces, which you could use as a weapon.

Meier- Have you suddenly befallen to delusion?

Quetzal- 23/So does not behave, no.

Meier- What else should mean then that nonsense? Do you perhaps want to prove me?

Quetzal- 24/No, dear friend, this was just a delighting notice by me, which is proof to me, that in this respect you have considered this possibility by no means, because such an act would be of malicious unlogic.

Meier- But you do know, Quetzal, that I would never even play with such a thought, not even if it would deal with my life. What I can not turn of such situations towards the right course by my voice, my word, my ability for writing or by manual activity, I never will do by taking the help of the spiritual power. This would be the most wicked form of violence, that I am able to exercise.

Quetzal- 25/There is speaking from you the very large wisdom and awe to all truth and love.

Meier- Nonsense, do not theatralize everything.

Quetzal- 26/There is no theatralism in my words, and I am very much delighted that I can speak these to you. 27/You are by very much greater inside of yourself, than you want to believe.

Meier- But stop this nonsense. When namely so really would behave, then I would not have done that nonsense in Silvester night.

Quetzal- 28/Have you done any illogical behavior?

Meier- Not to speak such, but this was absolute stupidity. I have bowed spoons, taken a coin in my fingers, and then hit the fingerprints into it, other coins bowed again, and one of them even through-glown, which while doing I burnt the surface of the inner hand, but which matter I only noticed two days later, when I had slept a while and my nerves were full of function again.

Quetzal- 29/Had observers been present?

Meier- Of course, else I would not have done such. I simply was damned in rage and at the same time deeply grieved and sad, because one did not want to conceive, those doings being possible.

Quetzal- 30/From this situation you regarded yourself demanded?

Meier- No, but it simply hurt me quite confoundedly, that one did not want to understand these possibilities. For that reason, I performed it all.

Quetzal- 31/Your doings are well unlogical, but understandable, in result of which you should not rebuke yourself.

Meier- Do you think this?

Quetzal- 32/Your words are speaking for this. 33/But in the future you should be more careful, and not perform your exercises in the presence of observers.

Meier- So I usually do, but sometimes everything is of distaste to me.

Quetzal- 34/This is natural within your world, in which in spite of all the love offered you, you are lonely. 35/You are too much in advance of the present time. 35/But don't deliberate about this, it namely can not be changed. 37/Yet listen now to what I have to report to you further on: 38/In relation to the regrettable occurrences with A. has resulted, that inside of A. we have no possibility, to eliminate any data. 39/The whole complex inside of her is so much confused and entangled one into another, that her whole knowings and her still remaining reasonable thinkability would have to be

eliminated, to achieve any success. 40/This would mean, that she would be in knowledge destroyed in every respect after an elimination, and be at the absolute beginning again. 41/But this we are not allowed to do, though this represents a certain menace for the otherones of you, because now, by her having become evil-minded and negative, she still is able to cause harm.

Meier- That's not well, but could you send at least the little ones, the dwarfs, into our building and into her hitherto room, to remove her radiations? As well this would be necessary at the residence of Engelbert.

Quetzal- 42/About this, I wanted to talk. 43/Within the next 14 days, I wall tell you a day, all shall get cleaned up by our small friends. 44/Then nobody should be in your center.

Meier- Well, thank you - thanks also to the dwarfs. Still look here, here is a letter from Marcel. Can you give this to Semjase?

Quetzal- 45/No, because absolute calmth has been ordered for her, in which consequence I also can no more hand over letters to her from you.

Meier- I regret this, but it can't be changed. How is she?

Quetzal- 46/Her status is very much satisfying, and no more complications are expected, if she has her necessary tranquility.

Meier- All right, I understand, so then quite kind greetings to her from all of us.

Quetzal- 47/I will convey these readily, while I have as well to tell you very dear greetings from her for you and all members of the group.

Meier- Many thanks, my son, this will delight all of us. Now still a question, because Olgi and Marcel —

Quetzal- 48/Let me reflect a while.....Yes, ... Olga would have to .....

Meier- Okay, then still another question: Is something known to you, that in the depths of the ocean in the Bermuda-Triangle had sunken a huge pyramid? The baseline should be 333 meters, and the height nearly 223 meters?

Quetzal- 53/Something like that is not known to me.

Meier- Thank you. Then I still have quite a series of questions, which I should ask you. Do you still have the time for this?

Quetzal- 54/Does it deal with questions of your own initiative?

Meier- No, they rise from members of the group.

Quetzal- 55/In the future, I can no more answer such questions, because

normally they relate to things, which are not allowed to be answered by us. 56/On the other hand, I previously explained to you, too, that for the next while by common decree no explanations should be given any more. 57/In spite of the cognition of having committed mistakes within the manner of treating you, communicating with you and judging about you, the decision was reached, that in the future, no explanations ought to be given any more, as far as the questions are not normally from you, which fact should each time be controlled at the questions.

Meier- This is hard, Quetzal, and what about the letters then?

Quetzal- 58/In the future none should any more be addressed to us. 59/Unfortunately not I alone have to settle the decision about this, by which reason I can not change this fact from my side.

Meier- Then not, though it is quite bitter. So let us talk about something else. I have a question for which I only want to have an answer in the report, but I don't want my question repeated there.

Quetzal- 60/Then tell me your question.

Meier- .....

Quetzal- 61/These things are known to ire. 62/They consist of transmissions during incarnations, because those facts, which were already created during earlier lifetimes of the human being and which were of durability, will become fixed for all time and be awakened anew' within the next life. 63/A once having existed deep love, for example, does not get simply eliminated by death, but is transmitted to the spiritual regions, which gives it back at the next incarnation by impulses towards the material sphere, by which the love comes to new flowering and on and on enlarging itself, until the point of goal, where it becomes homogenous of universal character and is united to everything living of rough-material and spiritual form.

Meier- Thank you Quetzal, your answer is very exact and signs to me for all that, that I myself have explored and deliberated. Thus I had been right within my result. Thank you.

Quetzal- 64/It was a delight for me, to be allowed to give you this explanation.

Meier- Thank you, my son. Now tell me once, have the dwarfs perhaps been four times.....to clarify it?

Quetzal- 65/You are informed of this; from where? 66/They indeed have been there four times.

Meier- I simply have seen alterations four times in the center.

Quetzal- 67/In certain matters, likely not a single thing evades your sight?

Meier- For such event, you can wait a long time. But tell me now, why don't you transmit to me the reports after the contacts any more by that fast manner, like you did two times before? This would spare much time for me.

Quetzal- 68/I can do this now and then, yes, but not too often, because this tears too much of your forces and exhausts them. 69/When the reports are transmitted to you normally as before, then you fulfill an enormous and unassumed measure of labor. 70/But when I transmit them to you by the developed by myself way, then your working efforts rise very rapidly.

Meier- I see, how much time of normal standardized work does this mean, if by the common time you transmit to me one page of typewriter script?

Quetzal- 71/I have not calculated this, why I can give you only the data I have calculated by myself, which is counted in minutes. 72/One minute of telepathic transmission by a time of normal length of speaking demands from you a consumption of force of physical power of 23 minutes normal labor effort, which means, if for example you have 30 minutes of telepathic recording, you are performing a physical labor of great measure, namely such one, which corresponds to 690 minutes of constant and troublesome physical work. 73/Thus a one-hour-long telepathic recording by you demands from you 1,380 minutes of physical force, while the data increases itself threefold at a fast transmission.

Meier- Then does this mean, that in one hour of transmission is contained, of standard work, 23 hours of bodily labor? But that's crazy. How shall I perform this?

Quetzal- 74/You always regenerate your forces, but that's why you are always exhausted after a transmission - this by the consumption of forces itself and by the process of regeneration.

Meier- But such, no human being can endure.

Quetzal- 75/Normally he doesn't, but somehow, and this is as well for us an unsolved riddle hitherto, you perform this and also continue enduring it. 76/ But now, my friend, the time has come again when I have to leave you. 77/Good-bye, and greet all very kindly from me, and as well your Kannibal.

(A number of phenomenal things happening around Billy had been noted by various members of the group, and they had told these things to others. On the occasion mentioned in these contact notes here, there were a number of the members present who observed all of this with their own eyes and some of them prepared the following statement for the record. This is not the only statement like this, freely made by both members of the group and outside visitors who happened to be present at the time. There are dozens of them.)

Strange Powers.....

For outstanding persons, the following story may appear unworthy to believe and phantastically, Out many witnesses can stand for, her corresponding word and word to the truth, and not even one point containing a lie.

The circle of the readers of the "Waterman's Time" (Wassermannzeit) will surely still be able to remember, that in edition nr. 18 appeared an article without notification of the name of the author. Like this shall behave as well for this time, as in respect to my person, I keep no worth of publicity, and once more I want to speak an open word for Billy, whose importance within the world of presence has quite evidently still not got recognized by the human beings of this world. Much too few gets reported about him in this monthly magazine, although at each respect she traces back on his initiative, and basically she gets produced by himself at her main work since more than two years: Writing, correction, connecting, printing, folding, packing, binding and mailing etc. And all that by only one arm. One only reflect upon this. (But this matter should change now, because an experted redaction shall overtake this labor in the future?

Billy really would be unburdened by this, and could perform much more important concerns.)

Billy, a human being like me and you, and but so much different to us.

His basing in modesty unappearancy causes him reaching a fully wrong, and as well insufficient view at the fellow-creatures, as to whom are known at all, that farces are awake insides of him, which border for uninitiated persons towards the monstrous at each respect. Forces, which by some respect are even surpassing all, that the parapsychology may imagine at even their greatest dreams. So for example will manyones still remember, Billy in middle of the year of 1977 having moved a 1/2 tons heavy oven, by pure force of thoughts, away from the street, as simply this oven lay there in the way. This out is the truth of only one of his bravourous deeds, as still innumerable otherones claim this: Since years these and those persons tell about having watched Billy, that he would have bowed spoons for eating, or simply nave let them fall to pieces, by pure spiritual forces. Coins, pressed between the fingers, he should have squashed, while the finger-prints should have remained in the metal, etc. etc.

Although I and ail: he members of the ’’Freie Interessengemeinschaft" are accommodated in quite many things by Billy, such words of witnesses always remained alone words, as we still never had watched such things, in respect to the coins, by own eyes. This now should change yet in Silvester night 1977/76, when the else at such concerns very much retired Billy gave

a demonstration, union none of the witnesses will ever forget, I think: This happened as follows: while a good glass of wine and at well-song by Billy tapes, we celebrated the change of the year in the kitchen of the Semjase-Silver-Star-Center. Anyhow then anybody meant, that once Billy could demonstrate the bowing of a spoon by pure spiritual force. So Elsi passed him over a teaspoon, which he then indeed took between thumb and index finger. Then, in spite of being accommodated in a lot of things from Billy, I believed to dream, because I realized by my own eyes, that the spoon slowly bowed itself between the fingers, until finally Billy let drop him onto the table - artsome down.

Unfortunately this snail demonstration apparently was not sufficient, because voices rose among the rounded 20 earnest observers, Billy having still to demonstrate further doings. He obstinately Out refused this, until evidently the constant urging became too much for him. I could realize very well, that anything changed insides of him, and his eyes became really sad. Anyhow seemed to hurt him, that from his confidence persons proofs got demanded from him for his spiritual forces. Deeply grieved he then took a 10-Rappen-coin, which got offered towards him by anyone. "What shall I do with it?" he asked sadly and anyhow recognizably tortured by pain. By any person got called, he should press the fingerprints into the piece of coin. "Okay", he then meant, and a very painful tone was within his voice. Crampedly he then pressed the coin between thumb and pointer, to dash then unexpectedly and suddenly the fist by horrible power onto the table's plate, thus all present people shocked up and likely kept the assumption, Billy to have fallen to delusion.

The piece of coin slide out of Billy's fingers, a bit bowed and clearly and distinctly his finger prints were impressed into the hard metal. Unfortunately as well this demonstration was still not enough, as calls for still more "little examples" became heard. So Billy took a 2-Franken-coin and a 1-Franken-piece from out of his money-bag and asked, what he should do with them. He did not receive a defined answer for this, past which he took, visible clearly for each observer, the 1-Franken-coin, let it slide into his inner hand, to form then the hand into a fist and to press together by visible efforts. When then he opened the hand again, now - the piece of coin was bowed very strongly. Like that as well occurred to the piece of 2-Franken, whereafter Billy was recognizably exhausted.

But the unreasonability of some witnesses wanted, by this event still being not sufficiently done, why still more got claimed for. Tired then Billy seized once more into his money-bag and wanted to take another coin, which doing but not got performed, because from anywhere a further 2—Frank piece got handed over to him, which he should work. By bitter face he took that coin,

let it slide onto the surface of hand and closed the hand to a fist - in front of all eyes; then he tiredly said, this would be the last he did in this night. Then he raised the arm and stretched the fist towards Harald P., while he grinted painfully and lost-from-world. Deep insides of him, a hell seemed to glare, likely, because one urged him and provocated all until the top. His face was anyhow distorted, and it looked strange. Suddenly out his face seemed to get still more distorted, the skin nearly became transparent, while suddenly tears run out of his eyes. Then, it simply appeared monstrous, his physiognomy began to tremble, together with the fist, which suspended above the table plate. Billy's eyes suddenly cried up, his glance lost itself anywhere faraway borderlessly, while very suddenly heavyweighting silence ruled in the room, and nobody dared to do the smallest noise.

This lasted for only 10 or 15 seconds, then Billy sank down like a puppet, snow-white in the face and wrestling for breath. With cramps, he opened the hand and let fall onto the table the now completely disformed and heated 2-Franken-piece, to cramp himself then samelike to the arm of Elsi, helplessly and evidently at the full end of his forces.

It needed long minutes, until Billy recovered again and was able to speak reasonably. His lips had become blue-white, and insides of the hand, clearly offered itself a trace of burning, why that? We observed the 2-Franken-coin, which now walked from hand to hand, and it was deformed, glown through and burnt. One person, who had to know about, explained about that, "it would have been necessary for this glowing-through and Burning of the coin nearly 1500 degrees of heat. 1500 degrees of heat, one do consider, and this heat developed in the hand of Billy - by purest force of mind.

This will be evident, that none of the witnesses will ever again demand once more for such a delusion from Billy. We have seen this all by own eyes, and experienced personally. This was enough for us, more than enough even. Harald P., who sat directly in front of Billy and who could look at his eyes, was shocked deeply and meant, that just through the eyes of Billy he suddenly would have seen the eternity.....

What should one speak still about this? Billy, a human being like you and I, and but he is so much otherwise than all of us.

At first now I understand much better, how quite confoundedly alone this human being Billy has to be insides of himself by all his gigantical knowledge and abilities, like Semjase already sometimes told about him.

But how great has in truth to be this man insides of himself, that he does not use his gigantical forces in purpose of his material benefit, and even does not seize at great need even by only thoughts for this possibility. If we members of the "Freie Interessengemeinschaft" would not know very good,

who Billy is in truth and who he had been at earlier times of life, then we perhaps would wonder about him. This way we but can recognize the truth being immortible, and is always and always again breaking forwards to the light. If but this truth often is very hard, so we but acknowledge her, if but as much as will, gets intrigated against Billy, by ignorant ones, misled ones and those ones, who want to stay at this position, which Billy keeps. But be told for all those ones, they being at each respect much too little, too much unimportant and too weak, than they only would have the position of passing one glass of water for Billy, because, if but he only is a human being like you and I, so he but is much greater, within all concerns, than we all are; something fully exceptional and special at each respect. This has to be told, while but these words have nothing in concern to a glorification, adoration or idolization, but only and solely to consisting facts - to the thinkable (and researchable/note) realistical truth, which at all is still recognizable, and which will exist eternally.

Isn't is ridiculous, that at the present age Billy gets disregarded and trampled by feet, alone because he is living in this present time and diffuses newly the truth, by another name of himself, than he kept before? And isn't the fact still more ridiculous, that in spite of the trampling down my malignity one adores him at the same time for the existence of a very much earlier life, alone as he had kept then another name, and because one has falsified his then lessons culturally-religiously?

21 February 197B, Hinterschmidruti, Switzerland* Hero is the landing track made in the snow of Meier'a driveway at about 03:41 that morning. Jacobus' little blue Volkswagon is still parked where it was the night before, and there in no evidence a! any vehicle having come or gone since the track was made. The landing area has been kept true of Footprints until these photographs could be made.

21 February 1978, Hinterschmidruti, Switzerland. This is the landing track made by Concerning Lyrian ship From close-up. It hovers on a coherent beam of white light that comes straight down from the very center of the craft. One can see that there are no extraneous footprints in the snow around the track nu one might expect to find if it were contrived. None of the 13 people sleeping inside saw anything.

102nd Contact

Tuesday, 21 February 1978

03:41 h

[This was an unusually long very early morning contact after an unusually long delay since the last one. Quetzal arrived with Menara in Concerning ship, a lyrian type, which hovers on a coherent beam of white light that left a perfect circle melted in the snow and ice of Meier's parking area. By now Meier has survived three assassination attempts, and he is warned of more to come, and is told to carry a weapon as much as possible, both day and night. Special greetings are offered Meier on his birthday at this time, and our birthday remembrances are compared to theirs. The Gizeh Intelligences harass Meier once more but are thwarted in their efforts by the fortunate presence of Quetzal at the time. The importance of structured meditation is then discussed and how it should proceed to get the desired results. The first translations of the Contact Notes by Use von Jacobi are rejected by Quetzal. He says they are overly colored by her own personal beliefs in her interpretations of them, and are therefore not correct. Meier opens the conversation.]

Meier- I enjoy this so much, my son, that finally you come once more, and

also you having come here, Menara, delights myself greatly. Only, don't you now think it being some dangerous, to touch down here directly on our parking-place? By this old ship, on the one hand you leave rather good traces, but on the other hand you can be seen, especially as the outside is all illuminated by the yardlamp.

Quetzal- 1/You shouldn't care for that, as inside of the house calm reigns and all ones are in deepest sleep.

Menara- 1/We also have switched for function the protection umbrellas, thus as well from outside no insight can get done to this place here.

Meier- I just thought like I said, because sometimes during the last time, scare figures sneak around the center.

Quetzal- 2/Such performance will presently not be possible for such elements. 3/But do listen just in this respect: 4/Newly, more than ever, will come to appear elements of very different interests during the coming times, and so as well here and around your center, from what reason you should be quite especially careful. 5/As well here in the center, you in the future should no longer walk without one of your weapon, neither during the day nor during the night. 6/There not only menaces a kidnapping by agents of a defined state for you, but also the danger, that one wants to remove you from out of this world, meaning, like has already been tried three times.

Meier- You mean, one will again try to shoot me?

Menara- 2/This danger is threatening.

Quetzal- 7/All calculations by help of different occurrences and machinations led to this result, where the location of such to expect activities relates in the main to your center. 8/At the moment, you are safer when you stay outside of the center, but which will not be possible for you, I think, because your labor is fixing you here. 9/So I advise you, to let extremest caution govern, and that especially Jacobus cares for your protection, too, as he is at steady near to you. 10/Many organizations, states and individual persons have become attentive for you in the run of the last weeks, by greater interest, than ever before, which fact led to this form of thinking. 11/ To examine these matters in detail needed several weeks, for which reason I searched for no contact with you. 12/We had first to be sure about all, to be able to inform you in good measure. 13/So the time only existed for giving our greetings for your birthday to you.

Meier- I understand, yet quite dear thanks for your greetings, about which I was delighted very much.

Quetzal- 14/That is known to me.

Meier- Just a question referring to this: Here on the Earth, it is common use, to celebrate a birthday. Do you perform like that, too?

Quetzal- 15/We always remember the time of our birth. 16/But we don't have a festivity then.

Menara- 3/This behaves as well with us, like Quetzal explained.

Meier- Yes, well, I do not mean at a festivity, that we celebrate such one, at least concerning our circle.

We just keep a small festival, where we sit together, eat something and drink and talk with one another.

Quetzal- 17/Then I have misunderstood you. 18/In a similar way as well we remember the day of our birth.

Meier- Fine. In other circles, the earthhuman beings exercise real festivities, at least concerning those humans who are in real passion for such.

Quetzal- 19/Such behavior does not appear with us.

Meier- This would have astonished me, too. Yet tell me now: If anybody wants to hurry for my head and to pursue roe, what will result from this?

Quetzal- 20/This will be decided by your behavior. 21/When you keep the demanded attention, then all the directed against you attempts of this sort are likely to be useless; and besides this we also care for your protection, but often breaks appear, because we are not in position to survey you constantly without interruption .

Meier- Well, that's clearly expressed. All right, all will run bad, toj, toj, toj, Billy, that about the situation about my good year, is that gone, or is it not?

Quetzal- 22/The oscillations can not be injured, and in consequence all gets fashioned that way, as it all must happen. 23/This year will be a good time for you which also influences all members of the group and all your work. 24/But nevertheless also will appear negative attacks, yet which you, like the individual members of the group, will be able to overcome, when dealing with it in the right manner. 25/Although several matters look quite bad, they can be overcome by good handling.

Meier- This means again, the soup not getting eaten as hot as one is cooking it for us and me.

Quetzal- 26/Right. 27/Yet now something else, in respect to your Kannibal: 28/Regard her my deepest and dearest greetings. 29/Her concerns are not very heavy, but in the future she should beware herself from performing heavy labors. 30/She as well should not carry heavy loads, so never more than 10 kilograms.

Meier- You are well informed, my son.

Quetzal- 31/Yuur wife causes for all of us very much joy by her progress in each respect. 32/Within all her troublings, already since weeks she has started to live accordingly to you. 33/By excellent success, as I have to confess to her delightfully: 34/In every respect, she has surpassed within a short time all the other members of the group, progressing within the evolution. 35/This is reason enough for me, to give quite special attention to her and observe the events around her in more detail. 36/Some thing inprobable has become reality with her, not at least in consequence of your, often unexplainable for me, efforts, by which another human being of your world would have broken. 37/I merely want to say, your efforts and your patience have been unhuman and more, have been like the mechanical nature of a robot. 38/ I have to confess here sincerely, that I do but doubt very much, that I myself would have been able ever to do this and to endure it.

Meier- You are forgetting, my son, that you are no more such a confounded barbarian, as I still am. From that, this all is only half as difficult and not such a great effort as you want to declare this. Moreover, my friend, I really love my Kannibal, which fact should tell you already enough.

Quetzal- 39/In this there is no doubt from our side, dear friend, as we do know, your love being very sincere, and that not only for this case. 40/The forms of your love are very pure and very near to the creational one. 41 /But you are wrong by much in assuming, to have performed all that patience and endurance, etc., before your wife only for the reason that you would be a barbarian. 42/Your barbarism is namely in no correlation and connection to your performance, as namely this is based in your generated by yourself will, which you don't break, under any circumstance, when you have fixed an aim for yourself. 43/11x15 is a characteristic of you, which searches for its equals, and which likely does not find such on the Earth. 44/Hie created by yourself patience in reaching of a chosen by you aim by your will is very decisive there and absolute. 45/A will of that brazen form a human being is not able to generate by his usual process of thinking, as for such really is demanded a spiritual process of thinking, by calling in of the spiritual force itself for that performance. 46/But this a human being is only then able to do, when he keeps true knowledge about the truths, and has no doubts about that. 47/But these factors apply especially with you, very sharp and exact, for they are really inside of you, by which fact you embody scene thing especial and.....

Meier- Stop this fulsome praise. I can't stand it.

Quetzal- 48/Nevertheless my words equal the truth, which fact many of

your members of the group can verify.

Meier- Oh what about, this always sounds like the same melody, and you still pour quite diligently fuel into the flames.

Quetzal- 49/You don't want to listen to the truth about yourself, for you are too modest. 50/But in truth you accomplish things, which are missing from myself, as for example by your will and patience. 51/In this respect, I would be very much satisfied, if only the half of your ability concerning this, I would own.

Meier- So don't speak nonsense. You are just in need of telling such trash, as you stay high like a house above me. I am only a little worm ahead of you.

Quetzal- 52/You should not humiliate yourself this way, and apart from this, my words are true. 53/But if in my many knowings I am more evolved within this, than you are, I am more inferior than you in several concerns. 54/Take for example the past nights of Friday until Sunday, which you can remember very well. 55/Then you had .....

Meier- You are quite a confounded knave, my son. You have eavesdropped and spied, have you?

Quetzal- Kenara and I have experienced this all with you, and have been very much delighted about this.

57/But we haven't researched for you like spies, but were in sorrows for you, because yourself had unreasurable sorrows for your Kannibal. 58/Here then we had become attentive and as well interested in, dear friend, what way you would treat. 59/In itself, we had expected your kind of action by knowledge of your full clear view and awe in such natters, but in spite of that, we were surprised, by what pureness and awe you had operated with all of that, while not a single unclear and unpure thought was in you, as Menara could see by her brain-analyzer. 60/Do know in this respect, dear friend, that even I myself could not have done such, because I am not able for that, and so as well not in spite of my higher position in evolution. 61/In fact, I likely would have treated like you, but my thoughts would have played and generated unpure thoughts, for I also am only a human being, and am addicted to those concerns like each creature. 62/But you are very much in advance of me in this respect, for which I would envy you, if I were able for this emotion.

Menara- 4/You had been marvelous. 5/By this, you made many matters understandable to me, which Semjase already often tried to explain to me, But which I could not understand. 6/Even within our ranks, nothing is known to me about, that already would treat so by this expressive manner in

respect to such an important matter. 7/You are very great in yourself.

8/Come here.....I thank you, you have given me very much for present.

Meier- You are crazy children. Why do you burn on me your kisses, girl. And you, Quetzal, you really have grown mad. How could you ever perform such a confounded nonsense? But you do know very well that I treat like this already since my earliest time of youth, and, all based on universal love. Apart from that, I have not caused this all, but that human being, who has treated ahead me so wonderful.

Quetzal- 63/We are not mad. 64/Menara has kissed you, because you have presented her with your performance. 65/But as well I am grateful for you, because you gave me, too, very much, which unreasurably assists me. 66/It is of correctness all right, what that other human being had conceded to you, but quarrels had to be fought inside of him, wherefrom he could not have acted in the same manner as you, if you had not assisted him in each respect. 67/So you have to ascribe this merit to yourself.

Meier- Nonsense, my son, the concerned human being is much greater, namely inside of himself, than he imagines or assumes.

Quetzal- 68/That's quite right, my friend, but the merit truly is on your side, which fact this human being does know quite well, and will affirm to you.

Meier- You simply are imbetterable sycophants, there is no sense at all to discuss this further with you. You both are constantly trumping me by confoundedly unreasonable mode. So don't always try to make a superman of me. Confound that, I simply do not like such.

Menara- 9/No one is trying to make a superman of you, but only to offer the matters the way they really are. 10/And these matters are matters of fact, which can not be be declined. 11/They are as existent as anything can be, which means them being the truth, which you should realize and acknowledge and approve for yourself. 12/But your conduct in this respect is just the opposite, as you do namely humiliate yourself, like those who do not know you in your reality.

Quetzal- 69/Concerning words are mine as well.

Meier- You really are imbetterable. Do consider one time, that those who can not create a connection to me, can not do this because their knowledge and ability is still not developed, for which reason they have understood the human creature still less, like as well they did to the spiritual lessons, for you are speaking of this, when you speak of connectedness to me, aren't you?

Quetzal- 70/You exact this, but it is better to finish this sort of theme, as

you proposed. 71/Still, too, I have to talk about other matters with you: so for example I have addressed you in respect to your Kannibal. 72/I do readily want to explain to your wife still different things and offer her some advice when you can agree that I can do this in separate manner, because this should be destined only for herself. 73/This as a thanks by me for her extraordinary efforts.

Meier- But naturally, my son; what shall I do for that?

Quetzal- 74/I will explain this all after our conversation, which things you then should write down in a separate transmission to you, for your Kannibal, and hand it over to her.

Meier- Of course. Do you know, Quetzal, once more I had been quite inside the devil's kitchen. If anything is missing and wrong at her health, then this fact flings me through all hells of all dimensions, like has happened as well with other human beings to which I am connected in love.

Quetzal- 75/Hereby you tell me nothing new, because this has all been analyzed by Menara and I very thoroughly from Friday till Sunday. 76/This all is established within the deep-seizing love of universal-right Form, which you have created inside of you and made for your own.

Meier- Do you know, this being able to become quite confoundedly painful?

Menara- 13/Just only a short absence or separation can be painful by that, as you have experienced in the last days, here as well as in the hospital, by different way.

Meier- I know.

Quetzal- 77/This experience is peculiar for me, too, and of course we were very intensively interested in everything, like as well for your sentiments and feelings, where the very painful change inside of you remained not concealed from us.

Meier- Well then, you are in the same boat as we earthlings. But do listen now: There was the fourth hour of morning of last Sunday, the 18th of February. As you know, I have been in the roan on the sofa, deliberating, considering and solving problems, etc., as you have already blurred out by your talk before.

In my thoughts, not only my Kannibal was present, as I kept many sorrows for her, but also other concerns troubled me very much, about which I do not want to talk openly.

Quetzal- 78/We know you very well, Menara and I, as you already know, and from that reason I had talked in my words before by that defined way.

79/Your concerns in this respect are still non-understandable by your members of the group, although they are of good worth and mil bring much of positive for all the group members. 80/ But you still are not allowed to talk with them about such concerns, because the time is not mature enough for them, because they still have very much to learn, whereafter they first begin to understand the first forms in this respect. 81/ At present, still all would degenerate to misunderstandings, and evoke negative forms, for which reason you still should keep silence.

Meier- I did not think of carrying already those concerns before the group members. That my, as the present situation appears, this doing would be completely wrong. From my regard, the state is even, that they all at first within the next life, even partly within the ovemext life, would become in the happy position, to know these things and to understand them, even though this cognition gives quite a condemned pain for me.

Quetzal- 82/You are not so incorrect within that because for the understanding of these, deep-seated lam concerns, is necessary the recognition of the highest universal good. 83/But, my friend, I interrupted you before.

Meier- Oh yes, I only wanted to tell you, in Saturday morning very soon having occurred some thing very strange. At Schmidruti was a matrimony in this morning, and as is the case in many of our towns, some people sent different saluting shots into the morning sky. There had been three such shots, of which I could distinctly see the explosions occurred at Schmidruti. After the third shot, but only two or three seconds later, suddenly roared up directly above the roof of our house, an intense thunderstroke, which roared down the chimney and caused the whole house to tremble to its basic foundations. All that was not clinched or riveted, clattered and rattled. This whole matter seemed to me like a super-sonic stroke, as I felt before. For this now the question, have you seen anything in this matter, if you and Menara had observed me during the whole night.

Quetzal- 84/This occurrence is known to us, because we shared in this directly. 85/Apart from this, it is very interesting for me, to listen from you what you term the supersonic stroke, as you say, or the explosion stroke, as such itself, as truly the matter dealt of such a thing. 85/How have you found this fact out?

Meier- Very simply, my son. As mentioned, I have experienced supersonic blows before, during one of which I nearly got damaged. At the time, I was inside of an old cottage on the Persian Gulf desert, near Zahedan. Suddenly a restlessness forced me out of the building and I left as fast as possible from out of it and hurried away. At about a distance of 150 meters, I suddenly

heard the howling of a deep-diving jet plane, turned around, and saw rushing near at only a small height above the ground, a jet fighter machine. Only a few hundred meters from the delapitated building, devilish bird very suddenly shot up half-inclined to the sky, flushed over the building - and then a hellish crash rose up. Like a primary thunder, the sound rushed back over me, and then I saw, like in slow-motion time, that the delapitated house merged down into itself, like destroyed by a ghost hand, while it somehow seemed to vibrate and the dust swirled up high. The huge thunder now of last Saturday sounded like this, as the supersonic stroke then, only this time being directly above me, and so above the roof of our house.

Quetzal- 87/Your description is very good. 88/What you have noted consists of the following: 89/Menara and I stayed at low height directly above your actual center in a nonvisible state. 90/Suddenly after the first explosion in the village, shot along a triangle ship, coming from the south, as the second explosion occurred. 91/At only about 60 meters above ground, it then floated for a short time above your dwelling-house, only to shoot up at once after the third explosion in the village, by twofold supersonic power upwards into the sky. 92/To me at once was evident, what this doing had to mean, and acted so within a split-second. 93/Our ship shot forward, floating already within the next moment directly above the chimney of your house, at less than 10 meters of height. 94/Then the blow came down from high above, and threatened to scatter our ship, but which fortunately resisted the wicked force. 95/The huge suction-stroke of the brake of supersonic speed fanned itself by the ship and hurried over the house away, while the acoustical waves continued downward in spite of all and hit as wicked power the house, by which it was shaken very much.

Meier- Then this has been our dear friends, the Gizeh-knaves, were they?

Quetzal- 96/That is right.

Meier- Yes, then we have had a devilish luck. A very kind thanks for your great help. If you would not have been there, then namely our building would be gone, together with all of us who were inside. Namely a lot of humans was inside; Elsi, Rose, Jacobus, the two childs of Engelbert and .Maria, as our children, too. Have you and Menara at least this time given a lesson to these lousey knaves?

Quetzal- 97/This had been the work of Menara. 98/ The Gizeh-ship, an apparatus with remote-control, the last kind they owned, was eliminated by us after a short pursuit hunt.

Meier- Oh yes, so you let crackle this object, haven't you?

Menara- 14/This occurred similarly, yes.

Meier- Thank you, my child. This delights me. Then similar attacks we likely have no more to fear?

Quetzal- 99/This for sure, because these undesired intelligences own no further ships of this sort. 100/ But nevertheless we futurally wall prepare ourselves for such and similar machinations, and be attentive. 101/Somehow these wicked ones must have analyzed that day the matrimony and that connected to this use, because every probability points to this, to have undertaken this attempt at your destruction, because there was known to them this use of explosions, and that to such an explosion would have been ascribed the destruction of your house and your all dieing.

Meier- Then now they have grasped the fog. But as we are already talking about other intelligences: Are the Cygnians still staying with you? Semjase had once premised to me, that I surely can take a picture of Asina before they return to their homeworld.

Menara- 15/They will still be here for several more months, because the repair of the interstellar drive of their ship showed itself to be very difficult. 16/Of course you will not be forgotten in a picture of Asina. 17/Semjase has already told this to me.

Meier- Oh yes, thank you, and how actually is our girl?

Quetzal- 102/She is in very good condition, and does give to all of you her very kind wishes and greetings.

Meier- Kind thanks, my son, as well I should tell her the best wishes and greetings of all of us, and as well I went to wish her all good and all kindest things. When will she finally return?

Quetzal- 103/This will no more need a long time, as already in the month of May, she will be here again.

Meier- Fantastic, for this message I should fall around your neck, but by regret you are a man, and with such one I can not squeeze. If only I would have asked Menara for that, and not you, because there this would have succeeded wonderfully.

Menara- 18/This you can still do - if you want.

Meier- You are goldy, girl, but this would be unfair of no. But at another time I will remember this. Perhaps still something suited will come to my mind, just leave me time for that.

Menara- 19/Hahahaha ..... you own a very expressive humor, but for your question, I already now am eager.

Meier- Then just wait, surely I will find a chain-question, you understand?

Menara- 20/Hahahaha-hahahaha, of course I understand ..... hahaha, I ... I, haha, I only wonder about then whether I shall endure the chain-reaction . hahaha.

Quetzal- 104/You are two hoaxers.

Meier- What shall that be, my little son?

Quetzal- 105/Humans who make such jokes.

Meier- Those are humorists, my son, but not hoaxers. What a hoax should be, does nobody understand, not to say even a cockoo.

Quetzal- 106/I understand, it will have been a very unsuited word by me.

Meier- So we can say, but it wall not bring you any damage in result. Are you also expert in jokes? Do you perhaps know a wit?

Quetzal- 107/No, I don't.

Meier- Well, too, have you ever flown through the airs in an earthly airplane?

Quetzal- 108/No, I never did. 109/Moreover I never would set me into these dangerous flightmeans.

Meier- Coward.

Quetzal- 110/Just do laugh at me, but it is really too dangerous for me.

Meier- That's okay already. Our barbarous technology really has to give you a fright. Yet look here once. It is a letter from Elsi. Can you read it?

Quetzal- 111/I readily will do.

Meier- So read it now, if you have the time therefor.

Quetzal- 112/As you want: .....

113/I do not want to give an answer to this, which would later get reproduced in the report. 114/Can you thus give a verbal message?

Meier- But certainly, my son.

Quetzal- 115/Then please listen very carefully to me:

Can you repeat all this faithfully?

Meier- I hope so. Now yet you still should give me some information in respect to the.....

Quetzal- 116/That is true. 117/Our analyses have now shown, all members of the group having.....the necessary amount of the.....which is.....

118/By that measure, as they are now given, they are sufficient for to

perform everything in respect to these concerns, as should be according to the calculations. 119/New.....will oily strengthen the whole bloc, which would be of great advantage. 120/But all now is no more time-fixed, why the absolvation .....

can be performed individually according to the possibility of the members of the group, at daytime as at nighttime. 121/Only for newly arriving members of the basic group, in compass of the 49, we will have to fix the times, which then will fall again into the nighttime, and which as well have to be observed.

122/The unitary ..... for all ones is amounting now ..... where should be regarded for, that each person does in respect of the meditation exercises perform this as often as possible..... 123/Suited were, to do this at least for one time in the week, as far as this is possible for the individual person. 124/ Now the main factor in the foreground is still the meditative training, which quite soon ought to lead to success. 125/For newly entering persons.....

while the already hitherto absolvents should start their exercises again from the 3rd of March. 126/In this respect, still has to get admonished, that different members of the group have to trouble themselves much more in meditation, if they want to achieve success. 127/This applies to them for the time of.__

as well as yet for their exercises they perform in their homes. 128/Some of them meanwhile even estranged themselves from this exercise and do no more perform it, or still very superficially. 129/ This will lead to no success, and on the other hand, to mistempers inside the concerned persons themselves, because they get not able to see any success, and to reach out. 130/If a real meditation is to be crowned by success, then it also has to be learned truly, and be exercised, as you yourself do know very well and best of all, because you, too, had to submit to this not-easy school, which ray you first elaborated your successes. 131/When thus no troubling is done, then no success will occur.

Meier- I know. Unfortunately it behaves as well at our group members, differently ruling the opinion, that even an exercise of superficial manner would bring some success.

Quetzal- 132/Only the most extreme troubling leads there.

Meier- To whom do you tell this, my son. I am a little bit informed in that and do know how severe is the truth of that education. Surely is prevailing at the one or otherone .....

Quetzal- 133/The thought, their minimal efforts may be sufficient for learning all, because the process would last during seven years. 134/But

evidently they are not conscious about, this time having to get used in hard effort, if success is to be obtained. 135/The time itself does not lead to success, but by greatest measure only the personal and intensive efforts of those ones, who truly educate themselves up and want to become forceful.

Meier- Of course, and so I explained to all of them.

Quetzal- 136/Unfortunately still staggering in mind is expressed at someones, like behaved as well at those who have left you by reason of Amata' s jealous pressing.

Meier- Surely, but it is unjust, as I think, when now you see only Amata responsible for the leaving.

Quetzal- 137/She has been the strongest and most pressing factor, which caused all to flow over by her suggestive influences, by which matter the ones having left were no more free within the concerning decision, but treated according to the will of 3mata, in the false belief, to have done so by their own decision.

Meier- But - don't you know, still other reasons have played a part?

Quetzal- 138/This is known to roe, as still from two other sides became generated evil-minded influences, while moreover still a male member of the group conducted himself in a very irresponsible manner in respect to his degenerations of instincts (jealousy).

Meier- Oh dear, this do you know. I thought, to do best in keeping silence about this.

Quetzal- 139/So you also should do. 140/It is very regrettable, such degenerations still appear in members of the group, while still the addressed ones admit themselves getting cheated and regard the lieing attempts for truth.

Meier- I know, but about this, better we should not talk.

Quetzal- 141/But perhaps I should do one time, because the concerned ones always try to change the advices in this respect to their own benefit although they realize clearly of acting wrong.

Meier- This I already often explained, but all is in vain. So let us stop in that, at least for this time. Still something else interests roe: During our last convent, you told me, the dwarfs would come here for clarifying completely our house. But this has not been performed because of your staying away.

Quetzal- 142/I considered this. 143/In next Saturday, the event shall happen, and that very thoroughly. 144/Starting at 13:00 hours, nobody is the more allowed to stay inside of the house, so as well not in the.....

145/During the next six hours, the buildings should remain left.

Meier- This can be arranged. But as you are already speaking of ..... then I still have a question:

Know, slowly it has become too large for me. What do you think, isn't Jacobus soon in position, that he can take over for the side of the men?

Quetzal- 146/No, not by regret, at least not for the ..... 147/But concerning the meditative exercises, here he can completely overtake the obligations .

Meier- Okay, then another question: Gradually I regard if for stupid, because the longer the time, the more intransparent it becomes to me, what would be the meaning of the term "incarnation" and "re-incarnation". As far as I was taught, these terms mean one and the same thing, which means "returning to flesh" or just "rebirth", while for incarnations means simply "becoming flesh", and then for re-incarnation "becoming flesh again", but which both mean, translated to an understandable language, "rebirth". But now do come quite especially the parapsychologists, and see "incarnation" for the "past", and besides that for Jmmanuel's "becoming flesh as deity", while they see the term "re-incarnation" as only for "rebirth".

Quetzal- 148/These terms originated in the old Greek language, and already for us, this rather naive differentiation has struck us, why I talked with Ptaah about this, who learned the Old-Greek language in Greece itself, when this language still was valid there as the only common language. 149/His explanation was, both terms finding use by the same form and meaning, and no difference existed, because the term "incarnation" only appeared as a shortened form of the term "re-incarnation". 150/When then you just use the term or name "incarnation", then you have no mistake in language or terms, because "incarnation" is just the abbreviation of "re-incarnation" .

Meier- Thanks very much. These cracker bodies of parapsychologists and language scientists often can trouble one by their affirmations.

Quetzal- 151/Unfortunately you speak a true word, because the terms of old languages are often distorted on Earth into indiscemability and become falsified.

Meier- Here you are right, but this does not only happen to languages. Tell me please, my son, do you know anything about myself soon receiving messages again from the Petale sphere and Arahat Athersata? Semjase some time ago gave me such an indication.

Quetzal- 152/This is true, and as well I informed you of this. 153/There were provided these works for their beginning in the middle of this or the begining of the next month. 154/But within the next days will still meet you very much unprovided and as well already otherwise waiting work, as I

know, and which you still have to overcome, so the time for the new transmissions was shifted, in consequence of which you first have to count on transmissions by about the month of June.

Meier- This is well, it releases me from a lot of things. But what about, when in the autumn I want to give some lessons. - Can I perform these?

Quetzal- 155/If you are thinking about danger, then no great hesitations have to be made. 156/But clearly and distinctly, one already explained to you several times, that by no way should you trouble yourself any more in such labors, unless this deals with lectures in respect to the lessons themselves. 157/ But as you are speaking, this will deal with lectures being in direct relation to our ships. 158/But such lectures you should no more give, because those should finally be taken over by members of the group, where two or three suited ones should offer themselves for this and educate themselves accordingly. 159/We have to rebuke you earnestly, if in spite of my order you should act otherwise. 160/Already now, much time is missing for you, for being able to still finish all in respect to the lessons and their diffusion and writing down within the suited time, if not by still great heavy labor you perform your duty. 161/Too much you have missed by the takeover of other works, while you have to make good the other, if you still want to accomplish your mission to the last point. 162/As well for your own evolution itself, you still have to do a lot, because you know what is at stake at the present as well as in the future. 163/Further, you can not work day and nights long for months, and still accomplish all, which is why you should also have your times of rest, if you don't want to kill yourself by overburdening.

Meier- I do know this, but I couldn't leave the otherones, too, at their working, of whom most ones had no presentiment of work. As well I still have to be able to talk with these human beings, when they are searching for advice from me, and so on.

Quetzal- 164/For these advices of course you should take the time, because they are important.

Meier- This I think as well, but how I should manage the matter with the lessons, I do not know. But nobody of those offers himself voluntarily, who could dedicate himself to this matter. Last time already Elsi, Margaret and Jacobus had to step in.

Quetzal- 165/It is very regrettable, that there is not prevailing more feeling about response and initiative among those who could vouch for this task. 166/Herbert, for example, would be quite well in a position to take over these lectures; as well as Hans does. 167/But both escape to behind, and this not only in this respect, as unfortunately I have to express clearly.

168/Interests in respect to the lessons and all connected to these concerns are peculiar to them, but suited cooperation in performing an obligation etc., is rather unknown to them. 169/But this also concerns Konrad, who reveals himself worst in these characters, while X completely want to keep off from telling about the objective and human-related connectedness to the members of the group, which by great measure is missing in him.

Meier- To this I can say nothing.

Quetzal- 170/Xhis would be wrong, too, because this is not your obligation, namely to trouble yourself for these concerns.

Meier- This is well this way, as it is not my line. But there still is another thing: Use von Jacobi has by no way observed the orders which I had given her in order by Semjase and you. So she has dared to translate the contact report to English language, from what you may imagine, what has resulted from that doing. Distortions, wrongnesses, Bridge-to-Lib-erty-philosophies etc., are common effects. From that a book was made, which would have been printed over there in America. Isle von Jacobi has not shrinked here from deluding a certain Colonel Stevens, Wendelle Stevens, and to foist the wrong translations on him, which in good confidence he collected for a book.

Quetzal- 171/------But this ought not be the truth.

Meier- But nevertheless, so does behave.

Quetzal- 172/Expressively it was explained, this woman to be unable for ever dedicating herself by sincere and correct form to our concerns, and that she should have no competence ever to write any word about us or our matters, from what reason we asked you, to demand back all the material handed over to her.

Meier- She evidently has made copies of all of this, and then translated consciously wrong and distorted then, to publish this way her impossible philosophies and to be able to raise to heaven the deceitful elements in the natter of UFOs, etc.

Quetzal- 173/You should not allow, that even one single literal of her will reach publicity.

Meier- That is very easily said, but nevertheless I already performed together with Elsi the according steps.

Quetzal- 174/That is fine, but now I still have to talk with you about some matters which should not be written down. 175/So I want to greet all members of the group in love, and also convey to them my thanks for all that which they perform and carry in relation to our task.

Menara- 21/In this meaning, I link to Quetzal's own words.

Members of the group and everybody else present at the time left the premises as requested by Quetzal. When they returned and looked around, they spotted these small footprints they made In the mud of the basement floor. A photograph made of the prints showed a strange unseen apparition in the lower right hand corner.

The footprints in the mud were about the size of a 12 year old boy, but there were no young children of that size at the farm, and no visitors had been in the basement whose prints could match. This was not the only time that small prints of unusual design were found here, and all were incident to visits by the small beings mentioned here.

Here is a photograph of one of the small footprints made in the soft black earth of the forest around Meier's house. These little visitors came into the yard one night when Lee and Brit and I were there staying at the form. They disturbed the dog when they arrived at about 03:00 A.M. and Bret saw one.

103rd Contact

Wednesday, 1 March 1978

02:51 h

Quetzal came alone this time for this very early morning contact. The conversation centered on diet and its effects on group members. One member of the core group was singled out as an example, and his case was examined in detail.

Quetzal- 1/It is with much regret, that today I have to come here with an undelightful matter. 2/But if I would not do this, then much would be menaced of all, that you all have already built up by troublesome labor. 3/But before I speak about this in more detail I want to give you another explanation, because you do worry so much about your Cannibal, which fact I could see from your feelings, which undulate very incalm inside of you, because you are connected very deeply in love to your wife. 4/Do not worry so much in respect to the curing of the operation wound, because already within a short time, all will happen in the correct manner. 5/And already after a very short time you will again have your Cannibal with you in your home. 6/The process of curing is proceeding well, why you should have no fear further on.

Meier- You speak so easily, but for me all is very hard, though this can not be seen by certain people.

Quetzal- 7/Their lack of understanding excuses itself by their ignorance of your deep love. 8/Unfortunately there are only a few members of the group, very few, who are very close to the truthful love, or already reach into its universal form.

Meier- I know, and exactly this is also troubling me, and that quite damned strong.

Quetzal- 9/This is understandable for me, and it does grieve me very much.

Meier- Do you know, my son, I often reflect on this, because one is not allowed to reveal one's love just so, and to give, like one is feeling. Most gladly I would like to embrace each human being, when I see again or who leaves. But just this, one cannot do, because in this land, the human beings are often rather stubborn, especially in this respect. If then I would embrace a girl, then devil knows what they would assume for the reason of it.

Quetzal- 10/Unfortunately your word corresponds to a deep truth. 11/It is very, very much regrettable, but your words can not be refuted. 12/But do

you think, there would behave like that, if it would not deal with girls, but with men and women?

Meier- When I speak of girls, then you should know, that all grades of ages are included in that. There would.....

Quetzal- 13/Excuse this, naturally this is known for me, but at the moment this was out of my remembrance.

Meier- Well, so you see, nothing would change in this matter. And what do you think would happen, if I would embrace men? Man alive, the rumor would get enlarged to a catastrophe.

Quetzal- 14/But in this respect it could not become affirmed, that afterwards little robots would walk around, hahaha .....

Meier- ..... I am bewildered - - - - have you even been informed of that view? Really nothing will remain hidden from you, can it?

Quetzal- 15/You had spoken about this clearly enough, when you all talked about this theme.

Meier- That's true, but these concerns really occupied us very much.

Quetzal- 16/This is known to me, and I regard it for regrettable, that only a few ones of the group think by this universal form of love, and feel so as well. 17/ At this, I already have the reason for my coming again: 18/Already since several days, we had to notice, at different members of the group penetrating once more negative forces, which were sent out in hateful form from the intelligences of Gizeh. 19/This likely because Menara and I have prevented their murderous assault against your center, and afterwards destroyed their flightmean. 20/In the main, these attacks were defended very well, especially by a concentrated defense under the command of them, like was performed by at least one member of the group in a very good manner, namely by Engelbert, who has developed in this respect quite enormous forces already, which he has appropriated by the hitherto only short meditative exercises. 21/But very undelightfully these attacks developed themselves in J., because by not the least form he ever troubled himself for a defense. 22/Without a defense by will, he simply admits all forces to penetrate into himself, in consequence of which he does become very aggressive, and even develops self-pitying thoughts. 23/But this form of acting will lead to, that several things in himself and in the group will get destroyed, if he does not very soon change his mind and guides his hitherto will-less mind towards the right course. 24/This is no empty words by me, like as well concerns the now following, I still have to explain in this respect. 25/There exists no error, as, before I had to decide myself for explaining you these words, I had settled an extremely thorough analysis of

J., in which result no error exists: 26/J- is living in an illusional world of brutality, from out of which he tries to show himself by other manner and sight, than he really is. 27/But this fact has become an illusion for him since a very long time already, wherefrom he believes that this would be his true character. 28/From out of this conduct and belief, at each time he also would act accordingly, which proceeding could become very dangerous for the whole consistence of the group and our mission. 29/In consequence it is necessarily demanded, that he reflects upon this within a suited time, and changes himself. 30/This matter is connected to different concerns, which trouble him and which are not delightful to him. 31/In consequence he is advised, like already at an earlier time I explained for him, that he should prepare his nourishment in main from vegetables and fruit and turn away from fleshy food and similar harming him materials, while as well sharp aromatics and similar should be avoided by him. 32/The brain's substance is very susceptible to such nourishment of animal origin, because the contained in them stuffs generate strong animalistic instincts in him, and by that, a very big injuration of the thought activity, by which in each respect he becomes very dull. 33/As well animalistic products in the form of nourishment are generating in him an over-measure of fighting stuff adrenaline-acid, by which he constantly and without rest exists in a state of fight-tension, by which his thinking and acting are still more injured. 34/When thus if he should not perform within suited time a change of his nourishments, then his status will become worse, whereafter he already soon will no longer be master of his mind, and be dealing unreasonably that way, that he will leave your group, which thought is already glowing inside of him, and by which doing he will destroy his, predetermined by himself, way consciously and wickedly, which matter would have very bad consequences for him in his next incarnations. 35/This you should explain to him.

Meier- This do you say once more so easily. What do you think, how often already I have explained these things to him. But if he does not trouble himself for it, then I, too, can not help him. How aggressive he is again during the last few days, I noticed already myself, as already the state is so again, one may explain something to him, and already a short time later, he does not know any more a word of that. As well he is believing once more, that he would have to take our children under his education and would have to thrash them and cry down, after which performance I myself had to cry him down in consequence.

Quetzal- 36/It is truly not his mission, too, to try to care for the education of the children. 37/This is alone the task of your Cannibal and of you, because they are your children. 38/Nobody else should interfere in these concerns. 39/Hitherto the education of your children accords to that, we had hoped for, because they should characterize by similar kind, as yourself, because this is

of great importance. 40/But this causes the need for another form of education than is usual with the earthhuman beings, who educate their children today in a manner, by which result their descendents are no more durable in very many concerns.

Meier- I see, then you also have some thing in mind about the children.

Quetzal- 41/Yes, so behaves, but about this, they should decide for themselves at a given point of time, like later on will still behave as well at otherones.

42/But for that this can be the reality once a time, the children are not allowed to grow flabby. 43/Do consider about their names, which not uselessly were given to them.

Meier- Well, yes I know about this. But know. Quetzal, J. always kept the crazy imagination, that he himself would have been a model boy, and have in consequence the right to rebuke otherones.

Quetzal- 44/There does not behave completely as he affirms. 45/Well, after the first seven years, he was more calm, than earthly children usually are, but until his seventh year of age, no difference appears, thus he has been like other children of that age. 45/ Several sorrows and miseries he had prepared for his father and his mother in this time, whereafter but after his seventh year of life quite an undesired obstinacy and an animalistic instinct expressed themselves in him, which had not been of advantage to him and which estranged him from same-aged friends, when he became thus quite isolated, which factor made him quite unusually willful, which character in many ways he unfortunately maintains today.

Meier- Oh yes, then at least in several concerns I was right. What about, that he never made tricks, as he always affirms?

Quetzal- 47/What do you mean by that?

Meier- I mean, whether he has never done nonsense and boy's tricks?

Quetzal- 48/Of such conduct can not be spoken, because in this respect, he has been like each other boy, too. 49/But his reminiscence is not trained enough, that he were able to remember by much such parts of his conduct. 50/But this again, this weakness of his brain, is based on the, unsound for him, eating of animalistic nourishment again, from which doing rise the injuries for him, like I already explained to you.

Meier- Such a----, if only one could change this in him. Know, in the very whole, he is a very confoundedly good fellow and a real companion. But his confounded obstinacy in respect to penetrating his skull, some-times drives the sweat into one's stockings.

Quetzal- 51/Try once more to talk with him about this.

Meier- So I will do, but at first then, when I am addressable up to a certain extent. But now, my friend, I am quite tired. I have to sleep some time.

Quetzal- 52/So you should. 53/It is astonishing and remarkable, that one time you did recognize that by yourself.

Meier- Just do deride. Perhaps sometime you will meet with the same situation.

Quetzal- 54/.My words are not a ridicule. 55/But I do not want to forget a dear word for your Cannibal. 57/ Tell her my dearest greetings and explain, she will be sound again very soon and be in the center within a short time. 56/As well regard kind greetings to all members of the group.

Meier- I will, my son, but tchys now. Slowly my eyes close themselves.

Quetzal- 59/See-you-again, and enjoy your nightly recovering.

03:32 h

104th Contact

Saturday, 18 March 1978

03:32 h

This is another very early morning contact called by Quetzal to warn Hr. Meier about now growing dissension and lack of attention in his group and that certain ones will leave soon. He is told not to give lectures on UFOs and ufology, but on the Lessons of Spirit. Meier asks Quetzal if the ship he is using for this contact is capable of time travel, and when asked what he wants to see, Meier replies, "San Francisco at the time of its future destruction by a record earthquake", which had been predicted in an earlier account of future events. The wish is granted, and Quetzal prepares his ship for time travel and takes Meier there. Hr. Meier is allowed to photograph the destruction observed. [See note following report]

Quetzal- 1/First, I have to talk with you about some things of a very undelightful nature, but for which you could have prepared yourself since months. 2/Several times it has been explained to you, that .....

Meier- .....We could speak of luck, if the natter would last until the middle of the year.

Quetzal- 3/That is right, but already now, the things are so far.

Meier- This I could calculate for myself. I was even rather sure that the

blow would come today.

Quetzal- 4/It is much to regret, but the fault lies with the concerned persons themselves, because they do not observe the given by us regulations, and as well do not observe the lessons in a ***way*** this was expected from them. 5/By this they fall to dissensions and to escapelessness, during which time they as well do misunderstand completely the true matters of fact of the situation, and are no more searching the mistakes in themselves, where these really are, but without exception in others, leading again to unrest and wrong objections. 6/But I want to discuss these things with you, without mentioning something in the report later.

Meier- In this I will agree, but you may know, that in respect to the last reports have also risen differences. So for example one got excited at different persons for your having praised my Cannibal so much. Different ones also got very much excited and angry because of the report, where you had said, manyones would still not be able to understand the concerns, which you have told in relation to the events of that night, when the Gizeh-knaves wanted to destroy our buildings.

Quetzal- 7/Such emotions are based on distrust, lack of understanding and unreasonability.

Meier- You may be right, but know, different persons rebuked me, always only otherones would get praised, but they themselves would not.

Quetzal- 8/Only a praise can be given, where one is fair. 9/When then I told a praise for your Cannibal in various form, then this is based on a vary right justification. 10/And as now this is the case, I tell her once more a praise, because her efficiencies do surpass those of all the otherones, and for nobody else is such a praise fit, as for her. 11/Her proceedings surpass in every manner our keenest expectations, and according to this, she shall be rewarded for this by my praise. 12/But who for this reason is envious of her, is standing far behind her, and is unable, according to your proverb, to hand her cold water. 13/For the action of such an envy does exist no excuse for, thoughts ruling in respect to sooner events, which still are very much awake inside of someones, and should be the reason that these sooner events don't become forgotten. 14/Kalliope performed successes during the last months, which by no way justify any more, maintaining old negative events in memory in such form, that these are valid as bearing grudge. 15/That one, who nevertheless still clings to these memories of old negative events, by the excuse, that these things could not be forgotten so early, this one is very little-minded, ignorant and hampered in progress. 16/These persons take ownership of the not due them right, to be only themselves allowed to live and to undergo mistakes. 17/But these are, too, the ones in your group, who

arrange themselves as most few in order of the given by us regulations, and generate by this conduct quarrel. 18/Inside of themselves is existing bad incontentedness about themselves and with all outstanding persons. 19/Yet maybe the coming time will bring them now bettering and a change in this respect, when for some time aside to the group and as to speak only at its border, they get informed, what the events are revealing. 20/It has been unavoidable for me, to talk as well with Semjase about these concerns, but in spite of her regret, she, too, found no other advice, than only, that a preliminary moving outside of the concerning ones would be the only acceptable and worthy thing, but this time should be used for a full change and alternation of conduct.

Meier- But, to this, I can add nothing, since you hold this opinion. Someones still meant, it would be quite incorrect, if one told about, that the one or the otherone would surpass the remaining members of the group in respect to progress.

Quetzal** 21/On the one hand, this is deliberated very small-minded, spoken that way, and incorrect, too, on the other hand. 22/If any member of the group is really troubling himself to proceed, and also achieves good success, then this does not only happen "in interest of the concerning one, but by very great measure as well in the interest of all members of the group. 23/The human being of the Earth is still very much prejudiced by an arrogance of position, from what reason envy and unreasonability are still so large. 24/By reason of such, it happens, that a praise for a really good result would generate jealousy, though such a praise is only told, when it is justified at each shape connected to it. 25/When then the talk is of, that one member of the group would have surpassed the otherones in progress, then this corresponds to a clear statement and matter of fact, which by no way is allowed to generate envy, but only and solely just delight about that person, who accomplished this efficiency, and on the other hand, this also should be impetus for the otherones, to match with the efficient member of the group. 26/But when does not get done accordingly, but talked about enviously and thought like so, then this fact is witnessing of a still prevailing very weak knowledge and no great observance of the regulations, in consequence of which still even prevails a quite regrettable lack of understanding of love.

Meier- Well then, this very likely will not just be heard gladly, although I have to say, that for myself your explanation appears rather evident. Yet now something else: What shall happen with the lectures at Kloten town, if I go there for giving those? You do but know, my dream of then. Does still exist this danger? You had told me once, I could hold lectures, if those would not occupy themselves with ufology.

Quetzal- 27/That is right. 28/You can give lectures outside of the center, but

you ought to pay attention. 29/The addressed by you danger is not removed, but you may dare to go to this region of your country. 30/ Greater danger is menacing you in the region of your home, for which reason you ought to keep very much attention there and in there.

Meier- Well, then still something else: I yet don't know of what this deals, but I should tell you the very dearest thanks from Elsi, for you would have helped her very much during the last days.

Quetzal- 31/For this, no thanking is necessary, but tell her my kind greetings. 32/My thanks is also due to all the otherones, who by special things have troubled another about our mission. 33/Here is to tell of Engelbert, who by constant engagement troubles himself very much herefore, like this as well with Elsi, Guido and Kalliope, who always care very much for manyfold concerns in relation to your center. 34/To Engelbert is due a special praise in respect to his heavy engagement without complaint in respect to the production of the scripts, in which at the final work still often are assisting him his wife Maria and his descendants, to whom I want to tell my thanks for this. 35/Manyfold engaged in labor as well is Bernadette, for whom as well I want to offer my thanks, as well as to Jacobus, too, although he often causes quite heavy sorrows to me and Semjase, too, and Ptaah, this especially during the last time, when previously I had to rebuke him, too. 36/Claire as well should not be forgotten, who here and there distinguished herself by manual activity, but who for some time, and this especially at present, gives very much trouble to us. 37/She should take care in a most concentrated way for a change, for all mischief is caused by her alone.

Meier- I do know this, my son, and I also have explained this to her. But as it seems, my explanations were in vain, as now she is still deeper in the misery.

Quetzal- 38/Your words to her are known tone, because I cared by my own command for these matters. 39/It is very much to regret, that she does not observe your advice and does not accept your words. 40/By wrong manner, she grieves her thoughts by forms of remorse and fear, although you had, as I do know, explained all very truthfully. 41/But now when she would not perform a very soon change in all, and will not observe your advice and explanations, then everything will collapse for her. 42/But for obtaining success, she has to become more truthful, and has not to construct for herself an appearing solving by third parts of things or half things.

Meier- The status is quite bad with her, but the fault is only with herself. Today I even wait for her excusing herself from our regular group meeting by a semi-true notice, because I received concerning impulses already in the

last night. And I surely haven't deluded myself. But, Quetzal, about these matters we would better speak later.

Quetzal- 43/So I already said in the beginning, but still the following has to be said: 44/Each member of the group should in the future trouble himself by very strict manner, to observe on the one hand most thoroughly the given regulations of order, and on the other hand yet, too, to take up the lessons bright comprizingly inside of himself by a thorough study, and to live accordingly to these at every given chance and ability. 45/Only by this behavior, will each member of the group become suited, in the individual case and in the community, for our whole mission of us all. 46/In every respect as well should very much more be cared for what I have to tell you all, and what I am explaining: and unfit talks, I would be too hard in speech, should remain omitted. 47/I do know very well, how the things behave and which tone I have to use, and If one should stand against this and not accept it, then I would have to withdraw myself and yield to the previous pressure, that by manyones of us is demanded, namely for interrupting the contacts. 48/It oughtn't behave, that rebukes are spoken against us in respect to our tone and our manner of action, when we are right. 49/And just such kind of tellings by different members, I have often received during our occasional monitoring. 50/Still the earthhuman being, and as well manyones of the group members, are not as mature, that he would be able to treat without decisive destinations and orders, which is why it is urgently demanded, harder demands to be settled, which matter as well will occur from the side of Semjase, when in the middle of May she will be here again and continue with her task. 51/In consequence it would be senseless, to want to draw her towards that field, that fururally she would treat otherwise, than I do, because all the very regrettable events of the last months within your group demand a much stronger action because otherwise all would become destroyed. 52/The chaff will sift itself from the wheat, as was already explained months ago. 53/And the one, who by not good and decisive manner troubles himself for the lessons and the observation of the orders, does not only menace the existence of the group, but, too, our whole and common mission, for which reason a longer stay in the group is not tolerable. 54/But this fact those ones do realize in themselves, who do not trouble themselves by sincere node for all of this, but who only put up demands and assume themselves in keeping privileges, from what reason they exclude themselves from out of our whole community, destroying by that their whole future up to many incarnations. 55/Because what was given to them by the center, will not be given to them another time. 56/Each member who removes himself from the group for more than eight months, ought not find any way back there, as in no circumstance should he any more be allowed to be taken tip into the group, neither presently nor in the

future. 57/As, if not now during the hardest time do they stand the test, they also will not at a later time or in the future, because each day that runs lost for them within the community, removes them still more from the group, and this difference can no more be made good. 58/This is valid, too, for all those who will in the future only stay aside to the group for a certain time, in which consequence after a time of eight months, if in this time they will not return finally, and be constant now in observing all regulations to the group, they no more shall be allowed to be taken up inside the group. 59/This does also mean, that their quants of radiation ..... will get extinguished, and no chance can any more be given then, to make this ever good today or in the future. 60/He who is so much subject to the material and his own lack of character, that namely he or she does not want to engage himself fully and completely for the mission at the present time, this one will as well in the future not be able to do this. 61/It is very regrettable to have to say this, but a summary about the very disadvantageous alternations during the last two thousand years concerning the individual person, has resulted in this. 62/The time presses more and more, and futurally no regards have to get paid any more. 63/He who now doesn't finally take care for troubling himself to arrange himself in order for the given regulations, and to use the given lessons by best measure in studies, for this one, no further assistance can be given, in consequence of which it would be better for them, to use Jmmanuel's words, if a millstone would get hanged around their necks and they sank down in the floods of the sea. 64/So futurally has to be, the members of the group becoming conscious of, that the time has finally come, in which the chaff gets sifted from the wheat. 65/Who so wall be of the wheat, do trouble himself futurally by decisive form about all concerns without contradiction, as else a leave from the group will be unavoidable. 66/Only this way the aim of observance to the regulations and accomplishment of the mission of all of us can find success. 67/But this means, that a finding together of all members of the group takes place, like at earlier time, like this was given at the first time of the mission. 68/In respect to the present day's situation, this can not happen within the same frame as then, and this is understandable to us, but it ought to be and has to be, that each member of the group comes to appear sometime and without excuses of untrue kind and according to given possibility, in the center, for this ***way*** the connection of belonging together is vouchsafed. 69/It is possible for different members of the group to reach the center more often than they really come. 70/It is also obliging to their feeling of response ahead to our common mission, whether they want to take up the burden, or not, and that without insincere excuses. 71/Only to few ones, this feeling of response is owned, who here shall, too, be called by name, as these are Guido, Engelbert, Maria and Elsa. 72/All the other ones, besides these, who live at the center, are inventing regular evasions for not having to appear at

the center and to feel then oneself injured and to notice having lost the relation with all the otherones, from which matter they often build up offended feelings and get the mind, the otherones would have the guilt for this, although the fault is only and solely with themselves, and that without exception. 73/In the future, I am forced, to give orders myself to perform work as to manual activities and lectures, etc., while I myself will tell and turn the works tow[7]and certain members of the group, each time according to their ability and mastering of the concerned activity. 74/ In this respect, you futurally should give me each time according to the situation a list of activities, from which I then will give my orders, who should perform these works. 75/As, if finally all should run without greater obstruction and in each respect, then no other way remains left. 76/But who refuses to observe my instructions, this one is not troubled by sincere form for the lessons, the progress and for our common mission, then for that reason does exist no further stay of the concerned member in the group. 77/Because it does not fit by any mode, that from all shall only profits be taken, but no self suited efficiency be given. 78/He who is conscious himself about the full response in every respect, and so are only a few who are in first position, are Elsa, Engelbert and Guido, then follow Kalliope, Maria, Jacobus and Bernadette. 79/At Marcel, still several concerns have to be cleared up, as well as at Claire. 80/At the remaining ones, the feeling for response is very deep, like as well behaves the feeling of being connected to one another. 81/In the whole matter I regret very much doing what I said, but it showed that no advice is successful, and thus I have to take over the necessary instructions.

Meier- That's a very lot, my son, but it is all right as you have said, when you say this. It's really urgent necessary, too, that finally something gets done, else our heap will be rushed for another time through all chairs and benches, as I say.

Quetzal- 82/Yes, that’s right.

Meier- Well then, surely someones will not be delighted. But tell me, Quetzal, can you penetrate by this old box into other dimensions, too?

Quetzal- 83/Your question is not logical; what do you want to ask?

Meier- I would wonder about, whether you can also perform travels by the ship of Menara towards the past or the future?

Quetzal- 84/To do this is possible, but why do you ask? 85/Whenever you ask such questions, then a certain purpose is behind them. 86/Do you want to ask me whether I will undertake a travel with you to the future or towards the past?

Meier- Exactly this, my son.

Quetzal- 87/Sooo - because of that you have taken this apparatus for photographing?

Meier- That's it, my son, but this is not such a complicated thing, as you say, but quite simply a confoundedly normal camera.

Quetzal- 88/But that's the same. 89/But - - - whereto do you want to go?

Meier- To Frisco, my son. To San Francisco, but into the future. Namely to that time when the city will be destroyed by the great earthquake. Here I would be interested in how all is looking when the first heavy quake is over, and exactly this matter I want to photograph then too. This will surely be possible to do, won't it? And surely will play no part here, when later I will publish, too, these pictures, if they come out well, can't I?

Quetzal- 90/Against this, surely nothing should be objected, because by this deed, surely still very many people would leave San Francisco and settle elsewhere before the catastrophe will rise. 91/This would rescue very many human lives. 92/Surely, I agree in this, but it will need several hours if I should go there with you. 93/This old ship namely, and at present I have no other ship at my disposal, needs a longer time for preparation, according to which fact, you would be here again in the normal time at first dawn of the morning.

Meier- This does not play a part yet, because you can bring me back about then, at the same time at which you had taken me out from the bed.

Quetzal- 94/This would be possible.

Meier- Well, then namely I still could sleep such short while. So let us go.

Quetzal- 95/As you like, but in the meantime, we can not have any conversation.

Meier- That's all the same to me, just let us go, I am strained like a string before busting.

Quetzal- 96/So be it. 97/You truly are indefatigable.

Quetzal- 98/Here we are about 300 kilometers in distance from San Francisco. 99/Down there, you see the clefting of the earth, as they already exist from long ago. 100/What you can see are the enlargements of the Andreas-Clefts, which has risen up to the surface of the earth.

Meier- May I photograph this?

Quetzal- 101/There's nothing to refuse, but, you also could capture this scene onto your film in the present time, the year 1978, because the alternations are only very little, and not likely recognizable in the pictures .

Meier- Nevertheless I want to take this picture.

Quetzal- 102/So do it then. 103/Come here, look here, this hatch is in the floor, as you see after shifting this plate aside, it releases this very fine-pointed sightplate, through which you can look directly outside. 104/Through it you can take pictures.

Meier- All right so, Quetzal, but do you know, that, when I take pictures from out of the ship, these afterwards are always very unsharp and blurred. Is there no other way, you know, that perhaps I can walk outside?

Quetzal- 105/You get the best view around from uphere, here from out of the ship. 106/On the other hand, this time you will get sharp clear pictures in your film, because the propulsion of this ship does not harm by radiations your film. 107/You only have to watch for not photographing directly down below the area of propulsion, because the very strong irradiation of light could injure the film. 108/The smallest injury of the film could be, that the ready pictures would appear to be lightened by a spring of light. 109/And in the worst case, an overexposure could happen.

Meier- Is this the light, which reaches so far downwards and looks like a searchlight?

Quetzal- 110/That is right, and so care for, that these masses of light do not reach into the area of your exposure.

Meier- I will try it.

Quetzal- 111/Are you ready in your working?

Meier- I am, my son. But perhaps I have not been careful enough in sake of the light. Anyhow appeared for me, like to have seen in the objective always the shimmering of light.

Quetzal- 112/So try it once more.

Meier- No, let us first go to Frisco, as namely I only have one film with me, and besides, only a standard negative-film.

Quetzal- 113/As you want. 114/Walk away from the hatch. 115/- So, - well, it .....

Meier- Man, that's crazy yet, just look, all is smoking there in front.

Quetzal- 116/Over there is San Francisco. 117/Well, we already are here; now get your pictures.

Meier- Man alive, Quetzal, this looks much worse, than I had considered. Listen yet, Somewhere has to be a building, which should be known as America-Building or similar; get me there, too. This I want to photograph in any case, so that none can come and affirm, that I would have shot pictures of the last great quake at the turn of the century.

Quetzal- 118/Here we are already, my friend, but this time have more regard for the lightbeam.

Meier- I will try for that.

Thank you, Quetzal, this suffices, still rush back a little.....Well, okay,------ moment.....

Well, now still fly a bit to the right side there.....

Well this way. Thank you. Man alive, that's gigantic, the cruel destruction.....Thank you, Quetzal, again I got some pictures. This should be enough. So please do fly back again towards those strange lifts of the Andreas-Cleftings.

Quetzal- 119/As you want, but remember, our time is slowly getting exceeded, and I have to make the preparations for the flight back.

Meier- All right, Quetzal, you can start with them at once, when we are at the place. I once more want to see all. But how soon such a half hour is passing, of the future.

Quetzal- 120/The time is the same, but she only appears to you as much shorter because of the seen events.

Meier- Of course, I already know. Oh, here we already are. Now just do your work.

Quetzal- 121/Well, my friend, here we are again. 121/ We are sooner here by around 30 minutes, than you had left your warm bed.

Meier- Then we still can use the remaining time for talk about those concerns, which you wanted to discuss without publicity.

Quetzal- 123/So was my purpose, yes.

Meier- Well, then before this, I still have but two or three questions. The first because of Koni.

Quetzal- 124/My calculations resulted in very extraordinary data about him. .....

Meier- My dear, that is such. Is the situation indeed so bad with him?

Quetzal- 125/Unfortunately yes, because he has not troubled himself for learning all. 126/On the one hand he is in lack of the necessary initiative and energy, and on the other hand, by intention he is so much tied to material concerns, that this part is much more important to him, than his life.

Meier- Something similar, I myself have thought, too, and just in this respect, I am sure, that today, he will not come once more, by some

miserable excuse. And if so really behaves, then he may be as long as broad, as then I will just let him go. May he care then and see where his next incarnation mil lead him to, and as well the then following ones. As already he has ---to make good for a neglected time, and that within only two months, then this does mean that he will not obtain success, as for sure, already today he will be missed again, as I already said.

Quetzal- 127/Gradually even you seem to become reasonable within certain things.

Meier- Why?

Quetzal- 128/As you do no longer concede with the unreasonability of those ones by unnecessary length of time, who do not care for all in a sincere manner. 129/You really should be less forbearing, but show a certain harshness. 130/This way you would have to overcome less troubles and sorrows.

Meier- This I have recognized meanwhile and will conduct myself accordingly, yet now my second question: In respect to the performance of the work: Are you indeed convinced of being uncircumpassable, yourself having to give the demanded orders?

Quetzal- 131/There is no question, because this is our unanimous decision. 132/Unfortunately there are only a few members of the group, who I can exclude from these orders, because these become truly conscious by then-selves in remarkable good manner and in great feeling of response, and normally undemandedly, about their obligations, and who are Elsa, Engelbert, Guido, Kalliope and Maria. Further educating themselves in good manner is this respect, too, are Bernadette, Jacobus and Claire.

Meier- So does it mean, that you want to exclude the named ones from out of your orders?

Quetzal- 133/This is correct, because their consciousness about obligations is very well expressed, besides Claire, who still has to trouble herself very much, and that not only within these concerns. 134/Her consciousness about duty is starting to work, for which reason I had to mention her, too.

Meier- I regard this for very fair, my son. But do listen, you knave: Our dear Elsa is not called Elsa with us, but just simply Elsi. Please you, too, do call the girl the same. Know, Elsa sounds so strange.

Quetzal- 135/I readily correspond with your wish, thus Elsa is Elsi.

Meier- Roared well, lion. Elsi will be delighted about that, as well as my Cannibal will, and all the other-ones. And as I am already at Elsi: Do you have any presentiment about, what way the name of Kalonka or Kalanka

could have relation to her?

Quetzal- 136/You ask me for things which you yourself should explore.

Meier- So I did, as else I would not know this name.

Quetzal- 137/- --- - - I don't understand.

Meier- Is that really not understandable? I just have told you two names, and these I have found out by labor myself.

Quetzal- 138/Oh yes, of course. 139/You got me confused. .140/The name of Kalanka is right. 141/Around two thousand years ago, this was a nickname for Elsi. 142/This is an old Russian-Greek name, and it is not spoken by the written "K", but by the letter "G". 143/

This nickname was given to her because one called the family of her father "Kalanka". 144/Her own name was then Magdalena-Elizabeth-Maria.

Meier- This do I know, thank you, but nevertheless you verified this to me. Know, already for a long time,I should have troubled myself for the exploration of the then datas of all of them, but until now, I simply have not found the time for this.

Quetzal- 145/Until the middle of this year, you should reach out to there. 146/But the time for doing this has become very narrow for you, for which reason I will assist you in that performance. 147/So be in care of having the necessary data on life of all members of the group by the 3rd of April, then I will show myself to be helpful to you.

Meier- And what will happen if I don't have these data, by which you likely mean the life story, by the 3rd of April?

Quetzal- 148/About those ones, of who are not at hand data by the mentioned time, will not get done explorations, without exception. 145/We finally have to be consequent in all matters.

Meier- Quetzal, is this your last word?

Quetzal- 150/Doubtlessly. 151/But listen now, What I have to tell you:

(Here explanations are told by Quetzal, that after a short time Olgi and Margareth will quit the group, but as well Claire and Marcel.)

Meier- With this I really already counted, Quetzal. I still do very well remember, that you, Semjase and Ptaah as well, explained to me, that it would be a long time, and still possibly the middle of 1978 until this would happen.

Quetzal- 152/This you already said, but now go and still do get some hours sleep. 153/See you again, my friend, and, before I leave you: 154/Very kind

greetings in loving connectedness should I convey to all members of the group, by Semjase and Ptaah.

Meier- Thank you, Quetzal, dear thanks. Tchys new, and do no more let me wait for you so long a time.

Quetzal- 155/We will look out for that. 156/Good-bye, and do not trouble yourself about the events to come too much, so as well not about these of this evening today, because in spite of this all, these presently very much regrettable concerns will turn to good.

Meier- Tchys, my friend. You are a quite confoundedly good boy.

Quetzal- 157/Especially still do convey to your Cannibal my dear greetings and wishes. 158/She has been very much encouraged and has performed a wonderful accomplishment in herself. 159/And what else I want to say: 160/As well I greet lovingly Elsi and Bernadette and thank them, while especially for Elsi is known, for what I do. 161/Yet as well Engelbert and Jacobus should not be forgotten, like Maria, too, who have been helpful to you in that night, when .....

Meier- Man, shut your mouth. So as well this, you have found out, too. But what do you say about this, eh?

Quetzal- 162/It is extremely remarkable, how much you all are working during the day and night, apparently without getting tired.

Meier- Is that all you mean?

Quetzal- 163/I have no more to explain about this.

Meier- You simply accept it?

Quetzal- 164/Why shouldn't I do, but as you all performed a labor, which is serviceable for the mission of all of us, and apart from this, it has been only your solving.

Meier- Quetzal, you are just a piece of gold. But why at all do you know about this not just easy work?

Quetzal- 165/Engelbert has not kept his thoughts under control, which is why I was able to register these..... 166/He too thought much for me.

Meier- Okay, then all is clear.

Quetzal- 167/But in spite of that, you all only in case of emergency should work so hard.

Meier- But this has been an absolutely exceptional case, too, of this crazy manner. Engelbert namely had reached completely his (limit) and after working had been fully wet by sweat, so much he had drudged.

Quetzal- 168/This is understandable, too. 169/Myself, I would not be able to perform such hard work, why I would take the means of my tools.

Meier- You can speak easily, but we still have to use rather primitive tools. But now, tchys, I am very much tired.

Quetzal- 170/See-you-again, my friend. 171/Enjoy a recovering sleep.

The mysterious "time" photos of the future destruction of San Francisco in a great earthquake have always been highly controversial. We, that is Lee Elders, myself and Brit Nielsen, were at the farm in Schmidruti one evening in 1978 when Mr. Meier mentioned time travel and a "trip" he had taken with the Pleiadians to view the great San Francisco earthquake predicted for the future, which he said he had been allowed to photograph with his own camera. We of course insisted on seeing the photographs, and continued to do so until Meier left the room and came back with one of those photo shop return envelopes in his hand. It contained the pictures still in it, together with the negatives. He had taken these pictures on negative film in contrast to his earlier photographing of the spacecraft on ASA 100 positive slide transparency film.

He opened the envelope and spread out eleven color prints on the kitchen table there. He said they were pictures of the future San Francisco quake. Then he passed them around the table one by one to all of us to examine. There were at least nine to ten people sitting around that table at the time, which included us three, Meier and his wife Kalliope, Engelbert and his wife Maria, Jacobus, Bernadette and a couple more whose names I don't remember.

I carefully studied each picture as they came to me, trying to recognize familiar landmarks and buildings, and any prominent new structures I had never seen there before. I looked carefully at cars shown in the streets below for style and any configurations not familiar at the time. I did see smaller cars with smoothly rounded corners and no external projections, and some of these had half-glass and others full-glass cabin tops, making them look more like bugs than boxy cars.

I saw the World Trade Center Building cracked through its steep pyramidal shape from upper right to lower left, from the viewer's angle, and another big rectangular building with higher rectangular towers on either end, collapsing in the middle and taking the two towers down with it. There was shooting flame, black and light smoke, and water and gas spewing from broken pipes, and there was a lot of dust rolling out from the collapsing rectangular building.

We passed the pictures around a second time and we all studied them again, and then Mr. Meier collected them up, put than back in the envelope, and

took the envelope back out of the kitchen once more. We were all in shock at what we had just seen, and discussed it only briefly before that meeting broke up and all went to bed for the night.

A few days after that, Meier was summoned to a new contact and was asked to bring the photographs with him, which he did. The visitors wanted to have their scientists look at the pictures, too, and they took the negatives and prints with them. When Meier tried to get the pictures back, he was rebuked for showing them to us without their approval, and against their instructions not to do so until after the event. Those pictures have never been returned to him. Thus today we do not have any solid evidence that those pictures were ever taken.

A year later, on another trip to Switzerland, our attention was called to an article in a copy of the European edition of GEO Magazine, which carried a painting of the future destruction of San Francisco that was remarkably similar to one of Meier's photographs, the one showing the steep pyramidal World Trade Center building coming down. I was amazed at the close similarity to the one I had seen in Meier's house the year before, but could not re-visualize the detail seen well enough to make a valid comparison.

I later obtained copies of the GEO magazine and then remembered that the article there carried only one painting of the destruction bled over two pages whereas I had seen eleven pictures in Meier's house. Now where did he get the other ten if, as his accusers say, "He copied the pictures from the GEO magazine article".

When Meier himself asked the Pleiadians about this, they said that any artists or real sensitives seeking such information could tap into the same reality and get the same pictures, because they do now exist in our future time.

I don't think a great many people actually saw those dozen photographs in Meier's house, which looked very real to me, like real photographs, not photographs of paintings, and maybe no more than the few around the kitchen table that night. All others would very likely came to the conclusion that those pictures were one and the same. But there are at least ten people who do know otherwise, and I am one of those.

Mr. Meier sincerely believes that he took a trip in time during this contact, but this was not the first, and so he was not entirely unfamiliar with the phenomenon of time travel.

There are two schools of thought concerning this exotic condition. One is that time is a structured, inflexible, linear phenomenon that can not be altered or changed. Those will choose to believe that if this is not an outright falsification, then it is at best a manipulated condition like the virtual

realities we are just beginning to experiment with, or that it is a very real projection from stored memory using quite sophisticated 3-D viewing systems.

The other concept is that time indeed is a flexible non-linear phenomenon that is navigable like space, and that once we know what time is and how to use it, we can really go backward and forward in time and perceive events there.

In another discussion of time and space, Mr. Meier was told that just like there are milestones in space, there are confluences in time; and just like we can get to a given destination in space by many routes, we can get to a given point in time by different confluences.

It was suggested that space and time are opposite aspects of the same phenomenon, like matter and energy, and that once we understand the phenomenon we can navigate time as we now do with space. When we learn its nature we will be able to convert space to time and time to space as we choose. In fact it was suggested that an understanding of this phenomenon will be necessary before we can really undertake interstellar travel. We live between the extremes of time and space, and we can not travel in one without influencing the other. When we move in space it takes time, and any movement in time shifts space.

A new book, "ASTRO-METRICS of Undiscovered Planets and Intelligent Life Forms", by Dr. Yuri Danjo and Col. Ron Blackburn (USA Ret.) attempts to apply new formulas to understand these relationships and other exotic phenomena such as size and other apparently limiting conditions. You will need to be a very good mathematician to understand these concepts.

105th Contact

Wednesday, 5 April 1978

00:31 h

[This was an after midnight contact that took place on the drive in front of the Center. Quetzal again came alone, and opened this meeting with a comment that the center needs more security lighting. Meier is again warned about weaknesses in the group of people around him, what they now refer to as the core group, and to whom these communications are really addressed. Quetzal says if these weakness and materialistic tendencies are not brought under control, all contact will be severed. Our visits to the group in Switzerland are referred to and the possibility of our wanting to make a film

documentary on the contacts, which the Pleiadians have discussed and tentatively agreed to, provided proper attention is given to the lessons of spirit to be learned. Meier is again warned not to travel in large flight machines. More plots against Meier are mentioned, and especially if he visits America. Meier speaks first.]

Meier- You are here quite soon. But there has passed just only one minute since you had called me.

Quetzal- 1/I am here already for a longer time, and have troubled myself for the illumination of your buildings.

Meier- You mean the outer lights?

Quetzal- 2/Yes, you should illuminate the environment better. 3/Look here, to this place here, there and over there, you should install further lamps.

Meier- I think, you will laugh, but just some days ago, I have told somebody, actually here onto the hill would as well belong a light. Here and here, we also have provided a lamp. But here at the place for parking we had thought, that one would suffice, which now already stands there.

Quetzal- 4/Besides at the house for the dog, you still should install a further one.

Meier- Well, my son, this simply does cost us a little amount again. But tell me, you are speaking so strangely, just like once more something is troubling your heart. Such things namely, I am acquainted at you, that you will explain those to me, without that they event in the beginning of our talkings, from what reason they are not joined into the later reports. It just appears to me, like you would have stored something special, something undelightful.

Quetzal- 5/That is right, but you truly should better illuminate the environs of your buildings.

Meier- This I already have understood, Quetzal, but now do finally tell me, what matter is troubling your stomach.

Quetzal- 6/It is very much to regret, but the thing feared by us has come true. 7/An according letter is already on its way to you.

Meier- You speak in riddles at the moment, I really do not understand.

Quetzal- 8/A short time ago we talked about it. 9/It is very much regrettable, still in the present time being no reliability in those human beings of Earth, who in earlier times have prepared themselves for fulfilling a difficult labor. 10/Instead of a troubling oneself all the more for fulfilling this time totally and completely their overtaken obligation, manyones have

entangled themselves so much in outbroken and degenerate materialism, that, harmed psychically, they more indulge in this like to a deity, than to be sincerely troubled for their own spiritual evolution. 11/Each advice does uselessly and senselessly collapse with them, because their feelings about response does no more offer the smallest amounts.

Meier- I understand you now, my son. You are talking of Claire. Already at her last stay here, I had felt that she will quit us. I felt so, because she told me untruths, which were caused by rather evil radiations from inside her. Now I only do ask myself, what should happen now further on, because her leaving is throwing the whole planning into confusion.

Quetzal- 12/Already at an earlier point in time, I had explained to you, that you have not to sorrow about this, because in consequence of her already earlier fickleness of evil size, has got provided, thus substitution exists. 13/But this will not be only one person, who at earlier times lived in most close connection with you, but those three ones. 14/That way the matter is unfortunately becoming more scattered.

Meier- And when, Clair will quit?

Quetzal- 15/She already has quit, already when she last stood with you. 16/She has not told you the truth when she spoke with you, as you yourself just did explain. 17/But now she has finally found so much sincerity, that she is telling this to you in writing, at least so far, that finally she moves away from the group.-18/Unfortunately she is pitying herself, and really does not trouble herself for the finding of the truth inside herself, in consequence of which she not only lives with doubt, but also in ideas of egoism. 19/In result of this egoism as well, she does not find the way of truth, for which her language is always interspersed with lies and semi-truths.

Meier- I do know[7] - by regret. But I was nothing able to do for introducing any change within her thinking. She simply did not want it. It is sure she will leave, but that, which can not get changed, simply can't be changed. Confound it. Poor Claire.

Quetzal- 20/Her attitude is very typical for many earthhuman beings of the modem time. 21 /But in spite of all, everything will turn to be good, although now many things look very precarious. 22/The leaving of Claire means, certain things once more having to get started anew, where only is to hope yet, that the both other human beings of this bloc hold out to the end and fulfill unlimitedly their duty, because otherwise, truly everything collapses. 23/For them, does not exist a substitution. 24/Especially Elsie ought keep extreme caution in this respect, because her world of feelings is getting very often in an uproar and is blocking by this, things she is

interpreting wrong, from where thoughts and movings arise inside of her, which can become dangerous for our whole task. 25/But not only with her do such matters come to appear, but as well at all members of the group who lose themselves in childish nodes of thinking and who interpret certain events unwisely and unjustifiably for their disfavor. 26/Already one time, I explained to you, that many facts indicate that your group would be like a kindergarten, and just this impression is growing up very strong again. 27/Grown-up earthhuman beings, though it is dealing here with wrong-led earthhuman beings, and human beings, grown up, generally, should be more reasonable and conscious of duty, and that but quite especially then, if they belong to your group and have overtaken certain obligations. 28/When these concerns ought not change very soon, then all is breaking asunder, and all hitherto troublings have been in vain. 29/Finally yet should be understood, that our explanations have not just been grasped from out of nothing when we explained, for your group rising seven very difficult years, which to overcome, each individual member of the group has to trouble himself alone very much. 30/But this fact is observed in only a very few cases, in which result all is just becoming all the worse, instead of becoming better. 31/All our and your troublings will be useless and in vain, and everything will break asunder for all time, if reason is not finally taken by all members of the group, and thought and action right.

32/But if another time a decay happens, then we do no more see any more chance, to trouble ourselves ever for all another time. 33/As now the present time mil become extremely hard for all of you, so finally should conquer the reasonability , and keep entrance at every single one. 34/Within the presently existing form of connectedness inside of the group, everything is menaced to get destroyed. 35/And if but now each individual member of the group will not finally trouble himself very soon and by full measure for treating according to our orders, to obtain reasonability and to be dutiful from out of himself without compromise and without selfishness, then for the existence of the whole group is given by regret still a pityable short limitation of time. 36/The group members regard all matters for too simple, and their troublings are not according to the evolution, because they do not want to separate themselves from the worldly and material sphere of life by the measure, as this would be demanded.

Meier- These are very pretty expectations. But what shall I do?

Quetzal- 37/You have done what was possible for you. 38/The remaining part is lying at the hands of the members of the group. 39/In consequence, nobody should hold you guilty for the differences and any other bad events.

Meier- You surely do know, in noon having been here the television crew, and from the American side should be made a documentary film. But what

shall I do there now? If now the whole matter looks so bad, as you have explained, then it would be very much risky, if this T.V.-sending would get performed and the film be made as well, for which additionally I would have to go to South America.

Quetzal- 40/That is correct. 41/I watched the occurrences, and discussed about them with the otherones.

42/We keep the opinion, you should allow run of the matters, and both undertakements are very much serviceable in all respects. 43/By this does exist the chance that, in spite of everything, matters can still be arranged in order on your world, which hitherto we already had to scribe off in result of the wrong informations from the side of the so-called UFO-research groups. 44/By this does exist the chance, that in spite of everything, intelligences from outside of the Earth might start official contacts to the earthhuman beings, but then these will not be we nor our allied people. 45/For that reason, you should do what you were asked to do, but where you should care very much for not to undertake travels in large flight machines. 46/This does not mean a hint for your aversion against such apparati, but my advice is based on caution and security. 47/On the other hand, the members of the group have finally to learn, to succeed without you and to fulfill their duty without your constant instructions. 48/This is a foretaste just for them of the fact, when finally you leave from out of their field of view and their environment, and have to leave them alone for a very, very long time.

Meier- This is a day which gives me sorrows. Yet tell me; here I have the demanded datas for you about the group members. Are they right this way?

Quetzal- 49/..... 50/Here, this is the list of data about your Cannibal: She's too much incomplete. 51/I will copy them and return them to you still during this night. 52/This way by calmth I can look over the data and read it thoroughly.

Meier- Well, afterwards simply put them into my office.

Still another question: In our monthly magazine, we two times have brought an article,which was sent to us anonymously. It deals with .....

Quetzal- 53/You once asked me about it, and I did not know[7] an answer for it. 54/Meantimes Menara told me, this piece of writing would be her piece of work, for which work she addressed a person, unknown to you, for to write this all.

Meier- Just so, I thought myself. Different people got quite excited about this article.

Quetzal- 55/Such was not necessary.

Meier- You may know, one considered the article in magazine no. 18 being incorrect, as well as the one in magazine no. 21, too. Herald as well meant having told no word of, my eyes seeming to have looked into an eternity. Apart from this, the number of people present is not right.

Quetzal- 56/First, the number of the people present is correct, because besides the group members had been there as well Menara and some otherones of us. 57/Second, Herald explained true to the word, your eyes having been very much widened and looked anywhere to eternity, which fact as well I can witness, for I listened to the recordings of Menara. 58/As well all the other mentioned matters do correspond to the truth, like I myself could see from the recordings and the writings.

59/Menara watched for three very important points, by her doing, which were on the one hand, to witness .to the group members, that they have not expressed their ability of realizing by that form, as this would be demanded of them; and on the other hand, that they give only very little attention to spoken or self-spoken words, which is why later does not exist and can not exist an exact reminiscence, from what reason should become learned, to listen roost thoroughly for each word, and for the third reason, Menara wanted to make the members of the group attentive, that they see you as less in true light, like outstanding persons do. 60/While now these or those people have claimed about the written facts, then this way they witness their insufficiency and incorrectness in respect to the mentioned concerns.

Meier- Your speech is good, Quetzal, but whether this will become accepted, is given to question.

Quetzal- 61/Already just before, I talked about this, that finally reason ought to become learned.

Meier- I already now am listening, that once more one will curse at you.

Quetzal- 62/This is known to me, but only those ones address me by evil words, who by their unreasonability are unable to think far forwards.

Meier- This is your matter. Something else: What about Amata? Should I continue in giving the scripts to her?

Quetzal- 63/All right the meaningless ones, but none of those which occupy themselves by important matters.

Meier- Okay, then .....

Quetzal- 64/By regret I have to interrupt you, because today my time is limited, and I still have to tell you different things: 65/Differently I met during thought analyzations of group members with the fact, my getting judged for being unjust, because I usually follow the realistic ray and

discover those concerns advisably, which are of negative form. 66/Assumptively, as those unright ways of thinking tell, I hereby would have neglected the positive thoughts and troublings. 67/This does neither correspond with the rightness nor with the truth, because I truly analyze both forms of impulses, this way as well the negative and the positive ones. 68/For to avoid in future such misjudgements within the rays of thoughts of the different group members, I want to explain, that these should trouble themselves for thinking in more realistic form and to became conscious about, that for a bettering and change of a negative worth I have to tell this and to reveal this, but which does not mean, that I neglect hereby the positive laboring. 69/It is not suited and not possible, too, telling while explication of faultful concerns as rail as the positive aspects, because this ray the negative facts would become minimized in importance, for which reason the positive side has to be spared, like a prophecy. 70/The individual group members finally ought to reflect upon these matters in reasonable form, and find the true worths from that. 71/But so can happen at first then, when the insufficient earthly form of thinking by self-pitying, self-favoritism and the constant idea of being injured finally gets removed. 72/But not towards further and more important concerns, which refer on you, and that on the evil-minded attack of the Bafaths, the Gizeh-Intelligences, against you in the afternoon of the 30th of March. 73/As already during our last confidential contact I made known to you, I had to turn to Ptaah for the complete exploration of the matter, but she still continues in troubling for this thing, and hitherto has not obtained successes worth mentioning. 74/Until now alone is fixed irrevocably, the attack having been done against you, when you let break down your blockade in consequence of a roaring up of fear. 75/It is dealing here with a forced upon you psycho-shocking of unimaginable intensity, from which strength you should die from a heart attack. 76/As I already told you, it is inexplicable to me, and for Ptaah, too, that you are still alive, and only have fallen for a short time to an absolute incontrolledness. 77/According to all our calculations, you should have been dead. 78/Fixed is, too, that I have to answer your question of the last contact, about the chance, that Bernadette and your wife could have been influenced by the Gizeh-Intelligences, by a no. 79/Your Cannibal clearly recognizably treated by full consciousness against your agreement, though later on she recognized this. 80/But it is not right, which conclusions you have deliberated from out of her behavior, though certain impulses have been connected with this, which correspond with a rebelling of unjustified form. 81/It is fixed as well, your not having had any more control upon yourself, and you could not do any jot in that you told and performed, but while with your wife this was not the case, by absolute sureness, in respect of your question for her words. 82/With her, this is only based on a noncontrol of herself and on unjustified eruption of

emotion. 83/In spite of her overflowing temperament she should have maintained her self-control, because she should have recognized clearly and distinctly, that by no form had you any longer been yourself, and that from somewhere else you had become controlled.

84/But this will not mean a rebuke for her, but just a clearing up, from which she should recognize her mistake, and remove it from when an event of the same sort can no more happen in future time. 85/To be able to tell further facts in this very regrettable relation, I first have to wait for the results of Ptaah's analyses, who still troubles himself for the explanations. 86/It is fixed, that in such cases of occurrence, we can not offer help to you in any form, which is why in this respect, you always are depending only on your own forces, which fact could be seen, that you could go out of your life early, and by this your mission as well is becoming destroyed. 87/From that, it is advised, that not for another time in sake of rebellion by injustice and unreasonability, you get brought to the same or similar situation by third persons. 88/That, what is going to get done from our side, is, that we occupy ourselves with the thought, to remove the Safath creatures out of the earthly system, taking possession of then, eliminating their whole stations, and to release them, deprived of such technologies, somewhere in a strange and uncolonized region of a faraway galaxy, where they can spend their remaining and built on wickedness life.

Meier- Man alive. Quetzal, that would be the "hit" of the one million next years. But, why do you finally now nevertheless want to act by power against these knaves?

Quetzal- 89/I heir danger suddenly is becoming much bigger, for which reason we have to seize for the logical force.

Meier- This is a word, my son. What time should that happen?

Quetzal- 90/When the advice of the High Council does agree with our decisions, then the starting of this undertaking will be in the run of the second half of this month.

Meier- That is good, because a little resting does not harm us.

Quetzal- 91/You and the whole mission are nevertheless very much menaced still, by other elements, by earthly as well as by extraterrestrial ones.

Meier- So I can think by myself, but these surely are not so wicked and dangerous, like the Gizeh-fools?

Quetzal- 92/Don't get infatuated, as the dangers are partly still greater, because these elements do not have to take regard about, that their existence becomes known.

Meier- So does it mean, the troubles will go on in spite of all.

Quetzal- 93/This is correct; here as well your good year does change nothing. 94/But now the time has came for me to go. 95/See-you-again, my friend. 95/Be careful, even very much careful, because things are being plotted against you, which are rather uncomfortable and full of intrigues. 97/For these reasons, we have to limit our contacts for the next while, maybe even until the end of this year.

Meier- I see, and what about some accompany or similar when I go to America, etc., because of the filming?

Quetzal- 98/In this, you will be depending on your own protection, because for different reasons, we can not look out for such.

Meier- Thus the usual matter, but this does not make me hesitate.

Quetzal- 99/But there can come to appear different very undelightful events.

Meier- So I already assumed, but nevertheless you don't worry me.

Quetzal- 100/So is not my intention. 101/Yet now, fare well, and see-you-again. 102/But wait just.....

still convey loving greetings to all of you, and so from Semjase, but as well from Ptaah and all the other-ones of us, including myself. 103/Also explain to your Cannibal, that she should give herself more of calmth, because she is much in need of such. 104/As well Elsi be dearly greeted by me, if but here and then she keeps doubts in my kind of acting. 105/But she should become sure about, that my treating is of fully correctness. 106/And she has to become sure and conscious about my not living within your earthly world of thinking, but further up in a position of development, which the earthhuman being first has to strive for during the next centuries, while at first then he will learn to understand my kind of acting being of rightness. 107/And now good-bye, my friend.

Meier- Tchys Quetzal, and dear greetings from all of us.

106th Contact

Monday, 10 April 1978

15:41 h

[This was an afternoon meeting with Quetzal. Meier was guided to a rendezvous point where he was picked up by Quetzal, Mo-Ped and all, and they took off. Meier is warned that the personal face-to-face contacts will be

curtailed, because the group members are becoming too dependent upon them and are shifting their own personal burdens on to the Pleiadians for solutions, instead of trying to solve them themselves. Meier asks about the painting of the future San Francisco earthguake published in the GEO magazine, a common European edition available everywhere on the newsstands. In fact the two separate picture events are not exactly the same, as GEO published only one painting bled over two pages, whereas Meier showed myself and others several photographs he said he had taken of the same event. Quetzal has taken Meier's Mo-Ped with them, under his ship when he picked Meier up this time, and now he is put down in a different place with his Mo-Ped, for a short drive home.]

Quetzal- 1/Today will be very much strengthening for you, because the things to learn demand your highest concentration, while I can only be little assisting by the apparatus.

Meier- I will perform it, my son, but at first I have some questions for you, if you don't mind this?

Quetzal- 2/The time is sufficient.

Meier- Okay, then first in sake of the transmissions, which about in June shall come once more. But you do know, that from the middle of May I should arrange for the film, whereafter likely no time will remain for this work. How do you imagine this can all get done?

Quetzal- 3/These concerns already became regulated, for I informed the High Council. 4/The transmissions will be first done then, when you have performed your new labor.

Meier- Yes, that's well, for I would have met up with troubles else. By best will from my side, I would not have known what way I should have done all this.

Quetzal- 5/You likely will have to use some time for our concerns, because during your work, we will often be in telepathic contact to you, which means, that in spite of all, you will receive notices and explanations which have to be written down.

Meier- Then I have to take with me my typewriter machine, when I am outside the house.

Quetzal- 6/This will be necessary.

Meier- Well, but what do you think: Will all have success?

Quetzal- 7/About this, I have no cognitions, as well I do not want to care for this, to explore in this respect any things. 8/It is this kind of work, which obliges to you earthhuman beings alone. 9/For this reason, I can neither

explain you anything about whether the whole undertaking will start at all, nor whether it all will obtain a success. 10/But if the film gets done, then this will change very many things, which already we thought for failing, because by the against rightness acting conduct of the so-called ufological groups, very many of our concerns have been brought to discredition.

Meier- Will it mean, that I mil miss you during the film works?

Quetzal- 11/Not this alone, because in the future, the personal contacts will be more limited, which should get substituted by telepathic ways.

Meier- Man, this does not just evoke joy inside of me.

Quetzal- 12/The events of the closer and farther future demand such conduct. 13/But the personal contacts will not stay away for all time, as here and then still sometimes we will see one another, though rarely.

Meier- This fact is hard, my son, but not to change, I assume?

Quetzal- 14/That's keeping correctness. 15/I know, my message strikes you very much, but I also know it being more pleasant for you, when I explain this to you this way.

Meier- You are right, Quetzal, clear fronts I do like more. This way I can digest this all better. Your earlier explanations, that we should tell no more questions and as well write no more letters to you, likely is connected, too, to your decision, you all ones, isn't it?

Quetzal- 16/You are very sagacious. 17/This is of rightness, but my explanation has been only a part of it. 18/But still other things, too, are connected to this, as for example, that more and more got used during the last months, we more and more had to occupy ourselves with concerns of the group and private matters of it's members, without our still having the chance for telling our own important explanations. 19/The smallest sorrows and problems of the members of the group got carried towards us or forced upon us for clearing, which way the mission of our giving of explanations suffered in many ways, got neglected and put aside. 20/This is and has been the beginning of, that this ray the members of the group already moved to a state of making us responsible, which means, they already shifted off their own response to different things, and took this upon us, like this behaves at the believers of the cultic religions, who lay aside their own responsibility, and make a God or saints liable for all. 21/This also is the reason for, that different group members more and more searched for mistakes within our treating and acting, accused us of incorrectness and faults, because in consequence of their short-looking form of thinking and their insufficient mode of acting, they still can not conceive and understand the evolved rays of our state of development. 22/They are still too much entangled and bound

to their earthly forms of thinking and acting, than they would be able to elaborate themselves into the higher forms of our evolution, without constantly using comparisons to the absolutely insufficient status of evolution of the earthly forms. 23/Each member of the group is knowing very well, his earthly forms of thinking and acting being very much unsufficient and unlogical, but in spite of this, they do not try for removing this fault. 24/In contrariness, very scedulous they maintain their earthly forms of thinking, and always try to find mistakes within our thinking and treating, only because within their shortsighted thinking they do not want to understand and to recognize, themselves being responsible for their thinking and acting. 25/If, under these reasons, we further on would maintain direct contact with you, for to arrange ourselves this way still more with these very much regrettable machinations, then after at the latest one or two years we would be so far, that we would get made responsible for each misfortune of a group's member, so even for each incorrect thought. 26/From this point, it is no more far away from, that either we will get adored as Gods, or yet be attacked by hate, and be refused.

Meier- Do you really think this could happen? I simply think, your speech sounding quite confoundedly like then, when you explained, that all contacts to us would get interrupted and stopped. Know, already since this morning of today, I kept this condemned strange feeling like I had then. And now you tell me all that, which way my feelings once more quite lousily get verified.

Quetzal- 27/Your feelings are very much expressed, and in my explanations is no doubt, because a view into the future by two-perspective kind, did terrifyingly clearly show us these results I said. 28/There does not remain a choice for us. 29/We have to stop the direct contacts and to limit ourselves into the telepathic ways. 30/For that reason as well would be useless, if now once more you would let rage up rancor, for to raise your voice, as you recognize rightly.

Meier- How do you know, that I do not want to cry and to shout?

Quetzal- 31/Because you are recognizing correctly the matter of the situation, and because your radiations do reveal this to me.

Meier- But what else should I do? Somehow* something inside is telling me, you being quite confoundedly in the right, though this does not want to penetrate into my stubborn skull.

Quetzal- 32/It is already inside, only you do not want to accept the given fact. 33/You also know very well, that we can not act otherwise.

Meier- Unfortunately this is clear to roe, as else I namely could relax myself, when Indeed I would cry around. Damn, confounded, ... I --- Quetzal- 34/Your voice is sounding very strange, and like from out of a

grave. 35/You should not torment yourself so much.

Meier- Man, Quetzal, I myself, too, am only a human being. Don't you understand, that suddenly something is strangling me quite confoundedly?

Quetzal- 36/ Therefore you would have to open up your blockade, but just this, you can't do, because you are controlling yourself too much, than you would reveal your feelings by your forms of thoughts. 37/But your radiations are fully sufficient for me, to conceive, inside of you raging a large storm, which gives great pains to you.

Meier- Okay, but by this as well, we don't come forwards. Do you really mean, your decision being final?

Quetzal- 38/Your question is very unlogical, because you do know, this to behave like I said.

Meier- Shit, confounded. If only I could still give illusions to myself, then namely I still would have hope.

Quetzal- 39/You are too much a realist, than you could do so.

Meier- So let us stop all whereabouts. According to now, this all does not keep more worth, still to talk about it. Let us go to another theme: Do you perhaps know a magazine by name of GEO? As I realize here from my note, it should deal with a geographical magazine about culture, which is edited by the Heinrich-Bauer Edition if Hamburg, Germany.

Quetzal- 40/This is not known to me, but why do you ask?

Meier- In the autumn of last year, I believe it was in September, in one number of this magazine should have been a picture by a painter, who painted San Francisco in future form after its destruction by the earthquake. Now look at these pictures here, which I got during our journey to Frisco, when you brought me into the future. These pictures here now should correspond very exactly to parts of that picture, which this painter of the Bauer-Edition produced. Like that at least it was explained to me yesterday. This is meaning, when indeed this picture exists by this painter of the edition, that once more I will get placed for being a liar and a cheater, while another time once more will be told, that I would only have taken pictures from that other picture for purpose of evidencing some things.

Quetzal- 41/Your question has sans background. 42/ Something must have happened, that now you ask me about this. 43/.And from where have you known about this picture now, which really exists?

Meier- Oh, I see, but so; yesterday this was told me. Kurt had gone to a restaurant in Zurich, where just somebody was reading in this magazine, and there he saw the picture, because there it was reproduced. Now of course he

came and explained to somebody behind my knowings, that likely I would have made photographs from parts of this picture.

Quetzal- 44/This is very much regrettable. 45/I did not know that this picture, which got transmitted towards this man inspirationally, already had got published. 46/Here must have happened an accident because first in the autumn of this year, it should have reached the public.

Meier- Yes? This will be a pity for me, and that a much lousy one, because now again I keep the same theater, like then by the picture of the universal door. But who did actually transmit this impress ion towards that painter?

Quetzal- 47/This have done the Baawi-Intelligences, who work together with us here on the Earth, and who are responsible for many inspirational transmissions. 48/ But they must have suffered a mistake in respect to the publication of the picture, because first in connection with certain canning events, the picture should reach publicity in the autumn of this year. 49/I myself considered, when you had asked me for this journey, this then could just get connected to your photos. 50/But under these circumstances it is likely better, to protect you from further attacks, that I take the pictures, as well as the negatives of the film,too.

Meier- But these I don't have, because I have given than to the photographer, so that he can produce new reprints of them for me.

This picture reproduction from the right hand page of the GEO magazine two page spread, shows some of the features revealed in the series of pictures photographed by Meier aboard Quetzal's ship on the time travel into the future. As I and those members of my team and Meier's group who saw them remember it, the dozen or so photos Meier handed us to examine that

night, showed the Transamerica Building, the triangular one, break diagonally from upper right to lower left, completely through the building. The rectangular building in the mid-center was collapsing in the middle and the two towers on either end were falling into it. Also there was not as much rubble in the streets and surrounding area as is shown here.

Quetzal- 51/Then I will destroy them, or take them with me. 52/Where have you given than to?

Meier- To Bar at Wetzikon. But each time he sends them to Wadenswil to a great laboratory.

Quetzal- 53/That is sufficient for me. 54/I will take the material and store it.

Meier- And what shall I tell to the people? I have but to tell the truth.

Quetzal- 55/You tell the truth. 56/On the other hand, last time I explained to you, Kurt appearing to me like a constantly flickering flame, which always threatens to die off. 57/His stay with you will likely not be of long duration of time, as too often in his unsteadiness he is turning from one thing to the other, which is peculiar to him, to search truths there, where those do not exist, by which way he is falling to untruthful assumptions.

Meier- I know what you are explaining to me. But do consider, Quetzal, has this really to be the final word, you all maintaining still telepathical contact?

Quetzal- 58/This has not necessarily to behave like that, no. 59/But this would premise, that all members of the group will finally trouble themselves for the forms of the steadily ascending evolution, and that they do not satisfy themselves with sham-truths and with evasions, but to be only earthhuman beings, with which one would have to keep indulgence. 60/But for indulgence, my friend, the time has gone too far forwards, than still we are allowed to admit such, from what reason still only the steady and good progress is valid, under which each member of the group has to subject himself by his own initiatives. 61/If we should continue our contacts in the common old manner, then within a short time inside of each member of the group a visible change has to occur, which especially expresses itself by his attitude of mind and bears fruit. 62/Only this way, after some time, the contacts could get continued again in the usual manner. 63/ But until then we have to keep in the conduct, still only the telepathical; communication is performable. 64/As well photographic exposures, etc., ought until then, if a change is still possible, be no more admitted, by which fact is said as well, that we will keep ourselves in a very narrow frame within sight contacts, if at all still such ones will be enabled by us. 65/ Onto other groups, which are in connection with us, where I address non-earthian intelligences, we do not have influences in this respect, and what they are doing in this time, is not our matter.

Meier- What do you mean by that? Do perhaps still otherones want to start contact with me? And which term of time should I consider for your "some time"?

Quetzal- 66/For your last question, this will mean at least two years, for this is the minimal length of time the members of the group do need for a suited changing. 67/To your first question: 68/It is possible, that other intelligences come in contact with you, but this isn't our concern then. 69/From the side of us, it will remain irrevocable, ourselves maintaining only telepathical contacts with you in respect to lessons and explanations for the group, and so on. 76/But the personal contacts for you in respect of the to learn worths for yourself will continue like hitherto, but about which no reports will be transmitted.

Meier- And what behaves about Semjase? According to your notes, she will return in the middle of May. Will as well here be, me no more getting allowed to see her?

Quetzal- 71/She will visit you, but afterwards as well from her side still the telepathical way of communication will get walked, besides when we are needing you for courses you ought to run and to accomplish.

Meier- This is all looking a bit dim, my son, but I will have to accept it.

Quetzal- 72/That is right. 73/But be sure of having done no faultful activities, that led to this. 74/The faultful facts, which as well should get removed within suited time, and changed, are at the side of different members of the group, who did not satisfy the lessons and who as well don't want to conceive, that their mode of thinking and acting has no longer to carry earthly standards, if they want to become just to their task and evolution. 75/They have to bring under control their emotional drives and intentions and no more to mingle them at each chance with wrong interpretations among the existing lessons of the spirit. 76/The basic lessons and the most decisive bids are given already, which offer to the earthhuman being, and so especially to the members of the group, a sufficient insight into the very most important concerns, which is why finally these should become reflected and observed. 77/This is meaning, deep working of the thoughts alone will lead towards an aim and goal, and that a thorough deliberation and elaboration of the lessons would also lead towards more regarding of our advices and not take them always to doubts, only for the reason, as by the short-looking earthly form of thinking they still can not be understood. 78/They are the earthhuman beings, who still have to clear and learn all these heavy concerns, by correct forms of thinking, but not we, because already a long time ago, we overcame these matters, are living within their good results and constantly recognize new lessons and results

from there. 79/But the borders of the complaints against our advices do already touch the arrogance, only for the reason, the forms of thinking of the different members of the group still carry too much of earthly standards. 80/But this matter we no longer can admit, for which reason as well this is one of the important causes, that we withdraw to the telepathic form of communication. 81/But if as well this should not cause a useful change within the whole form of thinking and activity of the group members, that our advices are further on answered by earthly and this way insufficient objections because of a misunderstanding of the whole laws and bids, then we would regard ourselves coerced for finally stopping the contact, to leave the group members as well as earthly mankind to their fate, which decision will be as irrevocable as our decision to stop the direct contacts. 82/In this sake now, we will program our watching and controlling means stationed above your center, to store all thoughts and talkings, by which we are always most exactly informed. 83/But if is should show itself for true, that not within a worthwhile time the ways of thoughts and talking of that kind before have been removed, then this would mean the final break-off of the still left chances for contact, as well as the delay of our mission, which we chose by our own free sense of obligation.

Meier- That's quite confounded hard, Quetzal, but this now ..... should become?

Quetzal- 84/This will remain like hitherto. 85/Only at a stop of our mission would this change. 86/Namely then all storages would become eliminated.

Meier- Dear, that is a harsh thing.

Quetzal- 87/By the unreasonability of the group members, we got coerced to this doing. 88/But now, my friend, we should dedicate ourselves to all of that, which today you should learn. 89/Afterwards we still may have some minutes spared, which we can spend talking.....

Quetzal- 90/The time has proceeded far.

Meier- Yes, unfortunately so; my watch is just now showing 17:30 hours. By regret I have to leave you now, because at 18:00 hours, the TV is showing our film.

Quetzal- 91/It will not just be highly delighting, but for the imaginations of your country, by which I mean the human beings there, it will be worthful.

Meier- You already know that?

Quetzal- 92/That is right, as of course I was interested in this matter. 93/But let yourself get surprised; so very bad the transmission will not be.

Meier- Oh, look down there, my son, but that's the car of Jacobus. Of

course; as well Elsi is inside. Now they just park the car at the doghouse. May I perhaps salute Elsi by the radio set?

Quetzal- 94/If you want to so, then naturally. 95/ Wait, here.....so, now you can talk.

Meier- Thank you, Quetzal, - - - - - Hello Miranos 5. Salulils x .... Agapulla and Jacobus evidently had tried calling me, Quetzal. Why don't I hear anything? Ah, now Elsi evidently tries so, too.

Quetzal- 96/The waves from their radio means do get absorbed by our flightship. 97/Concerning ship is not fit for such.

Meier- Unfortunately, - - - Hello Elsi, be welcome at hone. Do not try to reach me by the radio set. I can not receive your sending.

Quetzal- 98/Now you have to go, if you still want to see the TV sending. 99/I have to set you out over there.

Meier- Oh yes, it's already now twenty minutes to six o'clock. Can't you let me down nearer to our building? It is a bit far from there until home.

Quetzal- 100/It is looking very far only from above here, because there are not more than about 5 kilometers from here. 101/You can overcome this distance easily.

Meier- Okay, oh, there we are already. But do not simply let my motorcycle fall down, because else it has gone. Tchys Quetzal, and in spite of it all, see-you-again.

Quetzal- 102/Farewell, my friend, and as well in spite of it all: 103/Convey to all group members my and Semjase's dearest greetings, and explain to them, now truly they have everything in their own hands until the last pint. 104/Fare well.

CONCLUSIONS

At last we have come near the end of the 1,800 pages of translated contact notes in this Swiss UFO contact case. These now are all the notes we brought back from Switzerland up through 1982. Those contacts of course continued and more contact notes were made, but v.>e had to cut this off someplace and this is where we chose to do so.

This 1995 completes the 20th year since this all began, and in all this time neither we nor anybody else has ever discovered any verifiable confederate or collaborator with Meier in perpetrating a hoax of this nature. Nor have any of the detractors in this case ever succeeded in duplicating even one of the beautiful beamship photographs that they accuse Mr. Meier of fabricating. We, ourselves, went to great pains trying to recreate several of those pictures using a perfect model built by the special effects laboratories of a well known motion picture studio in Hollywood. We tried to suspend it in a familiar scene and had Mr. Meier shoot pictures from the same positions he took before, using the some camera with the" same settings and kind of film. A Japanese video documentary team recorded all this as we experimented with it. The model photographs, when examined using the same techniques as on the original pictures, were clearly different in a number of significant respects. It was not even difficult to see that these pictures were of models with the naked eye. The edge definition was sharper and the light scatter from small curves was different.

But, putting the photographs completely aside, the abundance of other information and evidence in this case would stand in corroborative support of the events described anyway.

If we were to leave out the physical evidence entirely, and rely only on the message in the contact notes themselves, we find the case quite convincing to most students of spiritual and metaphysical phenomena and concepts.

This case is unique in that Mr. Meier was prepared for these contacts with the human beings from the Pleiades by other human beings from another extraterrestrial source, well known to the Pleiadians, and this preparation took place some ten years earlier, including Meier's one year stay at the Ashoka Ashram in Mehrauli, India. In 1944 a United Nations representative from her home country in the orient, got in touch with me and said she was a ten year old girl in the Ashoka Ashram at Mehrauli, living with her family there while her grandfather was the head monk and spiritual teacher at the ashram. She said she know[7] Mr. Meier when he was there and that she had personally seen the celestial craft and had watched Meier photograph it, and

had seen other photographs of those ships in his possession. This woman has impeccable credentials today.

This was just one more of a long line of corroborative incidents clearly beyond the personal control of Mr. Meier.

As I have said before, I still do not have the positive clinching evidence to prove this case scientifically, but there is a preponderance of evidence in favor of its validity. A considerable amount of supporting evidence is clearly beyond Meier's control.

I personally have no problem in accepting the validity of the contacts, because I have seem some very convincing things with my own eyes in this case, but to another person it would only be one more account among many. Thus I can not prove the case, even after all this time, nor can I successfully disprove it. I must leave this for each one of you to judge for your own self, and I wish you well.

ADDENDUM

As this last volume on the Pleiadian contact notes was being prepared, I received a FAX message from Billy asking me not to publish any more English language translations of those original contact notes made by Mr. Meier after each contact event.

The group around him had asked me not to publish them in the very beginning, but I rather naively, I now see, felt that such profound information was in the public interest and that the public had a right to know. I feel today that my release of this information may have even resulted in some of the more than fourteen attempts on Mr. Meier's life; once with me also in the line of fire.

I know full well the errors that can be introduced by translation, and have always urged my readers to go back to the original version in German if they have any questions on what is being said or intended. And that is the reason for the numbering of each sentence in these contact notes, to facilitate such search.

Well, in reply I sent a long FAX message back to Billy pointing out the danger of stopping now in the face of a massive attack on his case being mounted at this time by his antagonists. His reply was quite simply that they, the antagonists, were just not there when the contacts were being carried out, that they can only be working with half truths, innuendo, misinterpretations, deliberately false interpretations, contrived lies, misperceptions and falsified evidence deliberately taken out of context to

give it a desired slant.

Meier, and the people around him, have lived the events, have their own truths, and know what they know for a fact, and they are not in the least worried about what the againsters have to say. In fact, they almost welcome this effort to discredit their case in the hopes that it will discourage the less sincere people from coming there to Switzerland to seek them out.

They know that they are a community with a mission and a purpose, that the objective is a long term one, lasting hundreds of years, and well beyond the lifetimes of all the antagonists, and that they and their descendents will still be there when all the againsters are gone.

The group in Switzerland considers the antagonists "gadflies" at best, who only serve to purge the ranks of the truly interested persons of the weaker interests, and thus they do serve a purpose.

The contacts with the Pleiadians do continue and are still going on. I am told that a new team has been trained to carry on more of the extensive dialogue that characterized the contacts by Semjase, who has now all but retired from this activity in Switzerland.

But, as I understand it now, little more will be released out of the group there in Switzerland, as the information is now, and always has been, intended strictly for them and their edification.

This concluded the last of the 1,800 pages of contact notes that I had in my possession. We stopped our own active investigation of this case in 1982, when Semjase's team left the scene, and have no intention of resuming it, as we now see that it will last a very long time.

I apologize to Billy and all his group of wonderful people there in Switzerland, for not immediately complying with their request to cease publication of their case, but now my friends you may consider it done. I have no more contact notes to publish, and other things are taking up my time.

Wendelle C. Stevens

F.I.G.U., Semjase-Silver-Star-Center
CH-8495 Hinterschmidrüti/ZH (Switzerland)
Tel. 052/45 13 10 und 052/45 27 01
Fax 052/45 42 89

CERTIFICATION
FAX: 001-602-721-9025

Wendelle C. Stevens
P.O. Box 17206
TUCSON / AZ 85710
USA

Unser Zeichen: EM/BKO **Datum:** March 20, 1995

Postcheck-Konto:
Freie Interessengemeinschaft für Grenz- und Geisteswissenschaften, CH-8495 Schmidrüti, PC 80-13703-3, Zürich
Freie Interessengemeinschaft «Aktive Allianz», F.I.G.U., CH-8495 Schmidrüti, PC 84-4366-1, Winterthur

Dear Wendelle,

How are you, we do hope fine as well as we are.

The reason of these lines, this letter is the English version of the contact-notes.

We have received a lot of reclamations/complaints from different peoples who know the original-German contact-notes and who have the possibility of comparison because of their knowledge of both languages.

All of these persons again and again they find out, established that the contact-notes are false translated and that the translation is full of mistakes.

These complaints about the wrong translation of the contact-notes we got from peoples from different countries: Korea, Japan, Italian, USA, Canada and others. People always emphasized that the English version published by you, in no way corresponds with the original of the contact-notes. Through the mistakes in the false translation people will be informed false, incorrect and wrong; through partially contradictions they will mislead.

And - this has to be avoided under all circumstances.

With this letter I request/ask you <u>not selling copies of the English version of the contact-notes anymore</u>.

In the hope you will understand and comply my request. I send my best wishes to you.

With kind regards,

Billi

TO: Billy Meier	FROM: Wendelle C. Stevens
COMPANY: F.I.G.U.	COMPANY:
DATE: 22/March 1995	PHONE NO: (602)-296-6753
FAX NO: 011-41-52-454-289	FAX NO: (602)-721-9025
MESSAGE:	PAGE ____ OF ____

Dear Billy:

I received your FAX asking me not to sell or publish any more of your Contact Notes in English translation. This is easy enough to do as the very small printing is gone anyway. The English version I was using is the one you sold me in 1979 when you sold me your standard approved 1,800 pages in the 100 page booklets. I simply removed redundancy and cause lawsuits. Have those notes now been changed?

Know that Kal K. Korff has just published his 400+ page attack on you and your group, and us as co-conspirators, in what he claims is a master fraud to make money and fool the world. He claims that he has visited your center no less than 3 times and has had himself video-taped signing your visitors log under his false name of Stephen Thomas—with K. K. K. in very small letters after the name. He claims he has video-taped personal interviews with members of your group and has transcribed every word they said. He is also offering a one hour video documentary tape of the above visits and interviews. He has, and is using these efforts, $1,100.00 worth of photographs he claims he has up to now purchased from your group there.

Korff also has all the notes and material on you and your group that Hans Jacob left when he died. Korff visited and stayed with Hans Jacob's widow and she gave him all the material Hans Jacob possessed. She also referred Korff to to all the friends of Hans Jacob who had material, notes, or comments to make on your case. Korff was helped by somebody in your area who wants to destroy you and us. He, with others, has also instituted a class action law suit in California, with the objective of forcing us to return all the money to every one who has ever purchased any information from us on your "patently fraudulent" case which we " helped you to persevere.

We have in fact been the only ones to champion your case and to argue its validity worldwide, apart from yourselves, of course, and Randy Winters - For us to suddenly go silent on your case before an avalanche of inquiries anticipated as a result of Korff's efforts may have the effect of confirming Korff's statements to the many who know little or nothing about your case up to now, and perhaps to some who do knew a little.

You must have already noted that in my reporting of your "Contact Notes", I

have added many personal notes of my own tending to confirm what your notes were saying, experiences we had with various intelligence agencies, experiences we had with others unknown to you, and even experiences of an entirely inexplicable nature that could only have come from some kind of source beyond your and our control, and even experiences of an entirely inexplicable nature that could only have come from some kind of source beyond you and our control. In anticipation of Korff's attacks and his new releases, I decided 6 months ago to go back to the last of those 1,800 pages of contact notes, I still had in my files, and to report then in the same form as my earlier reporting, adding notes and comments on our experiences following your case, experiences that tended to verify its validity to us as we proceeded. I thought this might be of value to others in considering Korff's attack on your case designed to destroy it once and for all for the various UFO clubs that support him. This effort is still in work and would take would take a few more months to complete if I were to continue it. I really do not have a lot of extra time to do this, and would be doing it more as a favor to you as a friend than anything else.

All my respect,

Wendelle Stevens

SEMJASE-SILVER-STAR-CENTER
CH-8495 Hinterschmidrüti ZH

Freie Interessengemeinschaft
Semjase-Silver-Star-Center
CH-8495 Hinterschmidrüti
Schweiz Switzerland Suisse
Telephon No.: 052 / 45 13 10
052 / 45 27 01
Telefax No.: 052 / 45 42 89

F.I.G.U. «AKTIVE ALLIANZ»
RETTET ERDE, LEBEN, PFLANZEN, MENSCH und TIER
CH-8495 Hinterschmidrüti ZH

Datum/Date:	Zeit/Time:	Empfänger/Recipient:
25. March 1995	14 45 h	Wendelle C.Stevens P.O.Box 17206 USA-Tucson, Az. 85710
Anzahl Seiten: Quantity of pages:	1	Fax Nr. 001 602 721 9025

Postcheck-Konto: Freie Interessengemeinschaft für Grenz- und Geisteswissenschaften,
CH-8495 Schmidrüti, PC 80-13703-3, Zürich

Dear Wendelle,

Thank you for your fax. Concerning the Contact Notes you possess, the fact is as following:

Probable the Contact Notes you translated were not yet corrected. There

were different mistakes which were on one side corrected later by Semjase. Quetzal and Ptaah and on the other side I made mistakes in word and number during the telepathic incomm and I even changed by mistake words or left out whole sentences.

Furthermore you translated Contact Notes which were copied by Amata Stetter, who party changed the meaning unauthorized and also copied wrong, what we discovered about three years ago. Accordingly we had to correct and to print everything again. If you are interested I will send you the corrected Notes.

Concerning Kal Korff we know that the material which he bought from the widow of Hans Jakob was already falsified, retouched and photomontaged thus manipulated in different ways. Hans Jakob complained about that when I met him at the hospital before he died. That does mean I sold Hans Jakob the material I got back and didn't realize immediately that it was already falsified. He also received my falsified material from other people.

I think it is right. I accept it and I thank you for what you undertake against Kal Korff in your and our matter. About Kal Korff we don't worry, because we know the truth.

EXTRANEOUS PRESS RELEASE

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

"Amazing" Randi Now Retracts Claim Meier UFO Case Hoaxed! Will Have to Pay $1,000,000!

www.theyfly.com

LOS ANGELES, CA - In an absolutely stunning reversal of position, one that is sure to leave his skeptical cohorts in disarray and focus new international attention on the case, noted children's magician and professional skeptic the "Amazing" Randi, today effectively withdrew his unsubstantiated, defamatory claims (made on Tuesday, April 15, 2003) that the Billy Meier UFO contact case is a hoax.

In correspondence received by Michael Horn, the Authorized American Media Representative for the Billy Meier Contacts, on Sunday, March 28, 2004, Randi clearly states, "... Now, Michael has divined that I called the Meier case a "hoax." His powers of perception are REMARKABLE; he finds things where they don't exist! Wonderful!"

The staggering implications to his credibility, and that of a whole extended team of professional skeptics and debunkers, who have been publicly defaming Mr. Meier for years, is astounding. At stake, in addition to their reputations, is an award by Randi of $1,000,000 for proof of the paranormal. Since Randi now withdraws his claim that the Meier case isn't paranormal, it logically (and legally) follows that the award is now due Meier.

While conceding the truthfulness of the Meier case, and thereby obligating himself to a rather substantial pay out, Randi may also be attempting to avoid having even more public attention directed to the failure of his associates at CFI-West, the Los Angeles branch of the international professional skeptics' organization, to duplicate the Meier photographic evidence, a challenge accepted by CFI-West in February 2001.

Undoubtedly concerned by the international criticism generated by CFI-West representative Mr. Vaughn Rees' public refusal, in front of millions of listeners on the Art Bell radio show (March 7, 2004), to submit recently produced photos from CFI-West to the same scientific standards and testing Mr. Meier's were, Randi has effectively ended the challenge to Mr. Meier.

It is clear now that after failing to sully Mr. Meier's reputation Randi has no other means of redeeming his own except by forwarding the $1,000,000 award to Mr. Meier. There is also a $5,000 award due Mr. Meier by CFI West since they have failed to duplicate Mr. Meier's photos, which they called "easily duplicated hoaxes".

More importantly, this remarkable development is sure to open the eyes of scientists and other interested people around the world to the authenticity, and actual content, of the Billy Meier contacts.

THE EXPERIENCE CONTINUES